

# electronics today international

JUNE 1977

35p



## PROJECTS FOR ALL!

MASTER-MIND  
BASS ENHANCER  
10 Hz - 10 MHz DFM

### PLUS SYSTEM 68: THE VDU

### ALSO: HP67 REVIEWED LCDs EXPLAINED WHAT IS VALVE SOUND? KENNEDY SPACE CENTRE

**ETI-  
MARSHALL'S  
MULTIPLE  
OFFER**

**ETI TOP PROJECTS  
NO. 5  
NOW AVAILABLE**



# electronics today

international

JUNE 1977

Vol. 6 No. 6

## Features

LCD DISPLAYS EXPLAINED	13
<i>At last! The inside story on liquid crystals displayed</i>	
KENNEDY SPACE CENTER	25
<i>A look around Man's stepping-stone into the sky!</i>	
HP67 REVIEW	30
<i>Hewlett Packard up-market machine considered</i>	
VALVE SOUND INVESTIGATED	57
<i>You've heard all the opinions — now read some facts!</i>	
ELECTRONICS — ITS EASY! PART 40	64
<i>Our long-running beginners series</i>	
TECH TIPS	73
<i>Your ideas for experimenters</i>	

## Projects

SYSTEM 68 -- VDU PART ONE	33
<i>The first part of a completely new design to use with our system</i>	
MASTERMIND	41
<i>An off-the-peg design for a solo game to develop your thinking!</i>	
SHORT CIRCUITS: DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER	19
BASS ENHANCER	53

## Data Sheet

MOTOROLA MC14490 HEX BOUNCE ELIMINATOR	49
<i>A useful, but little known, device</i>	
3-TERMINAL VOLTAGE REGULATORS	50
<i>Ways and means of expanding the uses of these chips</i>	

## News

NEWS DIGEST	6
ELECTRONICS TOMORROW	70

## Information

SUBSCRIPTIONS -- SPECIAL OFFER	10
ETI CLOCK	28
BINDERS	38
ETI BOOK SERVICE	48
NEXT MONTH'S ETI	52
TOP PROJECTS 5	62
OTHER SPECIALS	63
READERS SERVICES INFORMATION	82

## Special offer

ETI--MARSHALL'S--NATIONAL COMBINED READER OFFER	56
<i>A whole range of National products at unrepeatable prices!</i>	

### EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

25-27 Oxford Street  
London W1R 1RF  
Telephone 01-434 1781/2

Telex 8811896

**HALVOR W. MOORSHEAD**  
Editor

**RON HARRIS B.Sc**

Assistant Editor

**GARY EVANS**

Editorial Assistant

**JIM PERRY**

Specials Editor

**TONY ALSTON**

Project Development

**JULIAN ZINOVIEFF**

Production

**MAREE BREEN**

Technical Drawing

**SANDRA ZAMMIT-MARMARA**

Subscriptions

**MARGARET HEWITT**

Administration

**DAVID LAKE (Manager)**

**BRENDA GOODWIN**

**KIM HAMLIN**

Reader Services

For Advertising Enquiries ring  
**MARK STRATHERN**  
on 434 1781/2

### INTERNATIONAL EDITIONS

AUSTRALIA: Collyn Rivers

Publisher

Steve Braidwood

Assistant Editor

HOLLAND: Anton Kriegsman  
Editor-in-chief

CANADA: Mike Kenward  
Editor

FRANCE: Denis Jacob  
Editor-in-chief

Electronics Today International is normally published on the first Friday of the month prior to the cover date.

PUBLISHED BY  
Modmags Ltd.  
25-27 Oxford Street, W1R 1RF



DISTRIBUTED BY  
Argus Distribution Ltd (British Isles)  
Gordon & Gotch Ltd. (overseas)

PRINTED BY  
QB Newspapers Limited, Colchester

COPYRIGHT All material is subject to world wide Copyright protection. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but ETI cannot be held responsible for it legally. Where errors do occur, a correction will be published as soon as possible afterwards in the magazine.

# PAKS - PARTS - AUDIO - MODULES

## PANEL METERS

### 4" RANGE

Size 4 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 3/4"		
Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1302	£4.50
0-100UA	1303	£4.50
0-500UA	1304	£4.50
0-1MA	1305	£6.00
0-50V	1306	£6.00

### 2" RANGE

Size 2 3/8" x 1 3/4" x 1 1/2"		
Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1307	£3.50
0-100UA	1308	£3.50
0-500UA	1309	£3.50
0-1MA	1310	£3.50
0-50V	1311	£3.50

### MR2P TYPE

Size 42x42x30mm		
Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1313	£4.80
0-1MA	1315	£3.20

### EDGEWISE

Size 3 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 2 1/4"		
Size 2 3/4" x 1 1/4"		
Value	No.	Price
0-1MA	1316	£4.05
0-500UA	1317	£4.05

### MINIATURE BALANCE/TUNING METER

Size 23x22x26mm		
Sensitivity		
100/0/100MA		
No.	1318	Price
		£1.95

### BALANCE/TUNING

Size 45x22x34mm		
Sensitivity		
100/0/100UA		
No.	1319	Price
		£2.00

### MIN. LEVEL METER

Size 23x22x26mm		
Sensitivity 200UA		
No.	1320	Price
		£1.95

### Vu METER

Size 40x40x29mm		
Sensitivity 130UA		
No.	1321	Price
		£2.00

### MINI-MULTI-METER

Size 60x24x90mm		
Sensitivity 1000 ohms/V		
AC VOLTS 0-10, 50, 250, 1000		
DC VOLTS 0-10, 50, 250, 1000		
DC CURRENT 0.1-100mA		
Resistance 0-150K ohms		
No.	1322	Price
		£5.95

### HIGH SENSITIVITY TEST METER

Sensitivity 50,000 ohms/V		
Size 6 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/4"		
AC VOLTS 0-1.5 to 0/500 in 10 Ranges		
DC VOLTS 0-0.5 to 0/500 in 12 Ranges		
DC Current 0.25 uA to 0/10A in 10 Ranges		
Resistance 0-100 ohms to 0/16 meg in 4 Ranges		
Decibels -20 to 62dB in 10 Ranges		
No.	1324	Price
		£19.75



Postage and Packing add 25p unless otherwise shown. Add extra for airmail. Minimum order £1.

## TRANSISTORS

BRAND NEW - FULLY GUARANTEED

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
AC126	£0.16	BC109C	£0.08	BC550	£0.14	BFY52	£0.14	TIP2955	£0.95	2N3706	£0.07
AC127	£0.16	BC147	£0.09	BC556	£0.14	BP19	£0.14	TIP3055	£0.75	2N3708A	£0.07
AC128	£0.12	BC148	£0.09	BC557	£0.13	BP20	£0.38	TIS43	£0.22	2N3709	£0.07
AC129	£0.12	BC157	£0.12	BC558	£0.13	BP19P	£0.13	TIS90	£0.18	2N3710	£0.07
AC132	£0.15	BC158	£0.12	BD115	£0.14	20 MP	£0.80	UT46	£0.20	2N3711	£0.07
AC134	£0.15	BC159	£0.12	BD116	£0.15	BU105	£0.45	ZTX107	£0.10	2N3819	£0.20
AC137	£0.15	BC160	£0.12	BD117	£0.15	BU105/02	£1.95	ZTX109	£0.10	2N3820	£0.40
AC141	£0.18	BC167	£0.12	BD121	£0.65	BU204	£1.70	ZTX300	£0.12	2N3823	£0.60
AC141K	£0.30	BC168	£0.12	BD123	£0.35	BU205	£1.70	ZTX500	£0.14	2N4058	£0.12
AC142	£0.18	BC169	£0.12	BD124	£0.35	BU208	£2.40	2N1613	£0.20	2N4059	£0.14
AC176	£0.12	BC199C	£0.12	BD131	£0.38	BU208/02	£2.95	2N1711	£0.20	2N4060	£0.14
AC176K	£0.26	BC170	£0.10	BD132	£0.80	MJE1222	£0.38	2N1899	£0.45	2N4061	£0.12
AC178	£0.25	BC171	£0.10	BD131/1	£0.60	MJE3055	£0.88	2N1893	£0.30	2N4062	£0.12
AC179	£0.25	BC172	£0.10	132 MP	£0.36	MJE3440	£0.45	2N2147	£0.75	2N4285	£0.18
AC180	£0.20	BC173	£0.12	BD133	£0.36	MPB113	£0.45	2N2148	£0.70	2N4286	£0.18
AC180K	£0.30	BC177	£0.16	BD135	£0.36	MPF102	£0.35	2N2160	£0.80	2N4287	£0.18
AC181	£0.20	BC178	£0.18	BD136	£0.36	MPF104	£0.39	2N2192	£0.38	2N4288	£0.18
AC181K	£0.30	BC179	£0.16	BD137	£0.45	MPF105	£0.39	2N2193	£0.38	2N4289	£0.18
AC187	£0.16	BC180	£0.25	BD138	£0.45	MPSA05	£0.60	2N2907	£0.15	2N4290	£0.18
AC187K	£0.26	BC181	£0.25	BD139	£0.54	MPSA06	£0.20	2N2217	£0.22	2N4291	£0.18
AC188	£0.16	BC182L	£0.10	BD140	£0.60	MPSA55	£0.20	2N2218	£0.22	2N4292	£0.18
AC188K	£0.26	BC183	£0.10	BD139/1	£1.20	MPSA56	£0.20	2N2218A	£0.20	2N4293	£0.18
AD140	£0.60	BC184	£0.10	D155	£0.80	OC22	£1.50	2N2219	£0.20	2N4921	£0.55
AD142	£0.60	BC183L	£0.10	140 MP	£0.80	OC23	£1.50	2N2219A	£0.24	2N4923	£0.65
AD143	£0.75	BC184L	£0.10	BD175	£0.60	OC24	£1.40	2N2904A	£0.18	2N5135	£0.10
AD149	£0.60	BC207	£0.11	BD176	£0.60	OC25	£1.40	2N2905A	£0.21	2N5136	£0.10
AD161	£0.36	BC208	£0.11	BD177	£0.75	OC26	£0.60	2N2905	£0.18	2N5138	£0.10
AD162	£0.36	BC209	£0.12	BD178	£0.75	OC28	£0.90	2N2906A	£0.19	2N5194	£0.56
AD161	£0.75	BC212L	£0.11	B0201/1	£1.00	OC29	£1.00	2N2906	£0.16	2N5245	£0.28
AF114	£0.20	BC213L	£0.11	B0203	£0.80	OC35	£0.90	2N2906A	£0.19	2N5294	£0.34
AF115	£0.20	BC214	£0.12	BD204	£0.80	OC36	£0.90	2N2907A	£0.20	2N5296	£0.35
AF116	£0.20	BC214	£0.12	BD204	£0.80	OC70	£0.15	2N2926G	£0.09	2N5457	£0.32
AF117	£0.20	BC214L	£0.12	BD203/1	£1.70	OC71	£0.29	2N2926Y	£0.08	2N5459	£0.38
AF118	£0.40	BC237	£0.16	204 MP	£0.80	TIC44	£0.29	2N2926Y	£0.08	2N5459	£0.38
AF124	£0.30	BC238	£0.16	BDY20	£0.90	TIC45	£0.29	2N2926Y	£0.08	2N5551	£0.30
AF125	£0.30	BC251	£0.15	BDX77	£0.80	TIP298	£0.44	2N2926Y	£0.08	2N6027	£0.32
AF126	£0.30	BC251A	£0.16	BF457	£0.37	TIP298	£0.52	2N3058	£0.08	2N6121	£0.70
AF127	£0.32	BC301	£0.30	BF458	£0.37	TIP298	£0.52	2N3058	£0.08	2N6122	£0.70
AF139	£0.58	BC302	£0.28	BF459	£0.37	TIP298	£0.52	2N3055	£0.40	40311	£0.36
AF180	£0.58	BC303	£0.32	BF459	£0.15	TIP30A	£0.62	2N3055	£0.40	40311	£0.36
AF181	£0.58	BC304	£0.38	BF459	£0.17	TIP30B	£0.50	2N3414	£0.16	40316	£0.58
AF186	£0.58	BC327	£0.16	BF459	£0.25	TIP30B	£0.50	2N3415	£0.16	40317	£0.58
AF239	£0.38	BC328	£0.15	BFR40	£0.28	TIP31A	£0.66	2N3416	£0.29	40326	£0.36
AL102	£0.95	BC337	£0.15	BFR79	£0.28	TIP31B	£0.66	2N3417	£0.29	40327	£0.45
AL103	£0.95	BC338	£0.15	BFR80	£0.28	TIP31C	£0.68	2N3614	£0.85	40346	£0.42
AU104	£1.00	BC440	£0.30	BFX29	£0.25	TIP32A	£0.54	2N3615	£0.90	40347	£0.55
AU110	£1.00	BC441	£0.30	BFX30	£0.30	TIP32B	£0.76	2N3616	£0.90	40348	£0.70
AU113	£1.00	BC460	£0.38	BFX84	£0.23	TIP32C	£0.80	2N3616	£0.90	40348	£0.70
BC107A	£0.08	BC461	£0.38	BFX85	£0.24	TIP41A	£0.66	2N3646	£0.09	40360	£0.38
BC107B	£0.08	BC477	£0.20	BFX86	£0.22	TIP41B	£0.76	2N3702	£0.08	40361	£0.38
BC107C	£0.08	BC478	£0.19	BFX87	£0.25	TIP41C	£0.76	2N3702	£0.08	40362	£0.38
BC108A	£0.08	BC479	£0.20	BFX88	£0.22	TIP42A	£0.80	2N3704	£0.07	40407	£0.28
BC108B	£0.08	BC479	£0.20	BFX88	£0.22	TIP42A	£0.72	2N3705	£0.07	40407	£0.28
BC108C	£0.08	BC479	£0.20	BFX88	£0.22	TIP42B	£0.78	2N3706	£0.08	40408	£0.48
BC109B	£0.08	BC549	£0.12	BFY51	£0.14	TIP42C	£0.95	2N3707	£0.08	40409	£0.52

## 74 SERIES TTL ICs

FULL SPECIFICATION GUARANTEED ALL FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS											
Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
7400	£0.14	7410	£0.15	7441	£0.64	7482	£0.85	7493	£0.40	74122	£0.50
7401	£0.14	7410	£0.15	7442	£0.64	7483	£0.95	7494	£0.88	74123	£0.70
7402	£0.15	7411	£0.23	7445	£0.90	7484	£0.98	7495	£0.75	74141	£1.30
7403	£0.15	7412	£0.23	7446	£0.90	7485	£1.20	7496	£0.80	74154	£1.30
7404	£0.15	7413	£0.27	7447	£0.78	7486	£0.30	74100	£1.00	74180	£1.10
7405	£0.15	7414	£0.58	7448	£0.80	7489	£2.90	74110	£0.50	74181	£2.00
7406	£0.15	7416	£0.28	7475	£0.48	7490	£0.42	74118	£0.90	74190	£1.50
7407	£0.30	7417	£0.28	7480	£0.50	7491	£0.75	74119	£1.85	74198	£2.00
7408	£0.15	7440	£0.15	7481	£0.95	7492	£0.45	74121	£0.30	74199	£1.90

## CMOS ICs

Type	Price	Type</
------	-------	--------

# BI-PAK

High quality modules for stereo, mono and other audio equipment.



**NEW**

## PUSH-BUTTON STEREO FM TUNER

OUR PRICE ONLY

**£20.45**

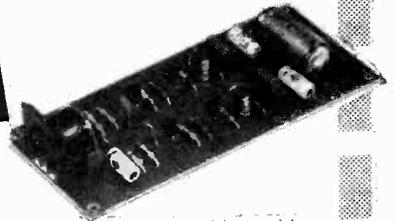
Fitted with Phase Lock-loop Decoder

The 450 Tuner provides instant program selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose, by simply changing the settings of the pre-set controls. Used with your existing audio equipment or with the BI-KITS STEREO 30 or the MK60 Kit etc. Alternatively the PS12 can be used if no suitable supply is available, together with the Transformer T538. The S450 is supplied fully built, tested and aligned. The unit is easily installed using the simple instructions supplied.

- ★ FET Input Stage
- ★ VARI-CAP diode tuning
- ★ Switched AFC
- ★ Multi turn pre-sets
- ★ LED Stereo Indicator

**Typical Specification:**  
Sensitivity 3µ volts  
Stereo separation 30db  
Supply required 20-30v at 90 Ma max.

## MPA 30



Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your existing ceramic equipment using the new M.P.A. 30, a high quality pre-amplifier enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for the use of ceramic cartridges only. It is provided with a standard DIN input socket for ease of connection. Full instructions supplied.

**£2.85**

## STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER



A top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control unit. The six push-button selector switch provides a choice of inputs together with two really effective filters for high and low frequencies, plus tape output.

**MK. 60 AUDIO KIT:** Comprising 2 x AL60's, 1 x SPM80, 1 x BTM80, 1 x PA100, 1 front panel and knobs. 1 Kit of parts to include on/off switch, neon indicator, stereo headphone sockets plus instruction booklet. **COMPLETE PRICE £29.55 plus 85p postage.**

**TEAK 60 AUDIO KIT:** Comprising Teak veneered cabinet size 16 3/4" x 11 1/2" x 3 3/4", other parts include aluminium chassis, heatsink and front panel bracket plus back panel and appropriate sockets etc. **KIT PRICE £44.50 plus 85p postage.**

Frequency Response + 1dB 20Hz-20KHz Sensitivity of inputs  
1. Tape Input 100mV into 100K ohms  
2. Radio Tuner 100mV into 100K ohms  
3. Magnetic P.U. 3mV into 50K ohms  
P.U. Input equalises to R1AA curve with 1dB from 20Hz to 20KHz  
Supply - 20-35V at 20mA

Dimensions  
299mm x 89mm x 35mm

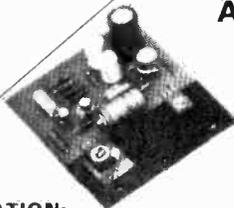
## PA 100

OUR PRICE  
**£13.75**

## AL-30

### AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE

The versatility of the design makes it ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amplifiers and cassette and cartridge tape players in the home.



**SPECIFICATION:**

- Harmonic Distortion Po=3 watts f=1KHz 02.5%
- Load Impedance 8-16ohm
- Size: 75mm x 63mm x 25mm
- Frequency response ±3dB Po=2 watts 50Hz-25Hz
- Sensitivity for Rated O/P - Vs=25v. RL=8ohm f=1KHz 75mV.RMS

**AL30 10w R.M.S. £3.45**

**VAT  
ADD  
12 1/2%**

### POSTAGE & PACKING

Postage & Packing add 25p unless otherwise shown. Add extra for airmail. Min. £1.00

## STEREO 30 COMPLETE AUDIO

7+7 WATTS  
R.M.S.



**£16.25**

The Stereo 30 comprises a complete stereo pre-amplifier, power amplifiers and power supply. This, with only the addition of a transformer or overwind will produce a high quality audio unit suitable for use with a wide range of inputs i.e. high quality ceramic pick-up, stereo tuner, stereo tape deck etc. Simple to install, capable of producing really first class results, this unit is supplied with full instructions, black front panel knobs, main switch, fuse and fuse holder and universal mounting brackets enabling it to be installed in a record plinth, cabinets of your own construction or the cabinet available. Ideal for the beginner or the advanced constructor who requires Hi-Fi performance with a minimum of installation difficulty (can be installed in 30 mins)

TRANSFORMER £2.45 plus 62p p & p  
TEAK CASE £5.25 plus 62p p & p



## AL 60 25 Watts (RMS)

- ★ Max Heat Sink temp 90C.
- ★ Frequency response 20Hz to 100KHz
- ★ Distortion better than 0.1 at 1KHz
- ★ Supply voltage 15-50v
- ★ Thermal Feedback
- ★ Latest Design Improvements
- ★ Load - 3,4,8, or 16 ohms
- ★ Signal to noise ratio 80db
- ★ Overall size 63mm. 105mm. 13mm.

Especially designed to a strict specification. Only the finest components have been used and the latest solid-state circuitry incorporated in this powerful little amplifier which should satisfy the most critical A.F. enthusiast

**£4.35**

## NEW PA12

**NEW PA12 Stereo Pre-Amplifier** completely redesigned for use with AL 30 Amplifier Modules. Features include on/off volume, Balance, Bass and Treble controls. Complete with tape output.

Frequency Response 20Hz-20KHz (-3dB). Bass and Treble range 12dB. Input Impedance 1 meg ohm. Input Sensitivity 300mV. Supply requirements 24V. 5mA. Size 152mm x 84mm x 33mm.

**£6.70**

## PS12

Power supply for AL20/30, PA12, SA450 etc.

Input voltage 15-20v A.C. Output voltage 22-30v D.C.  
Output current 800 mA Max. Size 60mm x 43mm x 26mm. **OUR PRICE £1.30**

Transformer T538 £2.30

## Stabilised Power Supply Type SPM80

SPM80 is especially designed to power 2 of the AL60 Amplifiers, up to 15 watts (R.M.S.) per channel simultaneously. With the addition of the Mains Transformer BMT80, the unit will provide outputs of up to 1.5A at 35V. Size 63mm. 105mm. 30mm. Incorporating short circuit protection.

Transformer BMT80  
**£2.60 + 62p postage**

**£3.75**

# BI-PAK

P.O. BOX 6,  
WARE,  
HERTS.

SHOP AT 18 BALDOCK ST., WARE, HERTS  
OPEN 9 to 5.30 Mon./Sat.

# news digest

## TV GAMES KIT



The availability G.I. TV games chip has led to kits other than that described in ETI last month. Watford Electronics lent us one of theirs, and this is especially interesting as it includes some special features.

Firstly, the sound is added to the UHF modulated signal and comes out of the TV set, not from a speaker in the unit

The second difference is that the rifle facility is available and is very impressive - circuitry is included which makes the rifle (actually a pistol as shown in the photo insert) sensitive *only* to the spot on the TV screen - it is not sensitive to other light including light bulbs or fluorescents. The pistol circuitry is fairly sophisticated and is an extra, but well worth it. Unlike the regular TV games it is very very difficult to hit the target (one of ETI's staff who used to have marksmen's

crossed rifles on his army uniform, scored only 30% hits first time!)

Watford claim that their hand units are designed with children in mind and, although arguably less elegant in appearance than those on the ETI unit, are very practical.

The photo shows two members of ETI's staff battling out a game of football. The inset photo shows the pistol; all the 'business' parts of this are included but the kit builder is left to his own devices as far as the detailed mechanics are concerned.

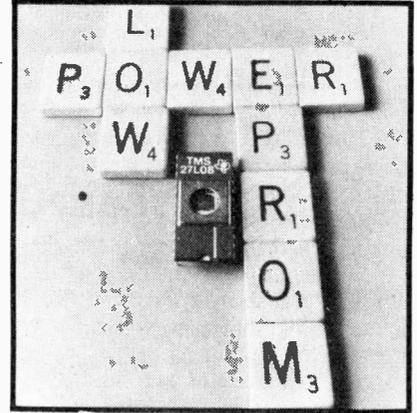
The 'Olympic', as the kit is known, retails for £28.70 with the rifle accessory kit costing another £10.15 (prices inclusive of VAT and postage). *Watford Electronics, 33 Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts.*

**STOP PRESS:** Watford now have UHF modulators in stock suitable for any TV game; price is £3.75 inclusive.

## SCRABBLING ALONG THE PROM?

Designated the TMS 27L08, the new EPROM has less than half the power consumption of devices like the TI TMS 2708 and the Intel.

New features are - reduced power consumption - 245 mW is typical : ten per cent power supply voltage tolerances : guaranteed dc noise immunity in both high and low states : increased output drive capability (one Series 74, 74S, or 74LS TTL circuit).



The memory circuit is organised as 1,024 words of 8-bit length. It is designed for high-density, fixed-memory applications. Maximum access and minimum cycle times are 450 nanoseconds. Prices on application.

*Texas Instruments Ltd., Microprocessor Dept., MS15 Manton Lane, Bedford, MK41 7PA.*

## CBM CHEAPEN THEMSELVES

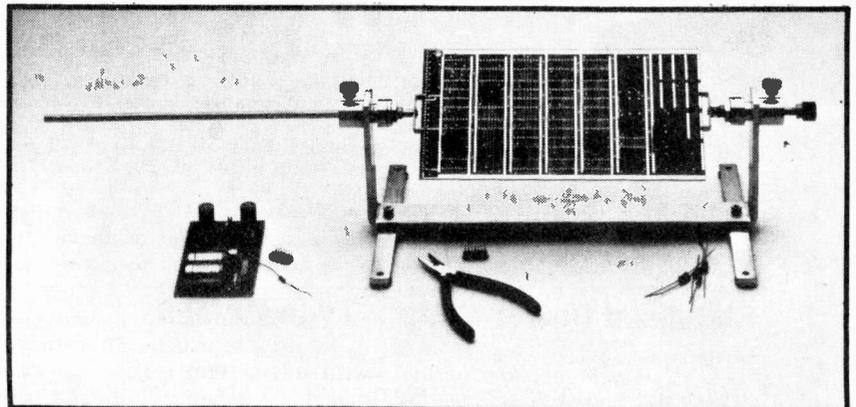
Another price reduction. (Isn't it nice to be able to report things like this?) The CBM 5000 range of LED watches has come down to £11.95 (5001 and 5002) and £14.95 (5003) from £17.50 and £21.00 RRP respectively.

Later in the year CBM will be plunging into the liquid crystal market.

## BEEN FRAMED?

The new Seno PCB Workframe is an inexpensive purpose-designed holder for PCBs. Adjustment is simple and accurate. It will accommodate boards up to 240 mm. x 200 mm. in size, and can be angled to suit the individual.

Designed for inspection, test, soldering or draughting, the Workframe is constructed in plated, heavy-gauge mild steel. It costs £13.50 including postage and VAT, from Decon Laboratories Ltd., Ellen Street, Portswale, Brighton, Sussex BN4 1EQ.



## BRITISH? PRECISELY!



From a firm called James Niell comes the Micro 2000 to rise into our News Digest with carefully measured precision. This instrument gets our vote for the best innovation of the year already! A digital *micrometer* no less.

As you can see from the picture, it actually reads out a measurement in seven-segment format. Goodbye verniers. It has so many features and advances, it is perhaps best simply to list them.

Accuracy to  $\pm 0.002$  mm., with a 'constant force' spindle and self-calibration facility. As soon as it is switched on, the 2000 self zeros.

The zero reset means that it can be used as a comparator against a known standard, and variations from that can be read directly. Also in awkward

situations, the instrument can be zeroed, utilised, and then removed to be read.

The unit is entirely self-contained from rechargeable cells. It can be mains run from a (supplied) recharger.

Operation is very very simple. The slider beneath the display is simply advanced until the jaws grab whatever you're measuring. The display reads the travel.

James Neill will be introducing the Micro 2000 onto the British market almost immediately, and to the world at large in 1978. Patent applications have gone in for 14 countries. We congratulate the makers on a superb achievement, and wish them every success *James Niell Ltd., Napier Street, Sheffield S11 8HB.*

## A NIM-ROD FOR OUR OWN BACKS!

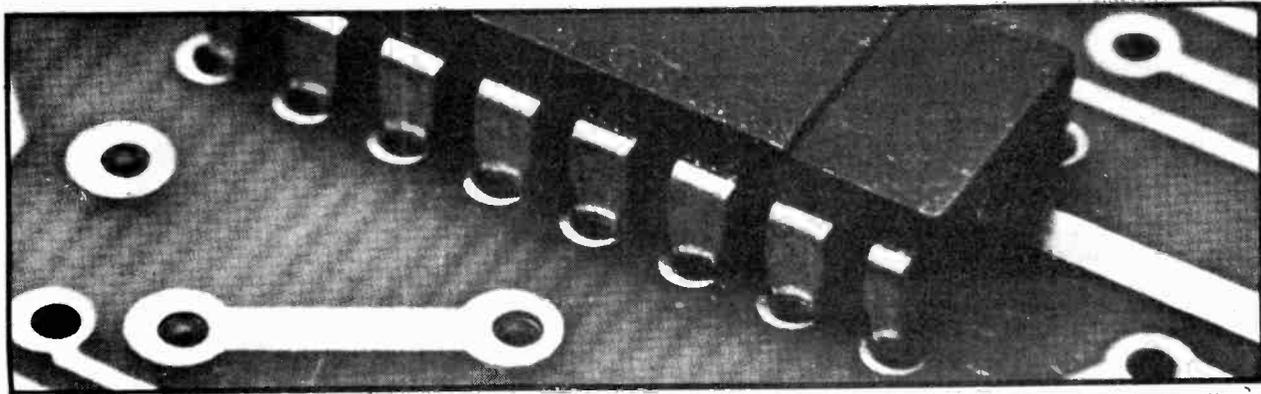
Britain has chosen to buy 11 Nimrod aircraft instead of the 'AWACS' (Air Warning And Control Systems) from Boeing of America. The decision means about 7000 new jobs. Boeing claim their system is superior over land but acknowledge the British edge over sea. American electronics papers have been sarcastic (at the least) about the decision. Well, so would we be, if they'd bought the yankee version!

## LOGGING CATS

Bi-Pak Semiconductors are the latest company to submit their catalogue for our editorial perusal (keep 'em coming folks!) and the more we read of these efforts, the more we realise just how great a choice the mail-order constructor (?) has these days.

Bi-Pak are particularly strong on ready-built modules, books and 'hardware' i.e. leads, knobs, plugs etc. A very comprehensive range of semiconductors, ICs and passives is included. Perhaps of special interest are two teak-sleeved cases for audio equipment. Anyone who has built a piece of equipment for his living-room, and tried to find something other than an aluminium bird-cage to house it, will appreciate these. *Bi-Pak Semiconductors, The Maltings, 63a High Street, Ware, Herts.*

## CHUCK OUT YER SOLDER!



Fresh as anything can be from the USA, we have a new solderless method of assembling PCBs. The idea is called Augat sockets, and they are designed



for use with plated-through hole boards. They are 'built-in' sockets which fit *inside* the holes to hold leads etc. So they take up no room on the board in height or width. Boards can be spaced closer of need be, and the cost of soldering is lost. Contacts cost less per lead than do normal sockets.

In order to make mass production with this system feasible, a special machine has been developed to fit 30,000 contacts per hour. We suspect

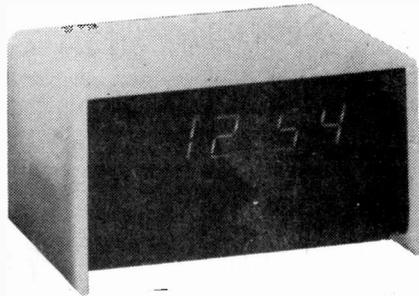
however, that this method will gain its initial 'lift-off' from a prototyping market. The contacts are made of beryllium-copper, and the producing company has been making switch contacts for well over ten years, which does tend to add a little more reliability to the notion!

*Available in U.K. from Semiconductor Specialists, Premier House, Fairfield Road, West Drayton, Middlesex.*

# Metac SPRING BARGAINS

## THE METAC DIGITAL CLOCKS

★ COMPLETE KIT ★



- Pleasant green display · 12/24 Hour readout
- Silent Synchronous Accuracy · Fully electronic
- Pulsating colon · Push-button setting
- Building time 1 Hr. · Attractive acrylic case
- Easy-to-follow instructions · Size 10.5 x 5.7 x 8 cm
- Ready drilled PCB to accept components

A professional product for the home constructor. It has been designed by engineers using the most modern techniques and components. It will appeal both to the confirmed hobbyist and to the man who simply wants to 'have a go'. The kit contains everything except a mains lead. The only tools required are a small soldering iron, solder, screwdriver and wire cutters.

**KIT PRICE £9.60**  
+ 76p VAT P&P inc.

### ALARM CLOCK KIT

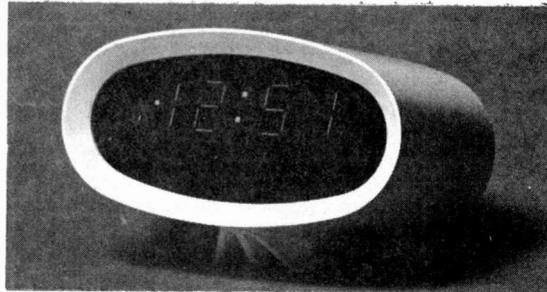
As above plus:

- ★ 24-Hour Alarm
- ★ 10 Minute Repeater
- ★ Mercury Tilt Switch

**KIT PRICE £11.60**  
+ 92p VAT

### BRITAIN'S TOP SELLING DIGITAL

**ALARM CLOCK** THOUSANDS SOLD  
★ Fully Built, Tested and Guaranteed ★  
WITH SLEEP-OVER FEATURE 2-YEAR GUARANTEE



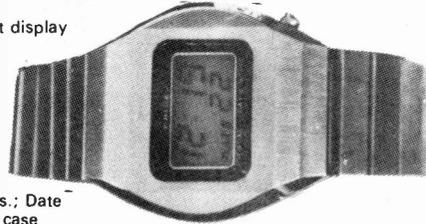
- Bright Orange 12 Hour Display or
  - Soft Green 24 Hour Display
  - 24 Hour Alarm
  - 10 Minute Repetition
  - Alarm Set Indicator
  - Accurate Silent Timekeeping
  - British Designed and Built
  - 5 in. across, 3½ ins. deep
- Please state choice

**COMPLETE CLOCK**  
**£12.96**  
+ 99p VAT

## THE 'METAC' DIGITAL WATCHES

### THE GRUEN EXECUTIVE AMERICAN MADE LCD

Continuous 6 digit display with backlight

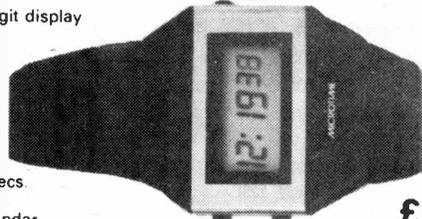


Hours; Mins.; Secs.; Date  
Solid heavy metal case  
A superb man's watch

**£35**  
+ £2.8 VAT

### THE BLACK WATCH by BULER SWISS PRECISION MADE LCD

Continuous 6 digit display with backlight

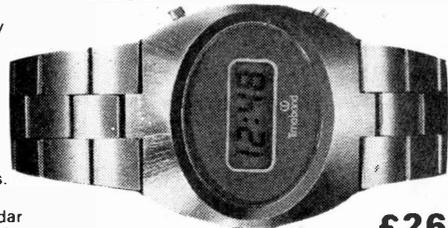


Hours; Mins.; Secs.  
Month; Date  
Auto 4-year calendar  
Glass-filled epoxy black case

**£30.55**  
+ £2.44 VAT

### THE TIMEBAND by FAIRCHILD AMERICAN-MADE LCD

Continuous display with backlight

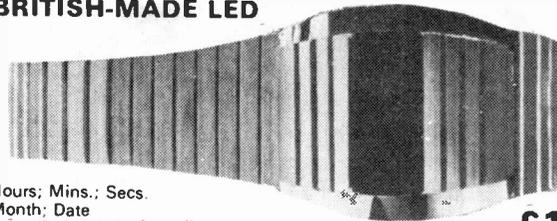


Hours; Mins.; Secs.  
Month; Date  
Auto. 4-year calendar  
Superb metal bracelet

**£26.95**  
+ £2.15 VAT

### THE SILVER BAND by TIME-MICRO BRITISH-MADE LED

Hours; Mins.; Secs.  
Month; Date  
Auto. 4 year calendar  
Quality metal bracelet



**£17.95**  
+ £1.43 VAT

**SAME DAY DISPATCH** orders received before 2 pm are posted same day

Cash, Cheque or Postal Order or if you wish to use Barclaycard or Access, simply quote name, address and card number

## Metac-Electronics and Time Centre

### GIVE YOURSELF A TREAT

Why not pay us a visit and see for yourself the full range of top-quality watches; clocks; treasure tracers; electronic ignition; TV games and battery eliminators.

#### DAVENTRY

67 HIGH STREET  
DAVENTRY  
NORTHANTS  
TEL: (032-72) 76545

SEND YOUR ORDER TO

#### UXBRIDGE

3 THE NEW ARCADE  
HIGH ST., UXBRIDGE  
MIDDLESEX  
TEL: UXBRIDGE  
(0895) 56961



Buy it with Access



SEE OUR COMPONENTS ADVERT ON PAGE 80

SHOWROOMS OPEN 9 - 5.30 DAILY

## SINCLAIR STEPS AHEAD (36 TIMES)

Take a good close look at the photo. This is not just another calculator. See the word 'Programmable'? Well, it is! A 36 step programmable machine for £17.22 RRP all incl!!

Sinclair's new Cambridge Programmable is destined to cause not so much as a stir, as a bloody good whisk! Its price is little more than an average scientific, and after the discounters have done their evil work, heaven only knows what it'll actually sell for.

As a straightforward machine, the Sinclair can handle algebraic functions plus  $\sqrt{x}$ ,  $1/x$ ,  $x^2$ , sin, cos, tan, arc, rads/degs, ln and antilog,  $e^x$ , parenthesis, change sign, scientific notation and constant. So the usual failing of programmable machines, i.e. insufficient key functions, has been comprehensively avoided!

The case is the well-known and (apparently) liked Cambridge case. Power comes from a Mallory (PP3) type cell which gives 30-40 hours running time, or a separate optional (i.e. £3.20 extra) mains adaptor.

But the breakthrough here is the program capability. This has been made possible by the use of a single chip National MPU. This is a four-bit MPU with 12 k of ROM on chip. Sinclair did the algorithms themselves, and according to them they only just got it all on - so no one else has a chance they say!

Back-up is provided in the form of a four volume program library containing 294 programs in electronics, finance engineering, mathematics and even games! The market they're going for is honestly all of it! At this price they stand a good chance of interesting everyone from the schoolkid to the technician to the university student. The library includes such stuff as mortgage payments, moon landing game, discount calculations etc., conversions from anything to everything else etc., etc., etc., etc.

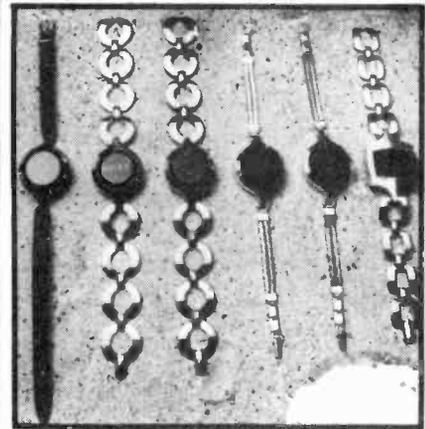


Sinclair are expecting 60% of production to end up in the USA, but this leaves plenty for Europe! We're hoping to review this incredible little box very soon, but meanwhile your local retailer will be getting them. But be warned - to play with one is fatal you'll end up taking it home!

Nice one Sinclair.  
Sinclair Radionics, London Road,  
St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4HJ.

## TEXAS RANGES EXTENDED

Twenty-seven new low cost LED watches are now unloaded on the public by Texas Instruments. They range in price from £13.95 to £39.95 RRP, no doubt though they will be discounted.



The ladies watches use a new module design, and smaller batteries (life circa six months) to get down to their tiny size. Texas include two free batteries with each watch.

For kiddies there is a plastic watch complete with a set of transfers which can be stuck onto the watch case to customise it! Clever piece of marketing that...

Guarantee an all models one year. (Wonder if that includes the transfers? Don't say it's non-transferable (ouch!))  
Texas Instruments, Manton Lane,  
Bedford.

## BIFET OP AMPS CHOPPED

National have reduced prices on their range of bifet op amps, including the 741. Prices of the LF335/6/7 range are down from £1.45 to 52p in 100 off. Let us hope this reflects in the shops as soon as possible.

An interesting comment from National concerning the drop is that they feel they are 'far enough down the learning curve that our production yield has increased significantly.'

Follow that.

## SIGNETICS NOW NATIONALISED!

National Semiconductors Corporation of Santa Clara, California, and Signetics Corporation of Sunnyvale, California, have formally signed an alternate source agreement to manufacture and supply each others proprietary 8-bit Microprocessors.

National Semiconductor will second-source Signetic's 2650 Microprocessor, and Signetics will second-source National's SC/MP II Microprocessor.

## CORRECTIONS AND CORRIGENDA

1. The 9368 Hex display decoder mentioned in Tech-Tips recently is available from Conway Electronics Ltd., John Scott House, Market Street, Bracknell, Berks. The price for the two is £5.48 all inc.

2. DVM, March 77, page 38. The voltage regulator should in fact be isolated from the chassis with a mica washer.

3. System 68 PSU, May 77, page 57. Figure 7: the LEDs are shown the

wrong way round - this also applies to figure 11 on page 59.

4. Burglar Alarm, April 77, page 58. Bell test PB2 should be connected to J and K, not across SCR1. Page 60, pin 8 of the 4001 should be earthed, not pin 10 (which is left unconnected).

5. ER11 speakers, May 77, Fig.1. The capacitors C1 and C4 are shown as 5u. This should in fact be 16u. The networks supplied by Badger Sound Services are correct.

**SUBS  
OFFER FROM  
ETI**



*"OK, Blue Eyes, now here's da situation. Der boys at ETI have asked me to persuade you to get your magazine regular like. Either place an order wid de news-agent, else take out a subscription.*

*Now, I don't reckon dis much, but they say they'll send you either the combined Top Projects No. 1 & 2 or ETI Circuits No. 1 for just 50p (saving you up to £2.00) if you apply before June 30th.*

*Me and de boys am used to other methods of persuasion but we'll go along wid dis soft-sell as long as yer all take out yer subs quick. If yer don't — we'll be round to see yer, and it ain't gonna be pretty.*



**ETI TOP PROJECTS No. 1 & No. 2**

A real bumper issue containing 180 pages with over 40 projects including many of those that made ETI famous! Fuller details elsewhere in this issue.

**USUAL PRICE £2.50**

**Either one for just 50p**



**ETI CIRCUITS No. 1**

Well over 200 circuits and circuit ideas carefully indexed covering practically every aspect of electronics. Also included is a Data section on popular devices.

**USUAL PRICE £1.50**

**To: SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPARTMENT  
ETI MAGAZINE  
25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 1RF**

Please tick appropriate boxes.

O.K., you've persuaded me. I enclose £6.50 (£7.50 overseas) for the next twelve issues of ETI starting with the ..... issue. I'd like you to send me my bonus special. I select:

Top Projects No. 1 & No. 2     ETI Circuits No. 1  
 I'd like to subscribe but at the regular rate for which I enclose £6.00 (£7.00 overseas) starting with the ..... issue.

Please tick if this is a renewal. To help us please make cheques etc payable to ETI Subs Dept. and write your name and address on the back of your cheque. Please send separate cheques for orders other than subs.

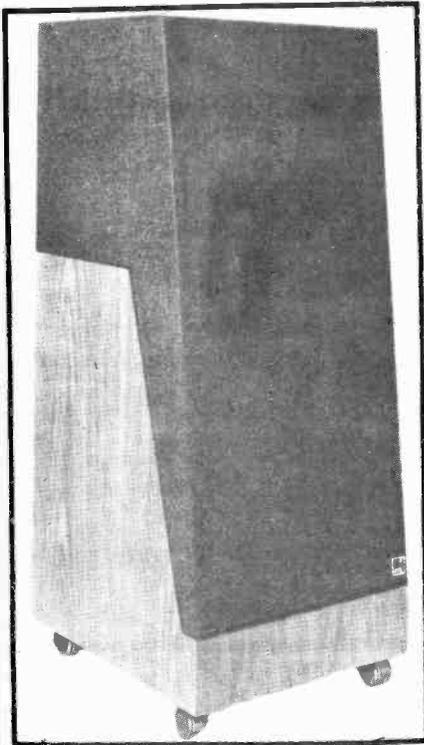
Name .....

Address .....

**ALL PAYMENTS IN STERLING PLEASE**

## HI-FI 77 GETTING HIGHER

The news for this year's superbly organised Heathrow Hi-fi exhibition is mainly about loudspeakers. And within this field, KEF undoubtedly stole the show!



Due for release in October is the KEF 105 linear phase enclosure. Put quite simply, it sounded better than any other domestic enclosure we've heard! The sound was crystal clear, and had a definite 'depth' to it, which lent a pin-point quality to the stereo imagery. You could see the boxes

standing in front of you - it's impossible to miss 'em - but the sound wasn't obviously coming from *there* in particular. Superb.

A new form of bass loading is employed, to improve power handling and efficiency. (It works!)

Linear-phase again, and with some neat ideas. On the front panel (it's impossible to speak of a baffle when there's three!) is an LED, recessed by some amount. When you can see this light from your listening position, the speaker is aligned to you. When you can't, it isn't! This allows optimisation of the vertical dispersion within the room. The LED doubles as a 'clipping indicator'.

Both the smaller top enclosures can be rotated in the vertical and horizontal directions.

The 105 will be expensive (around £700 a pair) but worth every penny!

Completely new this time are a British firm called Mission Electronics, who launched an entire range of enclosures this month. First off the blocks are three speakers, the 710, the 720, and the 730, in order of ascending size. Celestion and Peerless drive units are employed at present, but plans are afoot to make their own. All three of the designs are very good indeed, and should provide some stiff competition to existing wooden boxes. The 720 is particularly impressive,



having a clean and *slightly* forward sound, with good detail and excellent bass. At £232 RRP inc. VAT it has a sound future! (The first five years of which carry a guarantee!)

Mission are working on an amplifier combination to drive their speakers, probably out around Christmas. In the meanwhile add the speakers to any shopping-lists you draw up in the field.

If you missed this year's show, at least make sure you go *next* year - it's still the best exhibition of the year!

## NAME PLEASE...

Designed to assist in trouble-shooting in MPU systems, the 5004A 'Signature Analyser' operates by locating faulty bit streams. The instrument recognises a unique hex number (the signature) for each data node, and checks the streams at each, by use of its active



probe. When a mis-match occurs between specified info and what the 5004 is receiving, the signature is displayed for the faulty point. At £744 it is NOT for the home constructor.

## 007 LINEAR

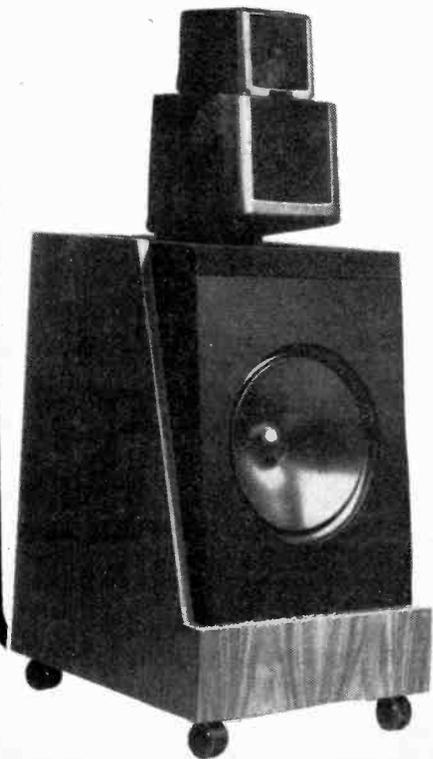
In the next James Bond film, he will travel on a boat powered by linear motors. In the film, *The Spy Who Loved Me*, two futuristic boats are situated one on either side of the interior of an ocean-going tanker and are fired through tubes to launch them from the tanker.

In the studio, each boat was supported by air pads above supporting aluminium track, concealed below a plywood floor. This formed a reaction plate for three pairs of linear thrust motors, which were mounted vertically underneath the boat, and travelled along either side of the track.

The boats reached a maximum speed of 12 mph along the 70 yard track.

Each of the three thrust units were wound to give 300 N maximum stalled thrust on 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 Hz supply. The approximate input current was 11.75 amps/line/motor.

The boat and track were designed and supplied by IES Projects Ltd., of Maidenhead, Berks.



# SC/MP Rules O.K!

In addition to SCRUMPI Bywood supports SC/MP in these other kits from National Semiconductors—

**INTROKIT:** Eurocard PCB with SC/MP chip, 256x8 RAM, 512x8 PROM (with KITBUG monitor), Xtal, TTY interface, etc. Requires +5, -12v supply. If you have access to a TTY machine then this kit is a great start in microprocessors. If you do not have access to a TTY then you may consider using NS's new KBDKIT, replace the KITBUG PROM in an INTROKIT with the PROM supplied, add a few other components (supplied) and you have a portable microprocessor.

**INTROKIT E66.33, KBDKIT E66.50**

**LCDS:** National's Low Cost Development Kit for SC/MP. Uses a Hex keyboard and digital display or a TTY to communicate with the 2K monitor programs in PROM. The CPU application card supplied plugs into one of the sockets on the main mother PCB. Additional PROM and RAM application cards are available to allow expansion up to its full 64K capacity. RUN/STEP/HALT run modes allow for simple debugging.

**Low Cost Development System £349.30**

BITS & PIECES		7400 SERIES CMOS	
MM21122 256x4 RAM	£4.30	74C00 25p	74C04 25p
MM21022 1Kx1 RAM	£2.95	74C10 25p	74C12 200p
2513 ASCII char gen ROM	£9.00	74C157 200	74C163-130p
DM8678 9x7 char gen + PISO	£15.20	74C164 110p	74C165 115p
DM8095 6 bit buffer (Uni-Bi)	£1.90	74C173 100p	
OS8833 4 bit buffer (Bi-Di)	£2.10	Power Supply P297 [+5, -5, -12]	
SC/MP Microprocessor chip	£14.50	Kit form	£11.50
		Floppy disks SA400	Minifloppy £495.00
		Floppy disks SA800	Standard £625.00

### BOOKS AND DATA

SC/MP Technical Description	£1.95
SC/MP Programmers Guide	£6.30
SC/MP Applications Guide	£2.95
SCRUMPI Data Sheets	£0.75
F8 Data (Xerox)	£0.75

All prices exclude VAT at 8%

# SYSTEM



BYWOOD ELECTRONICS is supporting ETI System 68 with a range of MPU kits, VDU kit, Case kit and many add-ons. An expanding range of compatible products building up to a complete home or small business computer system from about £300 upwards.

### VDU KIT

At last! A high speed VDU controller to connect virtually any MPU to virtually any TV set! The full 8 bit x 1K RAM is fully decoded to give a maximum of 256 possible different characters displayed in any of 64 positions on each of 16 rows. The two Eurocard system includes Tri-State 8 bit keyboard input port and Screen Read facilities. Probably one of the most advanced MPU-VDU designs available.

Kit of all ICs, IC sockets, PCBs, capacitors, resistors, etc., **£83.34.**

N.B. PCB-B to be released when available.

### CASE KIT

Complete VERO CASE kit for System 68. A versatile case system taking 100 x 160mm Eurocards in a 19" rack with an attractive case. The 4" module is used for a power supply and the six 2" front panels allows for future expansion. The 31-way plug and socket pairs allow each unit to be unplugged and removed as required.

Unit	Description	Qty per kit	Price each
71-3841L	Frame/Case	1	17.26
71-3842F	End Angles	2	0.70 (pair)
71-3844G	4" Module	1	2.55
71-3845B	2" Panel	6	0.90
17-0267H	31-way Plug	7	0.90
17-0268C	31-way Socket	7	1.00
	Post & Packing on each kit		1.10
	Complete kit		39.92

### 6800 CPU CARD

To be released when published

### SC/MP CPU CARD

SC/MP MPU, 256 bytes RAM, 512 bytes PROM (VDUBUG), address decoding chips, IC sockets, PCB, etc. Interfaces to System 68 VDU and fits case/connector system. VDUBUG program uses ASCII keyboard input to allow SC/MP programs to be written, displayed and executed.

SC/MP Control Card SC1 **£60.19.**

\*Introkit owners write to us for special conversion offer!

## CLOCK CHIPS & KITS

TYPE	SPECIAL FEATURES	£CHIP	£KIT
MM5309	7seg + BCD. RESET ZERO	6.50	8.80
MM5311	7seg + BCD	6.50	8.80
MM5312	7seg + BCD 4 DIGIT ONLY	5.65	
MM5313	7seg + BCD	6.50	
MM5314	7seg + BASIC CLOCK	4.88	7.00
MM5315	7seg + BCD REST ZERO	£6.50	
MM5316	Non-mpx ALARM	10.17	
MM5318	7seg + BCD External digit select	4.50	8.00
MM5371	ALARM, 50Hz	10.15	
MM5377	CAR clock. Crystal control. LCD	8.40	
MM5378	CAR clock. Crystal control. LED	7.55	14.00
MM5379	CAR clock. Crystal control. Gas discharge	7.55	
MK5025	ALARM. SNOOZE	5.60	9.00
MK50395UP/DOWN	Counter — 6 Decade	12.10	15.10
MK50396UP/DOWN	Counter—HMMSS	12.10	15.10
MK50397UP/DOWN	Counter—MMSS 99	12.10	15.10
FCM7001	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDER. 7seg	9.00	12.50
FCM7002	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDER. BCD	9.00	
CT7003	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDER. Gas discharge	9.00	
FCM7004	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDER. 7seg	9.00	12.50
AY5.1202	7seg. 4 digit	4.76	
AY5.1230	7seg. ON and OFF ALARM	5.25	TBA

All above clock kits include clock PC board, clock chip, socket and CA3081 driver IC. MH15378 also includes crystal and trimmers. When ordering kit, please use prefix MHI, e.g. MHI 5309.

## OLDE CLOCKS

In kit form or built these clocks are based on designs hundreds of years old. Wood stone and iron are used to reproduce authentic "olde worlde" wall clocks in full detail. The kits contain all you need including glue, screws, etc. and very comprehensive instructions. Stones for weights are excluded.

PRICES		KIT	BUILT
Gothic Clock	Diam 6 1/2"	26.95	42.00
Rotating Dial	Diam 6"	23.50	39.50
Wrought Iron	Diam 5 1/2"	54.25	79.95
Wooden Wheel	Diam 6 1/2"	36.95	52.00
Knight Clock	7 1/2"	48.50	77.50
Oak-Foliot	Diam 14"	123.95	145.00

For coloured brochure please send 15p stamps

## DISPLAYS

		Litronix class 2 product	
DL707, 704, 701 0.3"	1.48	DL707E	0.70
DL727, 728, 721 0.5" (2 dig.)	3.75	DL727E (2 dig)	1.80
DL747, 750, 746, 0.6"	2.45	DL747E	1.50

## MHI DISPLAY KITS

MHI707/4 digit 0.3"	6.60	MHI707E/4	3.50
MHI707/6	9.50	MHI707E/6	4.50
MHI727/4 0.5"	8.50	MHI727E/4	4.50
MHI727/6	12.00	MHI727E/6	6.00
MHI747/4 0.6"	9.80	MHI747E/4	6.00
MHI747/6	14.70	MHI747E/6	8.10

Any one or two of the above MHI display kits will interface directly with any of the MHI clock kits.

## CASES (with perspex screen)

VERO 1. 8" x 5 1/2" x 3"	3.00
VERO 2. 6" x 3 1/4" x 2 1/4"	3.00

## SOCKETS

24, 28 or 40 pin	0.60
Soldercon strip skts. 50 pins	0.30

## CLOCK MODULES

MA1002F (12Hr) or MA1002H (24Hr) with Alarm	
Module only	7.97
MTX1001 transformer	0.90
Kit including case	13.00

## PAYMENT TERMS

Cash with order, Access, Barclaycard (simply quote your number). Credit facilities to accredited account holders. 15% handling charge on goods ordered and paid for then cancelled by customer.

All prices exclude 8% VAT

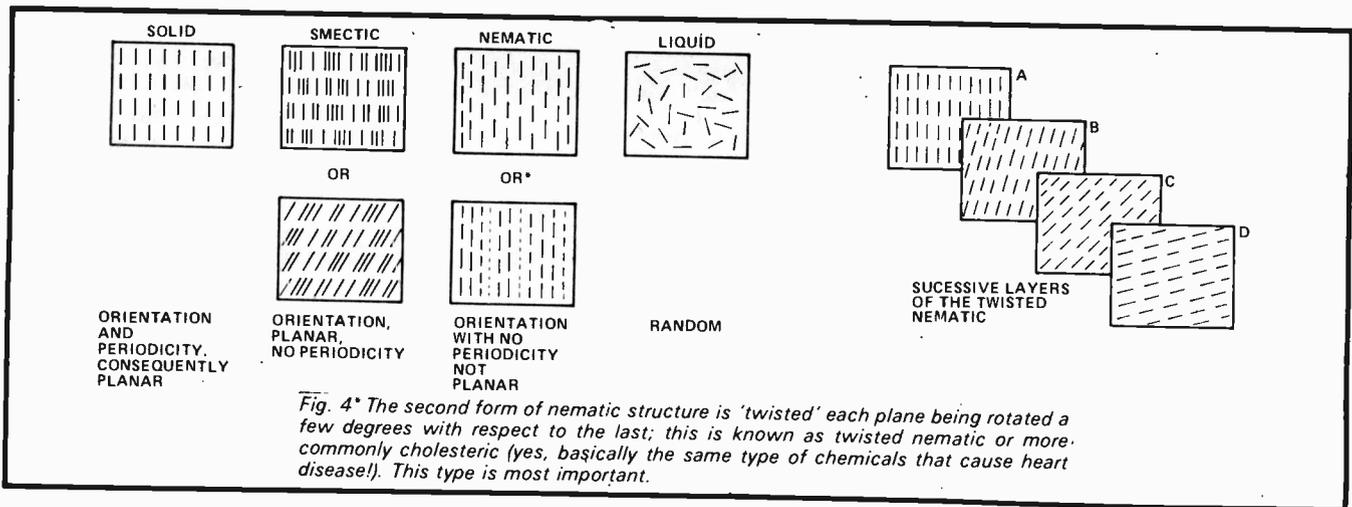
PLEASE SEND 30p POST AND PACKING



# BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS  
68 Ebbens Road  
Hemel Hempstead  
Herts HP3 9QC  
Tel. 0442 62757





such as gallium, germanium, etc.

(3) Since they do not emit light themselves, but interfere with the passage of incident light, they cannot be "washed out" by strong incident light.

(4) They are compatible with PMOS circuits.

There are, needless to say, disadvantages as well:

(1) Since they are passive, i.e. they do not emit light, they cannot be read in the dark, however, this can be overcome by providing background illumination. This increases power consumption; the power consumed however does not have to pass through the addressing circuit, as it does in LED displays.

(2) Since they are operating in a phase between solid and liquid their temperature range is limited, at a maximum between  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$ , but more typically  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Below this temperature the display freezes, above the maximum the liquid is isotropic and no display is visible. Furthermore the response time near the freezing point is rather slow, in the order of 0.2-second rise time and 0.6-second fall time. Freezing or or liquifying the display does no permanent damage, but temperatures in excess of  $150^{\circ}\text{C}$  may cause irreversible damage. There is no doubt that future development will broaden this temperature range considerably.

(3) The lifetime is still limited, but provided conditions are ideal it is now well in excess of 10,000 hours. Future development of materials with higher purity, and chemical stability will improve this a great deal.

Stability may be affected by several factors. Firstly, certain liquid crystalline materials undergo irreversible chemical changes under d.c. conditions, it is critical that such

display have no d.c. components whatsoever in the addressing circuit, secondly chemical changes are caused by impurities. Thirdly, certain liquid crystalline materials are effected by ultra violet light.

### Chemistry

We have no intention of discussing the detailed chemistry of the materials used — it is quite complex — and most names are longer than those found in the small print on toothpaste tubes. However, an outline of the structure of a typical nematic and a typical cholesteric material are included for comparison:

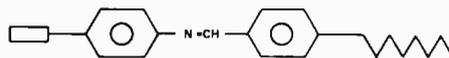


Fig. 5. A 'Shiffs' Base. This has a fairly straight structure about seven times as long as it is broad.

TWISTED IN THIS DIRECTION. THIS IS A CONTRIBUTORY FACTOR TO THE TWISTED NEMATIC STATE FOUND IN SUCH COMPOUNDS.

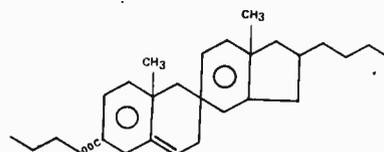


Fig. 6. A cholesterol ester. The molecule is about 8-10 times longer than it is broad.

The actual material used in a display is not usually pure, it is more frequently a mixture of two or more nematics. This has the advantage of increasing the liquid range by the creation of a "Eutectic" mixture.

The anisotropic properties that materials suitable for display pur-

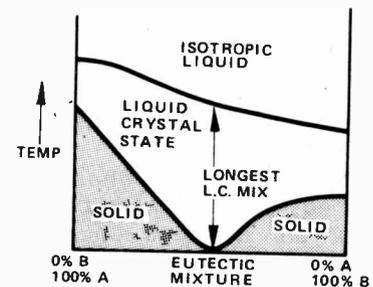


Fig. 7.

poses must include are:

(1) The refractive index is different as the material is viewed from different aspects, i.e. the light is bent more as it passes through the material in one direction than another.

(2) The molecule must possess a dipole. This is an uneven distribution of charge on the molecule, which causes it to align in an electric field thus:

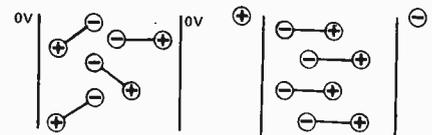


Fig. 8.

A large proportion of organic molecules possess such dipoles. The dipole on the materials used in liquid crystalline displays have two components, one along the long axis ( $\epsilon_{||}$ ) and one perpendicular ( $\epsilon_{\perp}$ ) to it.

If the dipole along the long axis A is greater than dipole perpendicular to it, it is said to possess positive dielectric anisotropy. If the dipole is greater on the perpendicular axis

# LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

it is said to possess negative dielectric anisotropy.

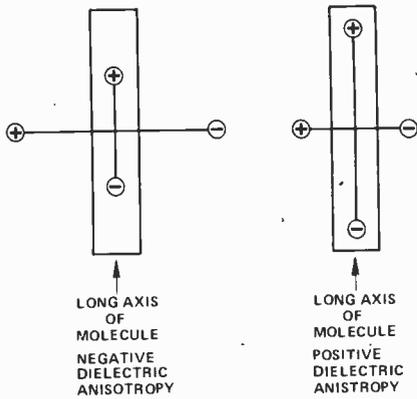


Fig. 9.

(3) The material also must possess anisotropic conductivity (as graphite does). The conductivity in nematic liquid crystals is greater along the long axis than perpendicular to it.

(4) The material should have a resistivity of the order of  $10^9 \Omega \text{ Cm}$ .

## Display construction

The displays work in two different ways, but the construction of the cells are similar, the differences are

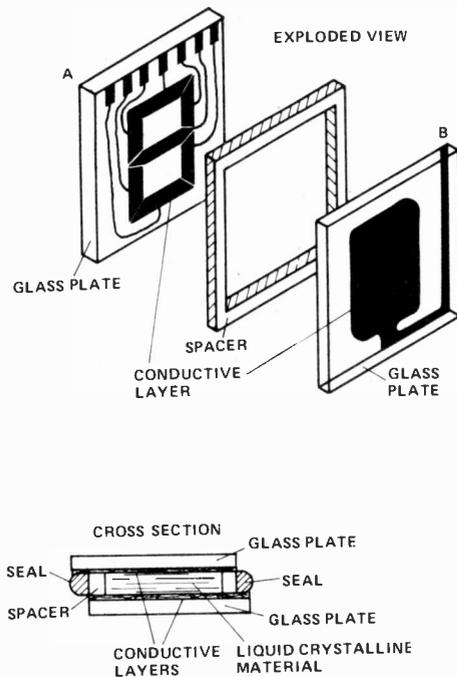


Fig. 10.

mainly in the filters on the back and faces of the display and of the type of background.

The cell consists of a very thin layer (about  $12 \mu\text{m}$ ) of the liquid crystalline material between two sheets of glass which have a conductive coating on their inside. One glass plate (a) has the actual seven-segment display etched on it. The other plate (b) has a common electrode etched on it. This conductive coating is either tin oxide, or a mixture of tin and indium oxides. This provides an electrode with about 90% transmission of light.

This conductive coat is further treated so that the molecules align themselves with the surface while an electric field is not applied.

This provides a more or less translucent display. When an electric field is applied, the molecules move so as to align their dipoles with the electric field. This causes changes in the optical properties of the liquid crystal material which appears as the display.

There are two principle techniques used here, dynamic scattering and polarization modes.

## Dynamic scattering:

In this mode the liquid crystalline material is chosen such that it has negative dielectric anisotropy, with the greater electrical conductivity along its long axis. The molecules are normally perpendicular to the surface when an ac field is applied the molecules, in clusters, move to re-align their dipoles with the field. The re-alignment of the dipole is in opposition to the conductivity and the liquid becomes

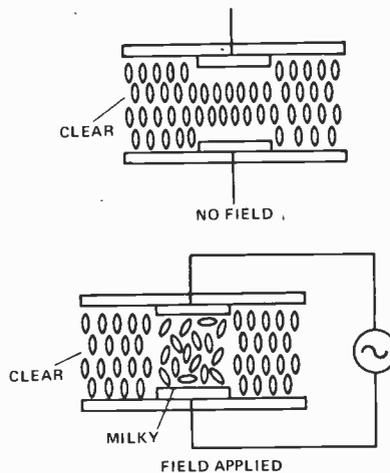


Fig. 11.

turbulent. This turbulence is seen as milkiness in the display.

Since there is no light emitted the display must be used to modify the passage of incident light. This may be done either by passing light through the display, or more usually by reflecting light from a mirror behind the display.

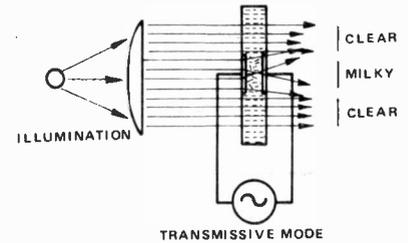


Fig. 12.

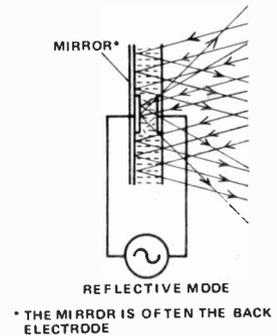


Fig. 13.

The transmissive cell will appear to glow where the segments are switched on. The reflective cell will appear misty where the segments are switched on. These displays have the shortcoming of a rather low "contrast ratio." That is, the apparent difference between the switched on and switched off display is not very great.

## Polarization modes

The display is constructed in basically the same way as the dynamic scattering cell. The difference lies in the type of liquid crystalline material. The material used is one which assumed a twisted nematic structure, and has positive dielectric anisotropy (the major component of its dipole along its long axis).

In this case the inside faces of the cell are coated so that the molecules are parallel to them and aligned in a particular direction when no electric field is applied.

The cell thickness is designed so that there is a complete 90° turn of molecules between the top and

bottom faces. The twisted nematic has the property that it twists light that passes through it. Polaroid filters are fitted above and below the cell so that light is polarized as it enters, and is twisted through 90° exiting through a filter opposed at 90° to the first. The light is then reflected off a mirror and returns via the same pathway.

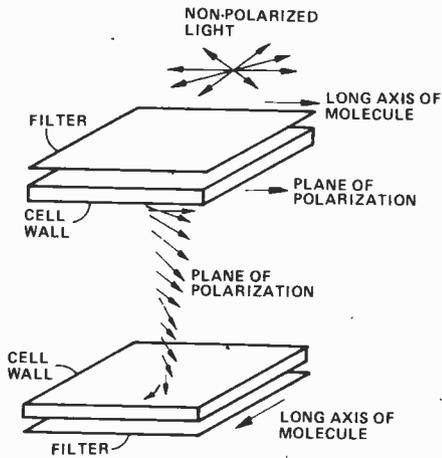


Fig. 14.

In this state the cell is clear. When an electric field is applied the molecules re-orientate to lie perpendicular to the faces of the cell and no longer twist the light. The light is now polarized as it enters the cell, and without being twisted, meets the second filter which is at right angles to the first and so does not pass the light. Hence that portion of the display with the field applied appears black (since no light is re-flected).

If you have not seen this effect before take two pairs of polaroid sun glasses, look at a source of light with one in front of the other, thus:



Fig. 15.

Held in this way light, although polarized, is free to pass through the second filter since the plane of polarization is the same for both lenses. If one lens is now rotated through 90° thus:

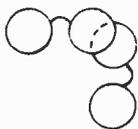


Fig. 16.

No light passes since the light polarized by the first lens will not pass through the second.

The effect of having the "crossed polaroids" in the cell causes almost total extinction of reflected light and consequently a high contrast ratio, an almost completely black and white display. This is many times better than the dynamic scattering cells.

### Addressing technique:

The cells are normally operated under ac conditions (although some cholesteric cells may operate under dc).

The technique commonly used is to have dc pulses of identical amplitude, one applied to the back, the other to the display segment via an exclusive — or gate. In the off state the two signals are in phase, in the on state they are out of phase.

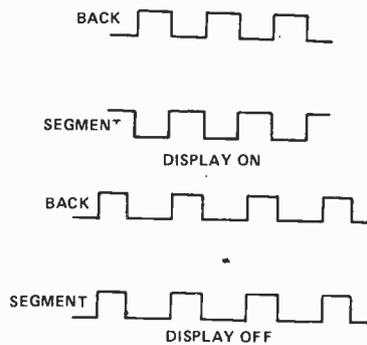


Fig. 17.

This technique has limitations due to the large number of both circuits and connections, however this has been overcome by putting the circuit on the glass of the display using thick film techniques!

Alternatives to this form of drive are to use multiplexed addressing, or m.o.s. shift register memory.

### Other uses of liquid crystals:

The use of liquid crystal is not restricted to electrical displays.

#### Temperature measurement:

Certain nematic liquid crystals (cholesteric) change colour over the whole range of the spectrum (red to violet) as their temperature changes. Furthermore the colour change is over a very narrow temperature range, usually 2 or 3 C. The temperature at which this happens, and the range over which the change takes place can be adjusted by use of mixtures of different cholesterics.

A set of 10 or 12 of such cells in a row, the following one starting to show colour at 2 C higher temperature than the previous one, forms a useful thermometer working over a fairly restricted range. They have



Liquid crystal displays have made big inroads into the watch market but this may only be the beginning of the story.

found application as living room and refrigerator thermometers.

Perhaps a more important application is using liquid crystals which have a very narrow range over which they change colour (0.5 C). They have found application in medicine since they can resolve differences of 0.05 C.

Assuming the liquid crystal is set to show colour at normal skin temperature any local deviation from the correct temperature will show as a different colour. This has applications in detecting cancers, since they tend to be hotter than normal body heat. They can also be used to see areas of poor blood flow, or where allergic reactions are taking place, since they are slightly hotter or colder than the normal body temperature.

Cells with extremely low temperature resolution can even detect field intensity patterns of microwaves and ultrasonic sound fields due to local heating effects.

As might be expected there are also cells which change colour with applied electric field. This would appear to have interesting prospects for the future.

Other interesting possibilities which occur include the "memory effect". Certain cholesterics take hours, or some cases weeks, to return to their clear liquid crystalline state after they have been scattered by an applied electric field. The clear state can be restored by applying a different electric field.

Clearly liquid crystal technology has an enormous amount to offer a wide variety of fields — electronics, medicine and others. We are likely to see further interesting developments in the next few years as this technology takes over, and improves on existing display techniques. How about an alpha numeric display with independently variable colour segments? ●

# BOOKS for Enthusiasts



- ★ Displays a wealth of useful information on various aspects of electronics.
- ★ The series brings together acknowledged experts and leading writers of today.
- ★ Written in a clear, concise manner with numerous illustrations and diagrams to help beginners and enthusiasts reach a level of understanding and competence in each subject.

## MASTER IN-CAR ENTERTAINMENT

V. Capel

128 pages approx. 0 408 00286 7 1977

Contents: The Car-Equipment Scene. Mono, Stereo or Quad? Mobile Tape Players. The Cartridge Player. The Cassette Player. Cassette or Cartridge? Car Radios. Car Antennae. Interference Suppression. Installing the System. Trouble Shooting. Index.

## MASTER CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING

John Gardner, MAES, MBKS, Associate ISTC

144 pages 0 408 00244 1 1977

Contents: Recording and Reproduction. Choosing a Suitable Machine. Choice and Use of Microphones. Mixers, Monitoring and Installation. Improvising a Studio. Organisation and Method. Drama and Features. Music. Editing. Appendix. Index.

## MASTER ELECTRONICS IN MUSIC

T. D. Towers, MBE, MA, BSc(Econ), CEng, MIERE

128 pages 0 408 00262 X 1976

Contents: Creating Musical Sounds by Electricity. Making Musical Instruments Louder. Musical Special Effects by Electronics. Electronic Keyboard Instruments. Electric Guitars. Magnetic-Tape Music. The Robot Drummer. Music Synthesizers. Music by Computer. Index.

## MASTER HI-FI INSTALLATION

Gordon J. King, EchEng(CEI), RTechEng, MIPRE, FISTC, FSCTE, MAES, MRTS

160 pages 0 408 00237 9 1976

Contents: How it Works. The Amplifier. Programme Signal Sources. Importance of Good F M Signal. The Loudspeaker. Mono, Stereo and Quadraphonic Sound. 4-Channel techniques. Room Effects. Best Use of Controls. Terminology. Index.

## MASTER STEREO CASSETTE RECORDING

I. R. Sinclair, BSc, MIEE, MInstP

120 Pages 0 408 00238 7 1976

Contents: Stereo Systems. Signal Sources. Controls and Facilities. Making the Recording. Replaying and Monitoring. Essential Maintenance. Aids for Better Recording. Noise Reduction Systems. Cassette Recorders and Hi-Fi. Index.

Order from your local bookseller or from:

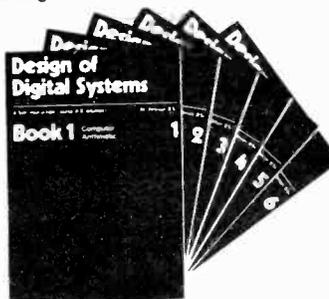
**Newnes Technical Books**  
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

# Join the Digital Revolution

Understand the latest developments in calculators, computers, watches, telephones, television, automotive instrumentation . . .

Each of the 6 volumes of this self-instruction course measures 11¼" x 8¼" and contains 60 pages packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra, to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and on to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

Design of Digital Systems.



## £6.20

plus 80p packing and surface post anywhere in the world.

Payments may be made in foreign currencies.

Quantity discounts available on request.

VAT zero rated

Also available — a more elementary course assuming no prior knowledge except simple arithmetic  
Digital Computer Logic and Electronics.

In 4 volumes.

## £4.20

plus 80p P. & P

1. Basic Computer Logic
2. Logical Circuit Elements
3. Designing Circuits to Carry Out Logical Functions
4. Flipflops and Registers

Offer Order both courses for the bargain price £9.70, plus 80p P. & P.

**Designer  
Manager  
Enthusiast  
Scientist  
Engineer  
Student**

These courses were written so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self instruction has the advantages of being quicker and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own speed and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding to the next.

**Guarantee—no risk to you**

If you are not entirely satisfied with Design of Digital Systems or Digital Computer Logic and Electronics, you may return them to us and your money will be refunded in full, no questions asked.

To Cambridge Learning Enterprises, Dept. DIG, FREEPOST  
Rivermill House, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4RR  
Please send me . . . set(s) of Design of Digital Systems at £7.00 each  
p & p included

or . . . set(s) of Digital Computer Logic and Electronics at £5.00 each.  
p & p included

or . . . combined set(s) at £10.50 each. p & p included

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

delete as applicable  
No need to use a stamp — just print FREEPOST on the envelope.

ET16

# sparkrite mk2

Capacitive discharge  
electronic ignition kits

VOTED BEST  
OF 8 SYSTEMS  
TESTED BY  
'POPULAR  
MOTORING'  
MAGAZINE  
Oct. '74



- \* Smoother running
- \* Instant all-weather starting
- \* Continual peak performance
- \* Longer coil/battery/plug life
- \* Improved acceleration/top speeds
- \* Up to 20% better fuel consumption

Sparkrite Mk. 2 is a high performance, high quality capacitive discharge, electronic ignition system in kit form. Tried, tested, proven, reliable and complete. It can be assembled in two or three hours and fitted in 15/30 mins.

Because of the superb design of the Sparkrite circuit it completely eliminates problems of the contact breaker. There is no misfire due to contact breaker bounce which is eliminated electronically by a pulse suppression circuit which prevents the unit firing if the points bounce open at high R.P.M. Contact breaker burn is eliminated by reducing the current to about 1/50th of the norm. It will perform equally well with new, old, or even badly pitted points and is not dependent upon the dwell time of the contact breakers for recharging the system. Sparkrite incorporates a short circuit protected inverter which eliminates the problems of SCR lock on and, therefore, eliminates the possibility of blowing the transistors or the SCR. (Most capacitive discharge ignitions are not completely foolproof in this respect). All kits fit vehicles with coil/distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.

#### THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED

Ready drilled pressed steel case coated in matt black epoxy resin, ready drilled base and heat-sink, top quality 5 year guaranteed transformer and components, cables, coil connectors, printed circuit board, nuts, bolts, silicon grease, full instructions to make the kit negative or positive earth, and 10 page installation instructions.

#### OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Electronic/conventional ignition switch.  
Gives instant changeover from "Sparkrite" ignition to conventional ignition for performance comparisons, static timing etc., and will also switch the ignition off completely as a security device, includes: switch connectors, mounting bracket and instructions. Cables excluded. Also available RPM limiting control for dashboard mounting (fitted in case on ready built unit).

**CALLERS WELCOME.** For Crypton tuning and fitting service — phone (0922) 33008.

### Improve performance & economy NOW

Note: Vehicles with current impulse tachometers (Smiths code on dial R.V. 1) will require a tachometer pulse-slave unit. PRICE £3.35

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST AND PACKING.

**POST TODAY!**

**Quick installation**  
No engine modification  
required

Electronics Design Associates, Dept. ET6.  
82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE. Phone: (0922) 33652

Name .....

Address .....

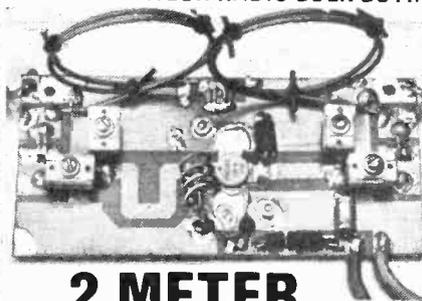
Mk. 2 DIY Ass. Kit @ £11.80	QUANTITY REQD.	I enclose cheque/PO's for <b>£</b>
Mk. 2 Ready Built Negative Earth @ £14.97		
Mk. 2 Ready Built Positive Earth @ £14.97		
Ignition Changeover switches @ £4.30		
R.P.M. Limit systems in above units @ £2.42		
		Cheque No. ....
		Send SAE if brochure only required.

# COMPONENTS & KITS

from

# Catronics

including  
AMATEUR RADIO BULK BUYING GROUP



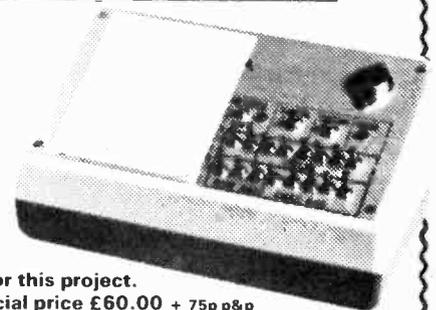
2 METER  
POWER  
AMP  
as described  
SEPTEMBER  
ISSUE  
(page 19)

## 2 METER POWER AMPLIFIER

Complete Kit to build this 40 watt power amplifier — £18.25  
Components available separately — PCB £1.25; 2N6084,  
£13.95; BAVIO, 12p; RG174/U coax, 38p/m.

## LOW COST V.D.U.

as described  
AUG.-SEPT.-OCT.  
issues



All items available for this project.

Complete Kit at special price £60.00 + 75p p&p

Components also available separately — PCB set, £6.65;  
2112-2, £4.50; 2513, £9.25; 555, 47p; 7400 series — see  
below.

Mains transformer — £2.75; Mains on/off switch, 68p; Min.  
S.P. toggle switch, 54p; Min. push-to-make switch, 34p;  
High quality plastic case with aluminium front panel (as  
illustrated in E.T.I. article), £5.65.

### PLESSEY SL600, etc. I.C.s

SL610C £2.24	SL611C £2.24	SL612C £2.24	SL613C £3.85
SL620C £3.38	SL621C £3.38	SL622C £8.30	SL623C £6.12
SL624C £3.12	SL630C £2.11	SL640C £3.75	SL641C £3.75
SL1496 £1.05	SL78L06 99p	SL301 £2.19	SL3046 80p

Full data sheets on all SL600 Devices are included in our Data Catalogue

### NATIONAL / SIGNETICS / TEXAS TTL

— ALL INCLUDING VAT —

7400 19p	7421 28p	7486 35p	74164 £1.38
7402 19p	7427 34p	7490 58p	74165 £1.70
7403 19p	7428 47p	7492 60p	74174 £1.19
7404 24p	7430 21p	7493 65p	74175 £1.30
7406 44p	7432 38p	74107 52p	74177 £1.40
7408 26p	7442 84p	74121 43p	74180 £1.30
7410 22p	7474 36p	74123 £1.05	74221 £1.55
7411 22p	7475 56p	74150 £2.49	74H04 44p
7412 27p	7483 £1.00	74153 90p	74H10 39p
7420 19p	7485 £1.33	74157 90p	

Quantity discount: 25-99 less 10%; 100 or more less 20%

Send S.A.E. for full price list or 30p plus large 14p S.A.E. for your  
copy of our Data Catalogue. All prices include VAT at current  
rates. Please note our minimum U.K. post and packing charge,  
except where indicated, is 20p. EXPORT ORDERS welcomed.

### COMMUNICATIONS HOUSE

DEPT.  
756 **20 WALLINGTON SQUARE**  
WALLINGTON, SURREY, SM6 8RG  
Tel: 01-669 6700 (9 a.m. to 6 p.m., 1 p.m. Sat.)

# SHORT CIRCUITS

## DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER

five ranges up to 10 MHz



**THIS DESIGN USES A HANDFUL OF STANDARD COMPONENTS TO ACHIEVE A SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE TO MANY COMMERCIAL UNITS.**

BASED UPON A SIMPLE TTL 'heart', this project grew and grew until it formed a 'Short Circuit' which occupied more development time than most major projects!

The basic range of the DFM extends to 9.9 MHz, and will reliably read down to about 1 Hz. By use of the boards the design will pose no problems to the constructor (we hope!) and should prove straightforward in use.

### TAKING READINGS

Let's tell you how to use it first. A reading is taken upon operating the 'Test' button. The display will change upwards - for a short period, halting once the value of the frequency under test is reached. Before making a second test, clear the display, else the reading will be cumulative.

Calibration is always the biggest hurdle with DFMs, and we must confess we've found no new ladders. One suitable method is to use a high-quality 'scope. The time base is usually very accurate on the better models, and each range can be set up using this signal. Failing this, a signal generator of known 'Q' is needed. Each range is independent of the others, and so will need adjusting separately.

### CONSTRUCTION

Assemble the boards as per the overlays. Space within the case is restricted, so it might be a good idea to complete the interwiring before positioning them within the case. Drill all the mounting holes etc, and get an idea of lengths of wire beforehand - it'll look neater if you don't have six mile of cable where two inches would suffice.

Don't forget either to drill the holes into the back panel for calibrating the range pots; it's much easier to carry out this function once the meter is built and working.

### FREQUENTLY USED

Just a few points about operation. The input squaring circuit is reasonably sensitive, about 100 mV is all you need to ensure correct operation. If

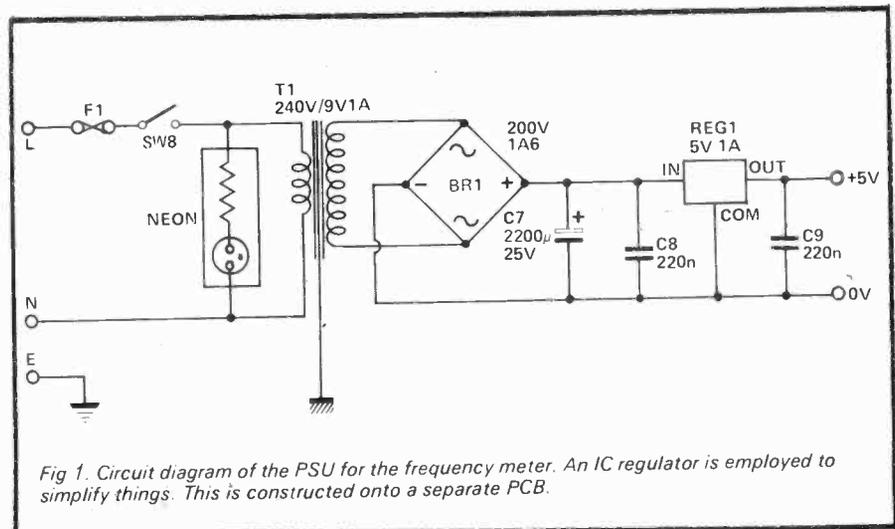
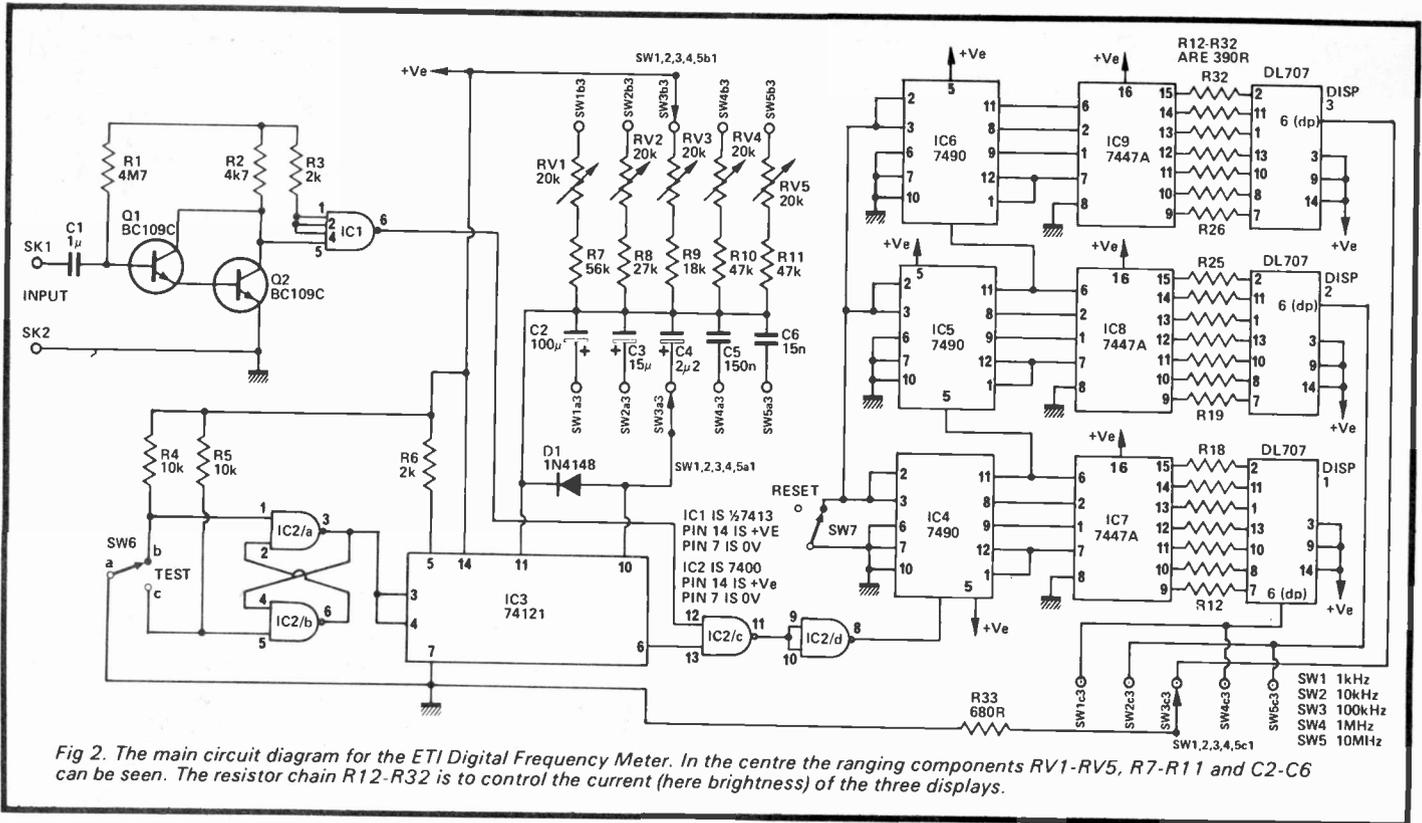


Fig 1. Circuit diagram of the PSU for the frequency meter. An IC regulator is employed to simplify things. This is constructed onto a separate PCB.

# DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER



you intend to pump appreciably more than this into the terminals, may we suggest an attenuator?

The units may well read with inputs lower than 100 mV, but is not intended to do so. Accuracy will depend on how it is set up, and on the higher ranges may be affected by length of leads from input circuitry etc, so keep these to a minimum.

## How it works

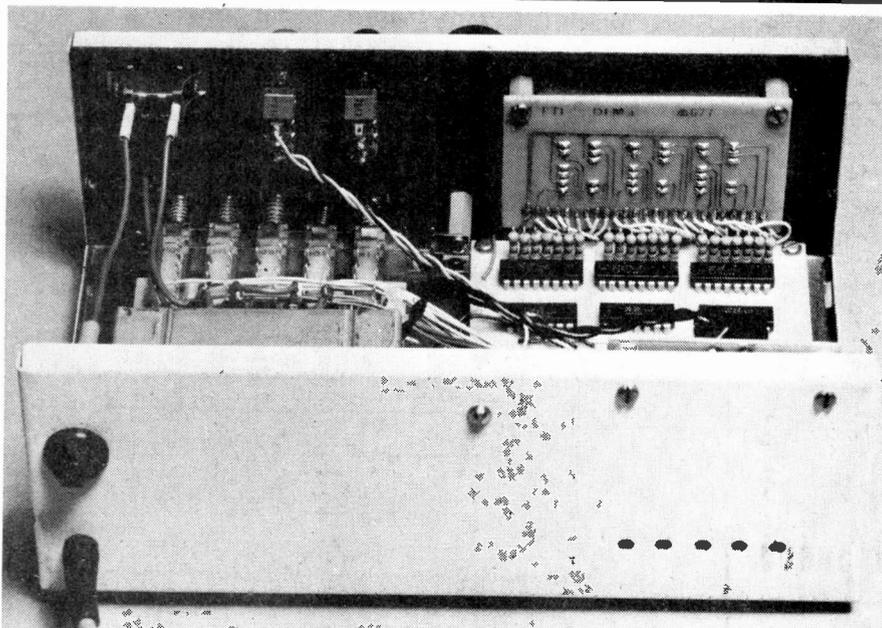
The input signal is amplified and squared to TTL level by Q1 Q2 and the Schmitt trigger IC1, which means that a train of squarewaves at the input frequency will be presented to the NAND gate IC2c. This will be held open for a preset time depending on the frequency of monostable IC3.

This period is set by the timing (range) components RV1-5, R7-11, C2-6 respectively. The switch bank selects which network is in circuit, and hence

for how long IC2c allows the input pulse train to pass. The train is inverted by IC2d and fed to the counter chain IC4-6.

The number of pulses reaching IC4 will represent the input frequency, provided the period of IC3 has been correctly set (calibrated). RV1-5 is adjusted to achieve this.

IC2a and IC2b 'debounce' SW6, the test button, and IC7-IC9 and DISPLAY 1-3 display the input frequency.



An internal view of the meter, showing the mounting of the display board onto the panel on the back of the front panel. Note that the display resistors, R12-R32 are mounted vertically onto the PCB.

On the left of this is the range switch bank, mounted onto the panel using standoff pillars. The DFM board DFMd solders onto this directly.

Down at the right hand lower corner the calibrating holes for the range pots can be seen.

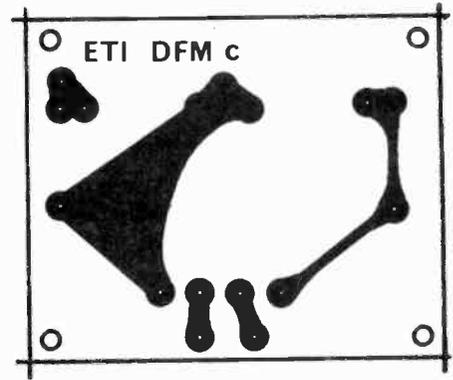
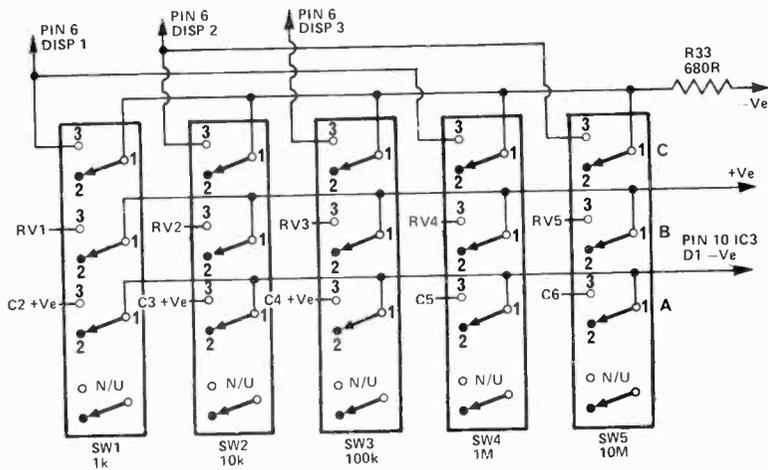
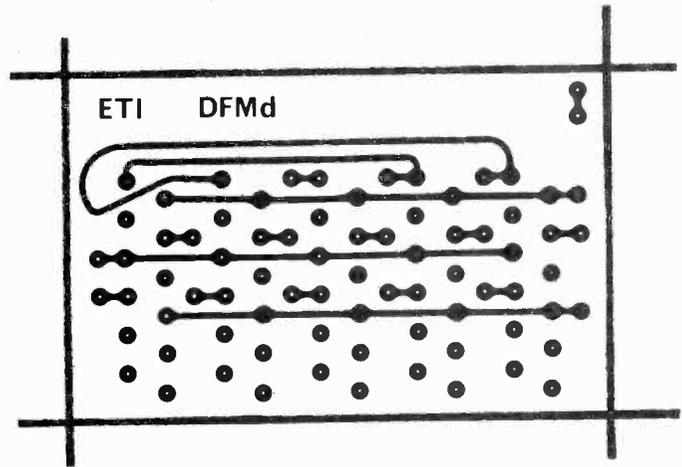
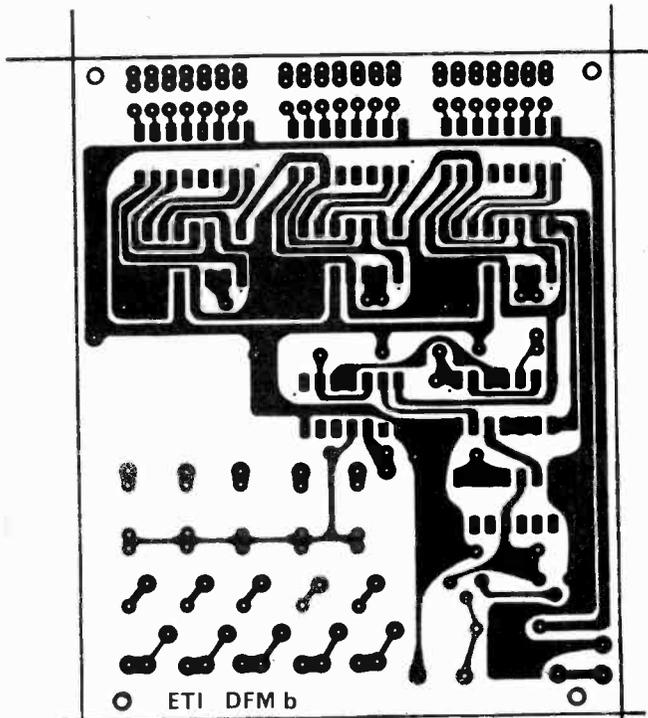
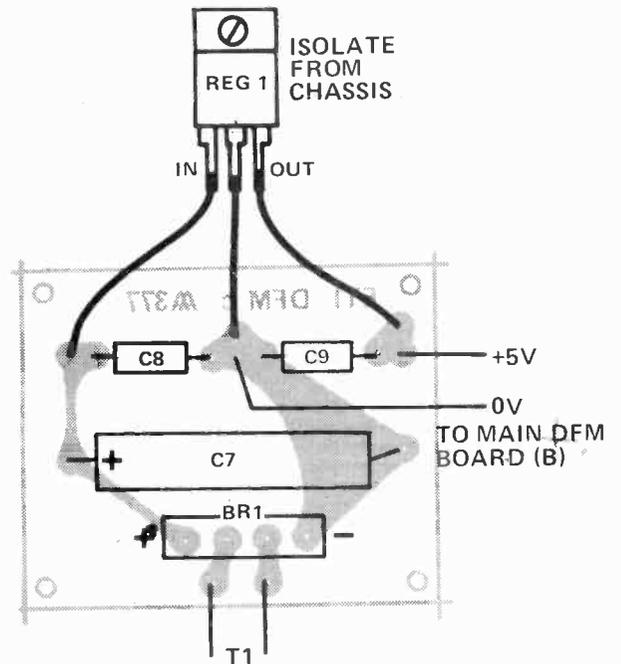
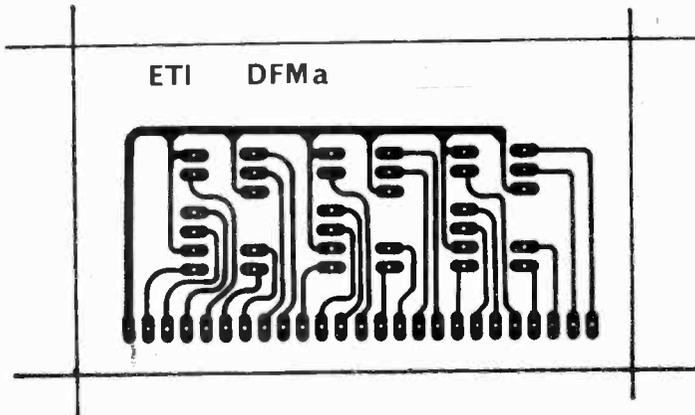


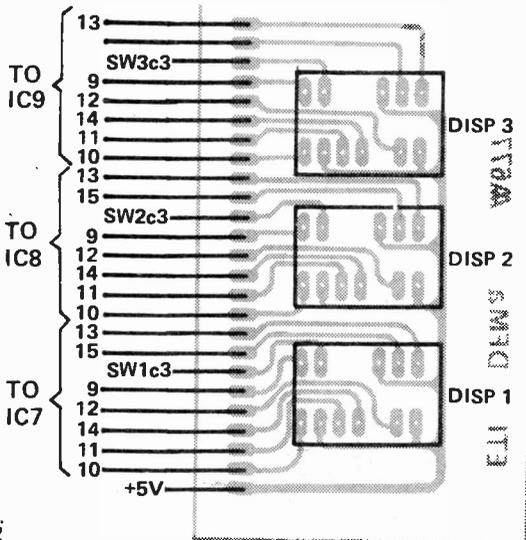
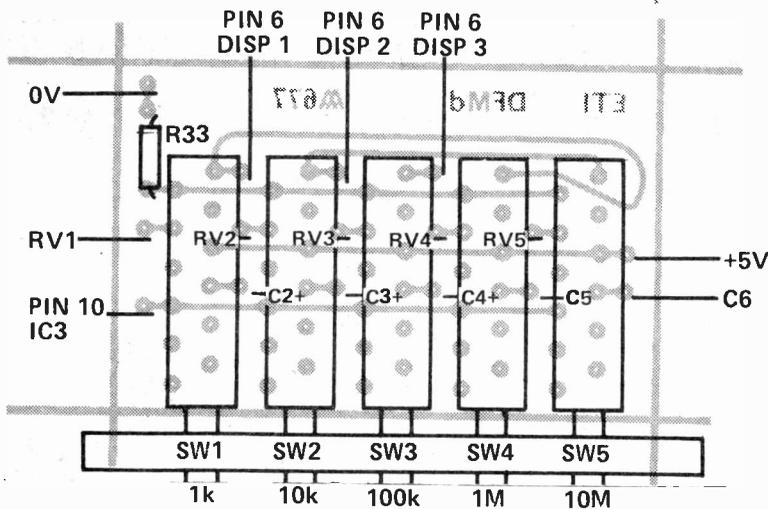
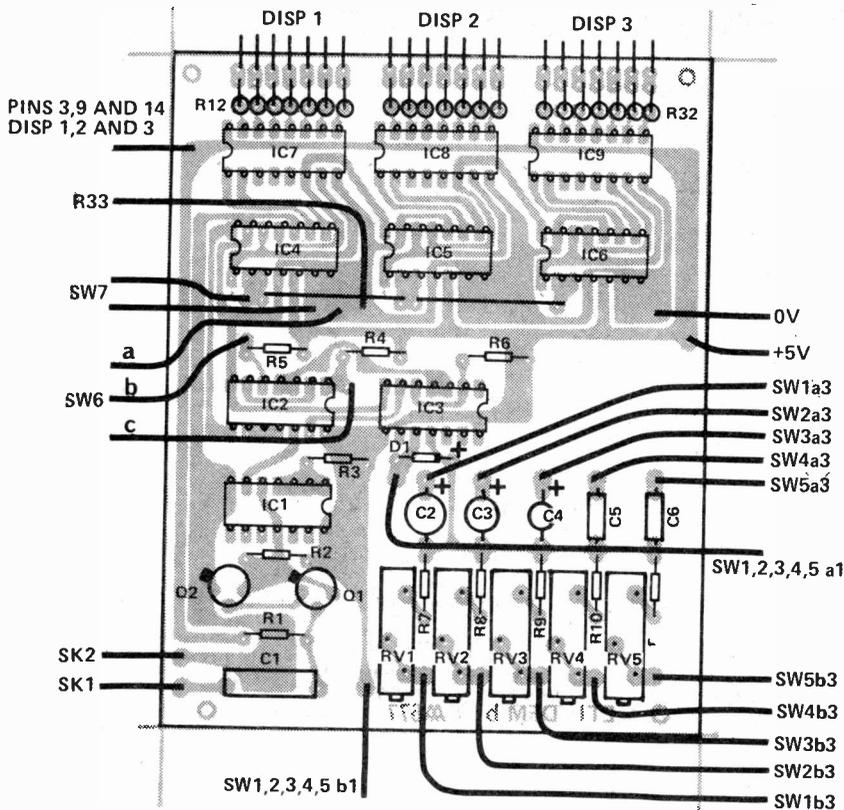
Fig 3. The switching circuit for the DFM. Connections are achieved via the PCB which solders beneath the actual bank



Above and below left: The foil side PCB patterns for the four DFM boards. These are all shown full size and from the 'foil side upwards' direction.  
Below right: Component Overlay for the PSU board, DFMs. Reg. 1 is mounted off board.



# DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER



Above: Component Overlays for the main three printed circuit boards. Assembling these is the major part of the electronics work involved in constructing the DFM. Refer to the parts list (right) for values of the components.

## Parts List

### RESISTORS

R1	4M7
R2	4k7
R3,6	2 k
R4,5	10 k
R7	56 k
R8	27 k
R9	18 k
R10,11	47 k
R12-32	390
R33	680

All 1/2 W 5%

### CAPACITORS

C1	1 u Polyester
C2	100 u 10 V tantalum electrolytic
C3	15 u 16 V tantalum electrolytic
C4	2.2 u 25 V tantalum electrolytic
C5	150 n polyester
C6	15 n polyester
C7	2,200 u 25 V electrolytic
C8,9	220 n polyester

### SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1,2	BC109C
IC1	7413
IC2	7400
IC3	74121
IC4-6	7490
IC7-9	7447A
D1	1N4148
DIS.1-3	DL707
REG.1	5 V 1 A voltage regulator
BR1	200 V 1.6 A bridge rectifier

### POTENTIOMETERS

RV1-5	20 k Multiturn (.75" type or sim.)
-------	------------------------------------

### SWITCHES

SW1-5	5 bank assembly, 4 pole 2 way push button with cancelling action (Doram: 5 x 338-636, 5 x 338-563 1 x 338-254)
SW6	S.P.D.T. momentary action
SW7	S.P.S.T momentary action
SW8	Off/on 1 A 250 V type

### TRANSFORMER

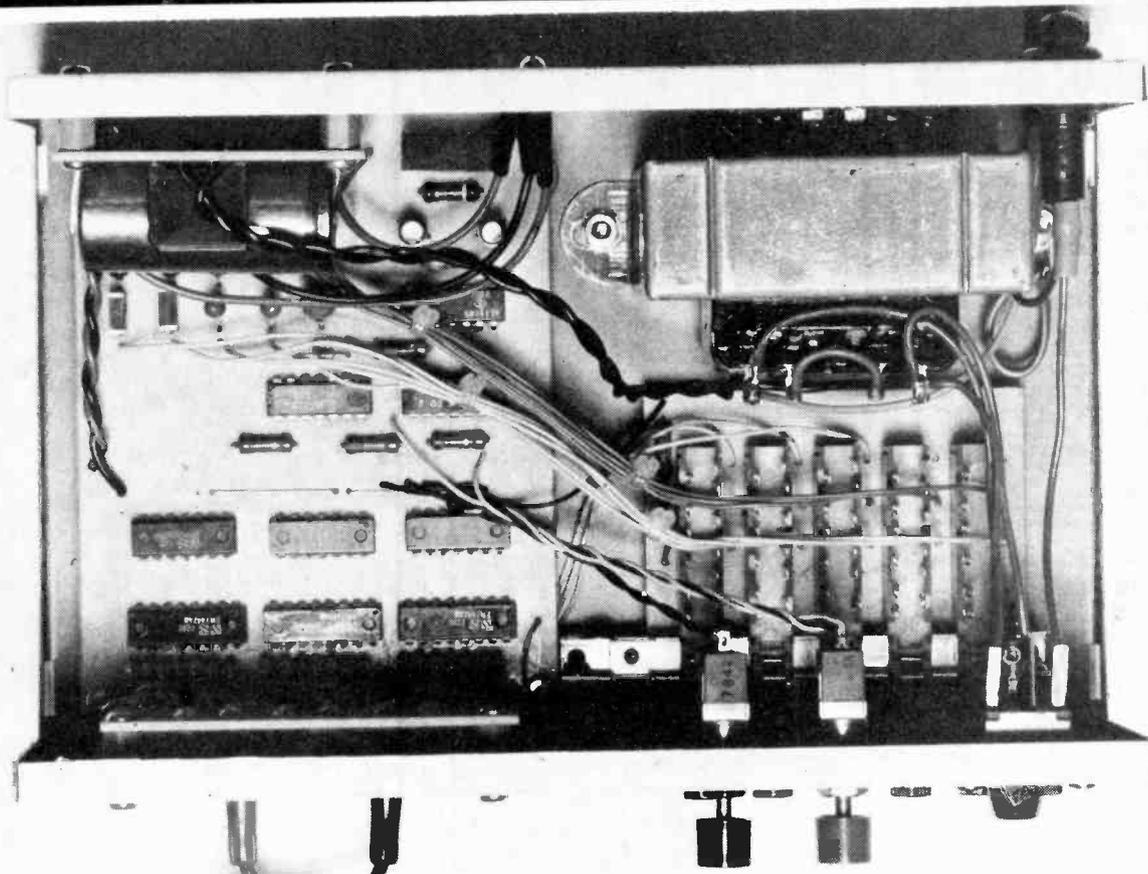
T1	240 V - 9 V 1 A type
----	----------------------

### CASE

Samos S7 (Doram: 984-497)
---------------------------

### MISCELLANEOUS

Fuse holder, fuse, mains neon, 2 mm red and black sockets, PCB pillars, wire, 3-core mains flex, nuts, bolts, etc. PC boards as pattern.

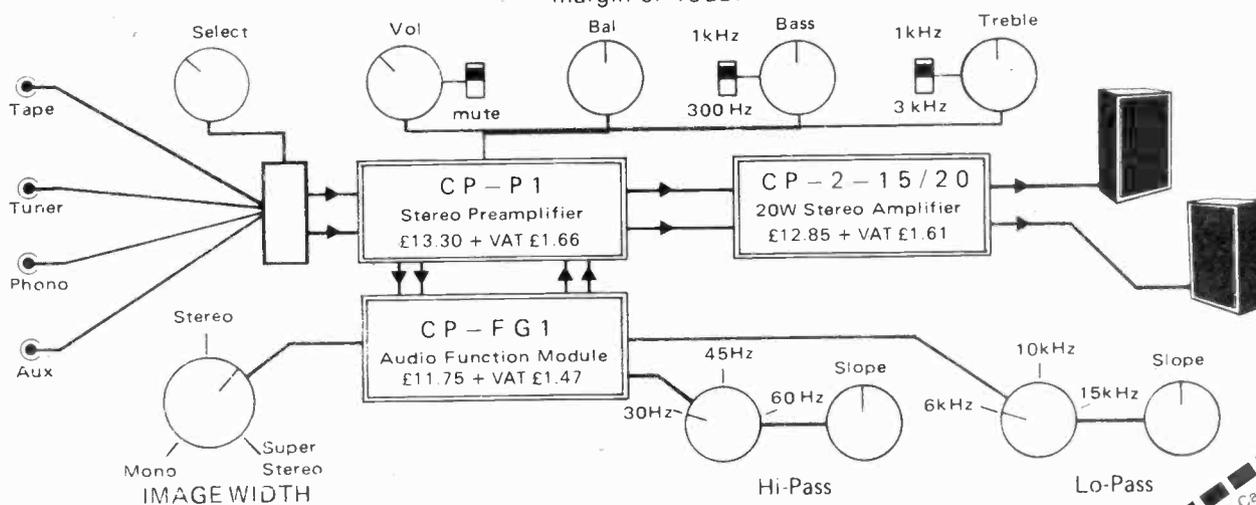


An aerial view of the meter! Taken by a friendly passing sparrow, this shot clearly shows the layout of the boards within our recommended case. To the top left is the PSU board mounted vertically over the main board. Space is very tight — but it does all go in — honest!

The transformer we used came from Radiospares (i.e. Doram!) and fitted nicely. Most other versions should go in easily as well however.

## Hi-Fi Systems that GROW with you

**MAGNUM III** System as well as the features illustrated, has 20W r.m.s. per channel (you could have 40), with typical distortion of only 0.07%. The magnetic input has >70dB. S/N ratio (Ref. 3mV) and an overload margin of 43dB.



For details of **CLIFFPALM AUDIO MODULES** send large s a e or see ad in Feb W W **NOW EX STOCK**. All other parts required — knobs, pots (rotary and linear) switches, sockets, etc **NEW THIS MONTH**. P.C.B.s on which to build your MAGNUM I, II or III system. **POWER MODULE CP-PS-18/2D. £6.50 + 81p V.A.T.**

Prices include full application data, post and packaging, U.K. only. These products carry a 2 year guarantee.

**Cliffpalm Ltd.**

DEPT. HE, 13 HAZELBURY CRESCENT  
LUTON, BEDS. LU1 1DF. Tel. 0582-415832

Phone your order quoting Credit Card No  
Please rush me  
I enclose a cheque/postal order crossed and  
made payable to Cliffpalm Ltd for: £

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Access to BARCLAYCARD

# The GALAXY 2000

(CO-1) by CASIO



IT'S 10.58 WEDNESDAY, 27TH

**Executive Pocket Secretary**  
5oz, 1 3/4" H x 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D

### DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK

Now you can be electronically reminded of up to 4 important appointments per day, perform time and date calculations, perform events timing and routine calculations — all in a lightweight (only 5oz.) pocket-sized unit. Ideal for time pressed executives, engineers and students. No more annoying wake-up calls on business trips.

### STOPWATCH

Times up to 10 hours in 0.1 second increments in 3 modes: elapsed time with/without pauses, and cumulative lap times. Display may be unlatched after recording.

### TIME/DATE CALCULATIONS

The CO-1's special base 60 logic allows time and date difference calculations, time, conversions and a perpetual calendar. You can calculate the number of days left until a contract date or what date and day of the week a payment is due.

### CALCULATOR

Performs the standard 4 functions: +, -, x, / in a full 8 digits. Also constant calculations.

### DISPLAY/POWER SUPPLY

An easy to read green digitron display shows all CO-1 time, date, stopwatch and calculator outputs. The timer circuitry is powered by 2 digital watch batteries (1 yr. life). The display is run by a standard 1.5v penlight battery (1 hr. life). When the optional AC adapter is connected a microswitch is tripped, displaying the time constantly.

**A Compact Digital Clock, Calendar, Stopwatch, Calculator, Personal Alarm... All for £29.75**

Adapter £3.30 for continuous display

All prices inc. VAT and P & P

Kramer will match any advertised lower price, simply clip the ad and send with order.

### KRAMER & CO.

9 October Place, Holders Hill Road, London NW4 1EJ  
Telex: 88891 ATTN KRAMER, Tel: 01-203 2473  
Mail Order only. SAF for brochures. Export enquiries welcome.

# JAYEN

## FG-1



### BUILD THIS ADVANCED DESIGN FUNCTION GENERATOR

- \* Designed around 8038 Waveform Generator I.C.
- \* DC Coupled Amplifier
- \* 1 Hz to 100 kHz
- \* Sine, Triangle and Square Wave output

JAYEN Developments, 25 Westgate, Louth, Lincs. LN11 9YD.

Please send a JAYEN FG-1 PC board complete with instructions, photo anodised Front Panel and Component Shopping List at £3.85 incl. VAT and P & P

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Wilmslow Audio

**THE firm  
for  
speakers!**



- Baker Group 25, 3, 8 or 15 ohm £13.00
- Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm £14.50
- Baker Deluxe, 8 or 15 ohm £17.50
- Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm £15.00
- Baker Regent, 8 or 15 ohm £12.50
- Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm £22.50
- Celestion MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm £13.50
- Coles 400 1 G super tweeter. £5.90
- Coles 400 1 K super tweeter. £5.90
- EMI 14" x 9" bass 14A/700 8 ohm £12.50
- EMI 8 x 5, 10 watt, d/c, roll/s 8 ohm £3.95
- Elac 59RM 109 15 ohm, 59RM114 8 ohm £3.50
- Elac 6 1/2" d/c roll/s 8 ohm £3.95
- Elac 10" 10RM239 8 ohm £3.95
- Fane Pop 15 watt 12" £5.75
- Fane Pop 55, 12" 60 watt £16.95
- Fane Pop 60 watt, 15" £19.95
- Fane Pop 70 watt 15" £21.75
- Fane Pop 100 watt, 18" £33.95
- Fane Crescendo 12A or B, 8 or 15 ohm £42.95
- Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm £54.95
- Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm £75.95
- Fane 801T B" d/c roll/s 8 ohm £9.50
- Goodmans 8P 8 or 15 ohm. £6.50
- Goodmans 10P 8 or 15 ohm. £6.95
- Goodmans 12P 8 or 15 ohm. £16.50
- Goodmans 12P-D 8 or 15 ohm £18.75
- Goodmans 12P-G 8 or 15 ohm £17.75
- Goodmans Audiomidi 200 8 ohm £14.95
- Goodmans Axiom 200 8 ohm £8.50
- Goodmans Axiom 402 8 or 15 ohm £22.00
- Goodmans Twinaxiom 8" 8 or 15 ohm £10.60
- Kef T27 £8.50
- Kef T15 £10.75
- Kef B110 £10.95
- Kef B200 £11.95
- Kef B139 £24.95
- Kef DN8 £2.75
- Kef DN12 £7.25
- Kef DN13 £4.95
- Baker Major Module, each £18.00
- Goodmans Mezzo Twinkit, pair £51.95
- Goodmans DIN 20, 4 ohm, each £15.75
- Helme XLK30, pair £21.95
- Helme XLK35, pair £26.75
- Helme XLK40, pair £38.50
- Kefkit I, pair £59.50
- Kefkit III, each £56.00
- Peerless 20-50, pair £43.95
- Peerless 20.60, pair £58.50
- Richard Allan Twinkit, each £13.95
- Richard Allan Triple 8, each £20.75
- Richard Allan Triple 12, each £25.95
- Richard Allan Super Triple, each £29.50
- Richard Allan CGBT 8" d/c roll/s £7.95
- Wharfedale Denton 2 XP kit, pair £23.25
- Wharfedale Linton 3 XP kit, pair £49.50
- Wharfedale Glendale 3 XP kit, pair £49.50
- Castle Super 8 RS/DD £9.95
- Jordan Watts Module 4, 8 or 15 ohm £16.25
- Tannoy 10" Monitor HPD £78.75
- Tannoy 12" Monitor HPD £85.00
- Tannoy 15" Monitor HPD £99.00

Prices correct at 18/4/77

### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

FREE with all orders over £10 — "HiFi Loudspeaker Enclosures" Book

Send stamp for free 38 page booklet "Choosing a Speaker"

Cabinets, wadding, Vynair, crossovers etc.

All units are guaranteed new and perfect

Prompt despatch

Carriage Speakers up to 12" 60p, 12" £1, 15" £1.75; 18" £2.50. Kits £1 each (£2 per pair). Tweeters and Crossovers 33p each.

## WILMSLOW AUDIO

Dept. ET1

Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1HF. Tel. Wilmslow 29599 (Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at 10 Swan Street, Wilmslow)

Access and Barclaycard orders accepted by phone

# Greenbank



**TIME BOX.** Digital Clock Case, 56 x 131 x 71.5 mm with red acrylic window. Choice of case colour, white, red, orange, blue. £2.25.

"E" LED DISPLAYS. Class II devices, but fully guaranteed by us, for even segment brilliance, etc. — money back or exchange if not satisfied.

DL-704 0.3in 70p DL-727E 2 x 0.5in £1.80  
DL-707E 0.3in 70p DL-750E 0.6in £1.50  
DL-728E 2 x 0.5in £1.80 DL-747E 0.6in £1.50

### SOLDERCON PINS

100 £60  
1000 £4.00  
2500 £8.75  
10,000 half price (£30.00)

### DIL SOCKETS

8/14/16 pin 15p

CMOS WITH DISCOUNTS! Any mix  
10% for 25+ 25% for 100+ 33 1/3% for 1000+

### 74C00 Series

74C00 0.25	74C85 1.96	74C1651.31	74C9070.72
74C02 0.25	74C86 0.69	74C1731.21	74C9082.63
74C04 0.25	74C89 4.65	74C1741.21	74C9091.74
74C08 0.25	74C90 0.90	74C1751.21	74C9107.16
74C10 0.25	74C93 0.90	74C1921.48	74C9141.51
74C14 1.51	74C95 1.31	74C1931.48	74C9182.89
74C20 0.25	74C1071.29	74C1951.31	74C9258.28
74C30 0.25	74C1512.63	74C2007.19	74C9268.28
74C32 0.25	74C1543.92	74C2211.49	74C9278.28
74C42 1.93	74C1572.35	74C9010.72	74C9288.28
74C48 2.37	74C1801.48	74C9307.72	80C95 0.72
74C73 0.70	74C1611.48	74C9307.72	80C97 0.72
74C74 0.63	74C1621.48	74C9407.72	88C29 4.13
74C76 0.70	74C1631.48	74C9057.70	88C30 4.13
74C83 1.96	74C1841.31	74C9060.72	

### 4000 Series

4000 0.20	4027 0.60	4051 1.04	4081 0.24
4001 0.20	4028 1.00	4052 1.04	4082 0.24
4002 0.20	4029 1.27	4053 1.04	4085 0.80
4006 1.31	4030 0.60	4054 1.29	4086 0.80
4007 0.20	4031 2.46	4055 1.46	4089 1.74
4008 1.07	4032 1.19	4056 1.46	4093 0.89
4009 0.60	4033 1.55	4057 29.81	4094 2.08
4010 0.90	4034 2.11	4059 6.20	4095 1.16
4011 0.20	4035 1.31	4060 1.24	4096 1.16
4012 0.20	4036 3.08	4061 25.68	4097 4.13
4013 0.60	4037 1.06	4062 10.10	4098 1.22
4014 1.12	4038 1.20	4063 1.22	4099 2.03
4015 1.12	4039 3.09	4066 0.69	40101 1.76
4016 0.60	4040 1.19	4067 4.13	40102 2.16
4017 1.12	4041 0.93	4068 0.24	40103 2.16
4018 1.12	4042 0.93	4069 0.24	40104 2.26
4019 0.60	4043 1.12	4070 0.65	40107 0.66
4020 1.24	4044 1.04	4071 0.24	40108 6.18
4021 1.12	4045 1.56	4072 0.24	40109 2.21
4022 1.07	4046 1.48	4073 0.24	40181 4.30
4023 0.20	4047 1.01	4075 0.24	40182 1.73
4024 0.87	4048 0.60	4076 1.71	40194 2.26
4025 0.20	4049 0.60	4077 0.65	40257 2.26
4026 1.92	4050 0.60	4078 0.24	

### 14100 and 14400 Series

14160 1.18	14175 1.04	14415 7.35	14450 2.67
14161 1.18	14194 1.17	14419 2.67	14451 2.67
14162 1.18	14410 5.70	14422 4.98	14490 6.51
14163 1.18	14411 9.54	14435 7.93	
14174 1.08	1441217.07	1444011.58	

### 1450 Series

14501 0.20	14518 1.39	1453713.17	14561 0.70
14502 1.38	14519 0.57	14539 1.24	14562 5.59
14503 0.75	14520 1.39	14541 1.62	14566 1.67
14504 4.38	14521 2.77	14543 1.82	14568 3.15
14506 0.57	14522 2.15	14544 4.10	14569 3.72
14507 0.60	14526 2.15	1455210.50	14572 0.27
14508 3.08	14527 1.76	14553 4.66	14580 8.35
14510 1.51	14528 1.22	14554 1.67	14581 4.30
14511 1.74	14529 1.72	14555 1.01	14582 1.64
14512 1.03	14530 0.95	14556 1.01	14583 0.84
14514 3.47	14531 1.74	14557 4.65	14584 0.71
14515 3.47	14532 1.39	14558 1.25	14585 1.10
14516 1.51	14534 8.15	14559 4.10	
14517 4.02	14536 4.00	14560 2.17	

### VEROBOARD

0 1" Pitch with copper strips 0 1" Plain board (no strips)  
2 1/2" x 1" (pack of 5) 61p 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" 28p  
2 1/2" x 3 1/2" 42p 3 1/2" x 5" 45p  
2 1/2" x 5" 50p 3 1/2" x 17.9" £1.8  
2 1/2" x 17" £1.54 Terminal pins £1.50/500

3 1/2" x 3 1/2" 50p DIP breadboard £2.44  
3 1/2" x 5" 56p Spot face cutter 74p  
3 1/2" x 17" £1.98 Pin insertion tool £1.00  
4 7" x 17.9" £2.55

### CLOCK CHIPS

AY-5-1224A 3.50 LEDs (red only)  
MK 50253 £5.50 0 1" dia 15p  
MK 50362 £8.00 0 2" dia 15p

### OP-AMPS

CA 3130 (COS/MOS) £1.00 QUARTZ CRYSTALS  
CA 3140 (BI MOS) 95p 32.768 kHz, 100 kHz, 1  
741 Minidip 25p 3.2768 MHz, 2.097152 MHz,  
3.2768 MHz, 4.194304 MHz. All types same price, each £3.75.

### TIMER IC

NE 555 45p CLOCK CHIP  
LIQUID CRYSTAL 1 1/2 volt battery operated, to  
DISPLAYS 56p suit our LCO 40 pin DIL.  
4 X D 5 digits, 40 pin 11440 £11.58.  
£13.95

CATALOGUE. Free on request  
Terms CWO Add VAT to all prices at 8%  
Post. etc. UK 25p (+2p = 27p) per order. Export add 75p  
(Europe), £2.50 elsewhere, no VAT  
Polys. universities, regd. Cos. etc. can telephone their orders for  
immediate despatch

## GREENBANK ELECTRONICS (Dept. T6E)

94 New Chester Road, New Ferry  
Wirral, Merseyside L82 5AG  
England. Tel: 051-845 3391



# THE

# KENNEDY SPACE CENTRE

By Mike Howard

PERHAPS THE BEST known of the NASA installations lies on the east coast of Florida midway between Jacksonville and Miami in the area known as Cape Canaveral. Here stands the major U.S. spaceport and launch facility now named the John F. Kennedy Space Center. Within the Center are two separate federal facilities, one operated by NASA, the other by the U.S. Department of Defense.

The NASA Kennedy Space Center (KSC) occupies some 88,000 acres of land and water on and around Merritt Island extending 35 miles north-south with the Atlantic on its eastward side and the Indian River to the west. Adjacent to NASA KSC is the Cape Kennedy Air Force Station managed for the Department of Defense by the U.S. Air Force. This is the prime station of the Eastern Test Range which stretches southeast 1,000 miles to the Indian Ocean.

## KSC's History

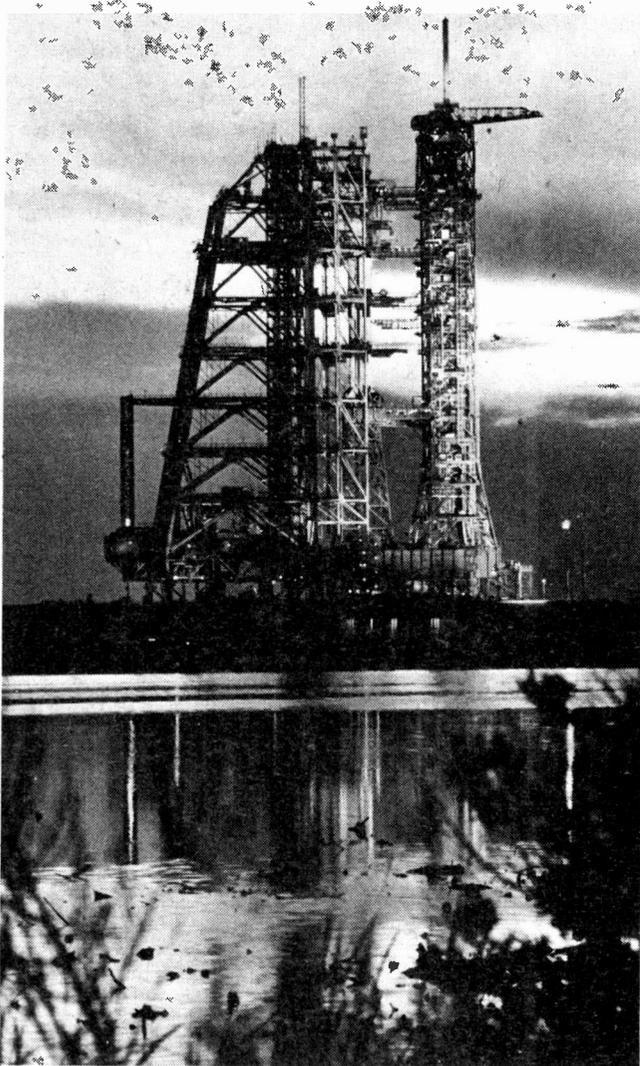
On 8 July 1947 Cape Canaveral was formally approved as a test area for long-range guided missiles under the management of the USAF. This site was chosen largely because of the chain of islands, spread out in a south-easterly chain as far as Ascension Island, which were suitable for the tracking stations required to monitor the flight of research missiles. Shortly after the Cape was established, Congress authorized the acquisition and construction of the Atlantic Missile Range, later renamed the Eastern Test Range and extended into the Indian Ocean.

The Cape became operational as a missile test centre in May 1949 with the first launch on 24 July 1950. That first vehicle was a 56ft missile called WAC-Burner. Its first stage was a modified V-2 with a WAC Corporal as the upper stage. The launch pad was a concrete slab, the service structure a painter's scaffold, and the launch team utilised a tar-paper shack (formerly used as a bath house) as the launch control centre. From these meagre beginnings would develop the most advanced launch facility in the world.

In October 1958 the National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established. Just 3 days short of a year earlier the Soviet Union had orbited Sputnik 1, the Earth's first artificial satellite, followed a month later by Sputnik 2 with a canine passenger. It was small consolation that a U.S. Army team headed by Dr Kurt H. Debus, who later became Director of the Kennedy Space Center, had succeeded in placing Explorer 1 into orbit on 31 January 1958 since it was only a fraction of the weight of the Sputniks.

# THE KENNEDY SPACE CENTRE

With this state of affairs NASA came into being with the peaceful exploration of outer space as its goal. To this end the Launch Operations Center was established at the Cape. On 5 October 1958 Project Mercury got underway and on 5 May 1961 Alan Shepard made a brief sub-orbital flight to become America's first astronaut; however, once again, the Russians had beaten the U.S. because on 12 April of the same year Yuri Gagarin had become the first man to orbit the Earth. In 1960 John F. Kennedy had been inaugurated as President of the United States and on 25 May 1961, just 20 days after Shepard's flight, he committed the U.S. "to achieving the goal, before this decade is out, of landing a man on the Moon and returning him safely to the Earth . . ."



The results of that commitment are now well known in the steady progression up through Mercury, Gemini, and finally to Apollo: Kennedy was not to see his dream fulfilled. On 22 November 1963 the President who pushed America to the Moon was assassinated while riding in a motorcade through Dallas, Texas. Seven days later the new President, Lyndon B. Johnson, officially directed that the NASA Launch Operations

Center and Station No. 1 of the Atlantic Missile Range be renamed the John F. Kennedy Space Center.

## KSC Facilities

Few people realise that the Kennedy Space Center is also a wildlife refuge. On 2 June 1972 the entire spaceport was incorporated into the Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge which comprises some 145,000 acres of land and water. In spite of the occasional rocket blastoffs, raccoons, bobcats, alligators and wild pigs roam the scrubland; rare species of birds, such as the Bald Eagle and Peregrine Falcon can also be found within the bounds of the space centre. When the KSC site was acquired NASA took over some 3306 acres of citrus trees which it now leases to their former owners. Also on site are 2 fishing camps and three private burial grounds.

Functions of the Space Center's life that are not required at the launch complexes are mostly grouped together in the Industrial Area. Here in the Headquarters building are located the Director of the Kennedy Space Center, procurement, programme management, legal, and other support functions.

The largest structure within the Industrial Area is the Manned Spacecraft Operations Building (MSOB) in which Apollo-type spacecraft underwent modification, assembly, and preliminary checkout. Within the MSOB are two 50ft altitude chambers capable of simulating altitudes up to 250,000 ft for the testing of spacecraft and systems. Here, also, are the astronaut quarters and medical facilities. Instrumentation to receive, monitor, process, display and record information from the space vehicle during pre-launch, launch and immediate post-launch activities, is located in the Central Instrumentation Facility. The Flight Crew Training Building is the KSC equivalent of the Mission Simulation and Training Facility at the Johnson Space Center, Houston. Here astronauts and flight controllers practise for manned flights utilising the computerised mission simulators.

Other facilities within the Industrial Area include a cafeteria, fire station, occupational health building, security offices, warehouses, and specialised laboratories for spacecraft pyrotechnics checkout.

The Kennedy Space Center is also responsible for the launch of unmanned space vehicles from the Western Test Range at Vandenberg Air Force Base in California.

## Launch Complexes

Within the Kennedy Space Center are fourteen main launch complexes plus launch and test facilities for Polaris, Poseidon, and Minuteman missiles. Some sites are no longer operational but all have played their part in the history of U.S. space exploration.

Heading northward from Port Canaveral the first call is at the pads of Complexes 5 and 6. It was from here that the early Mercury-Redstone flights began. Today the pads are part of the Air Force Space Museum and are marked by a plaque commemorating Shepard's 1961 flight and a full-scale Mercury-Redstone space vehicle on the site of that historic launch. The Museum also incorporates Complex 26 from which Explorer 1 became the first U.S. satellite. Moving on, the next stop

is the Delta launch complex 17. From this area the versatile Delta vehicle has launched many well known unmanned spacecraft including Echo, TIROS, Relay, Telstar, Early Bird and Intelsat. Further north are the twin pads of complex 36 from which the Atlas-Centaur launches lunar and planetary spacecraft including Surveyor, Mariner, and Pioneer. Launch Complexes 12 and 13 were once the launch sites from which Atlas-Agena vehicles boosted Ranger and Lunar Orbiter spacecraft on their moonbound journeys. More Atlas-Agenas ascended from Complex 14 during the Gemini programme to place target docking vehicles into Earth orbit. This site was also used to launch the later Mercury missions using the Atlas booster. Moving on again we encounter Complex 16 which was utilised for Apollo Service Module static tests. Complex 19 was the launch site for the Titan II vehicles that placed 10 Gemini crews into Earth orbit during a 20-month period commencing in March 1965. Complex 34 and the adjacent Complex 37 were used for Saturn I and IB flights preceding and during the Apollo programme. The first manned Apollo launch took place from Complex 34 on 11 October 1968 when a Saturn IB lifted the Apollo 7 crew to orbit. Both complexes have since been deactivated and dismantled.

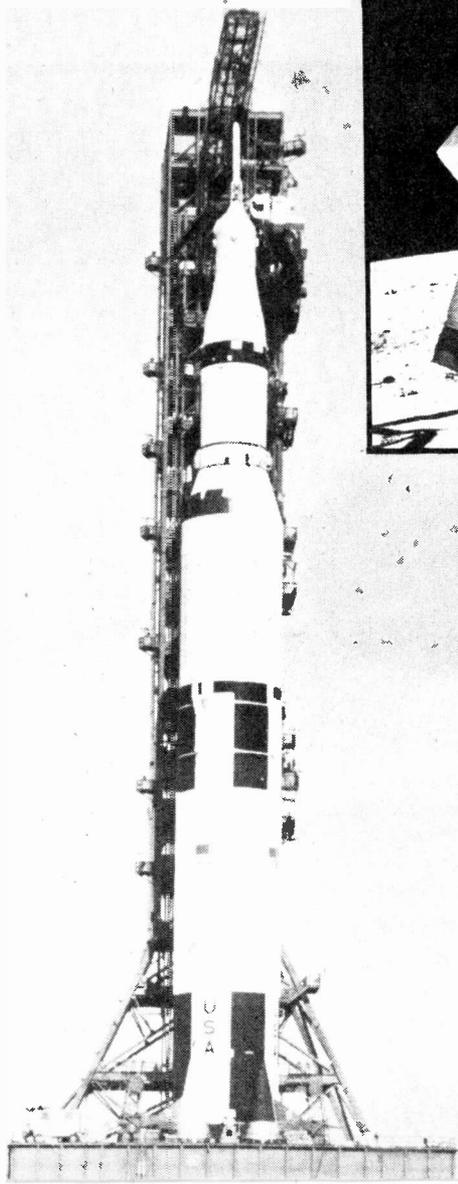
The next area reached is the Air Force's Integrate-Transfer-Launch (ITL) Facility. This site includes Launch Complexes 40 and 41. From here the Air Force conducts its own launch programme using Titan III-C vehicles. Titan III-E/Centaur vehicles which NASA uses

to launch Helios solar probes and Viking Mars landers are also launched from LC-41 when the facility is under the operational control of NASA. The last stop in the tour of launch complexes is at the twin pads of Kennedy Space Center's Launch Complex 39.

### Launch Complex 39

Inspecting Complex 39 is like moving to another world where everything is larger than life. The main components are the Vehicle Assembly Building (VAB), the Launch Control Center, three Mobile Launchers, two Crawler-Transporters, the Crawlerway, a Mobile Service Structure, and two launch pads. Standing 526 ft high, 716 ft in length and 518 ft wide the Vehicle Assembly Building covers 8 acres of ground. Due to its immense size the VAB can sway up to 12 inches in strong winds and is equipped with a gravity ventilation system which forces a complete change of 130 million cubic feet of air every hour to prevent condensation and fogging within the structure.

Once the space vehicle has been assembled and checked out in the VAB aboard its Mobile Launcher (ML) it is ready for transfer to the pad. To accomplish this one of the Crawler-transporters moves under the ML and raises it ready for transfer. This vehicle itself weighs some 6 million pounds, is 131 ft long, and 114 ft wide. At a maximum speed of 1 mph the transporter moves out of the VAB carrying its precious cargo along the specially constructed crawlerway, the overall width



of which is equal to an 8-lane highway. On arrival at one of the 3000 ft wide pads the transporter gently lowers its load and backs off. Pad A is some 3.5 miles from the VAB while Pad B is about a mile further on. In the centre of each of the octagonal pads is a 390-by-325 ft reinforced concrete hard-site, the top elevation of which is some 50 ft above sea level to allow the rocket's thrust chambers to rest above a 650-ton mobile flame deflector.

The Mobile Service Structure weighs over 10 million pounds and contains 5 service platforms from which the space vehicle can be serviced at the launch pad. This 410 ft high structure is also moved by the crawler-transporter.

Alongside the VAB, and connected to it by an enclosed bridge, is located the Launch Control Center (LCC) — a far cry from the blockhouses at other launch pads. The ground floor of the LCC contains offices, a dispensary, and a cafeteria. The first floor houses telemetry, measuring, and check-out systems used during assembly in the VAB and later at the launch pad. On the second floor are the four firing rooms (only 3 are fully equipped) and their respective computer support rooms. Viewing of the firing rooms and the launch area is possible through specially laminated and tinted glass windows on the LCC's mezzanine level.

To date Launch Complex 39 has been used to launch Saturn V's for the Apollo and Skylab programmes and Saturn IB's for Skylab and the Apollo-Soyuz Test

Project. In the future the Space Shuttle is planned to use complex 39's facilities. To accommodate the different vehicle, modifications to the Launch Pads, Mobile Launchers, and VAB will be necessary and these are already the subject of design contracts. In addition, since the Shuttle will return to a runway landing, a 15,000 ft long by 300 ft wide landing strip with associated overruns, apron, taxiway and access roads has been constructed to the north-west of the VAB on a northwest-southeast alignment.

### Epilogue

The John F. Kennedy Space Center is also a site of great historical significance. During construction of the Center archeologists unearthed traces of pre-Christian human activity, Indian burial mounds and refuse piles, and signs of French and Spanish occupation. The petrified bones of prehistoric mammals were dredged up from the Banana River at the same time. It was with these discoveries in mind that Professor Charles Fairbanks of the University of Florida remarked that "this was one of the areas where Western civilisation came to the New World, and now it is the area from which our civilisation will go forth to other worlds".

### Acknowledgements

We thank Spaceflight for their kind permission to reproduce this article.

# ETI CLOCK: £13.95

THE LONG-RUNNING OFFER ON A DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK HAS BEEN ONE OF OUR MOST SUCCESSFUL EVER! OUR PRICE **INCLUDES** VAT AND POST & PACKING



**Full size = 5in across and 3 1/2in deep**

Our clock shows the time 0.7in. high on bright Planar Gas Discharge displays (there is a brightness control on the back). The dot on the left of the display shows AM/PM, and the flashing (1Hz) colon shows that the alarm and clock are working.

A bleeper alarm sounds until the clock is tipped forwards. Then the "snooze" facility can give you 5 minutes sleep before the alarm sounds again, and then another 5 minutes, etc., until you switch the alarm off. The clock also features a mains-failure indicator, and is 12hr. — the alarm being 24 hour.

**We have a large number of units in stock for this offer but please allow 28 days for delivery.**

**CLOCK OFFER  
ETI MAGAZINE  
25-27 OXFORD STREET  
LONDON W1R 1RF**

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £13.95 (payable to ETI) for an Alarm Clock. Please write your name and address on the back of your cheque to speed processing of your order.

Name .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

Those not wishing to cut their magazine may order on their own notepaper.

# SINTEL for KITS — CMOS — BOOKS AND THE Z80

Components from  
Leading Manufacturers only

## SINTEL chooses the ZILOG Z80

Sintel offers you the world's most advanced 8-bit microprocessor, designed by the team who created the 8080. The Z80 is manufactured by Zilog (backed by Exxon, the world's largest corporation) and by Mostek — the world's leading memory manufacturer.

Here are some of the features which will warm the expert's heart:

Single +5V power supply	158 instructions, including all 78 of the 8080A
Static operation	Automatic dynamic RAM refresh
Single, simple clock	Superb set of addressing modes
1.6 $\mu$ sec. cycle time	4-bit rotates for BCD multiplication
Block move instructions	Loop counting and exit with single instruction
Two index registers	Great interrupt handling
	12 general purpose registers

## Z80/ OR MOSTEK Z80-MK3880 from SINTEL

now only **£29.50**

Send for free Sintel Z80 Newsheet

## COMING IN A FEW MONTHS THE SINTEL Z80 COMPUTER

In Kit form and Ready-built  
We think it's worth waiting for

Zilog Z80 Data Already Available From Sintel	
Zilog Z80 — CPU Technical Manual	£5.60
Zilog Z80 — CTC Product Specification	£0.80
Zilog Z80 — P10 Technical Manual	£3.30
Zilog Z80 Datasheet	£0.75

## LOW COST SOLDERCON IC SOCKETS

Soldercon Pins are the ideal low cost method of providing sockets for TTL, CMOS, Displays and ICs. Simply cut off the lengths you need, solder into board and snap off the connecting carrier. A single purchase of Soldercon Pins gives you any socket you may need, and at low prices.

100 pins for 50p      1,000 for £4      3,000 for £10.50

## A NEW RANGE OF SINTEL INDUSTRIAL MODULE KITS

Using only the highest quality components—Fibreglass roller-tinned PCBs—ICs and Displays direct from "Blue-chip" Manufacturers.

### KITS FOR TTL LATCHED COUNTER MODULES

Each kit includes a set of displays (0.5" Red LED type TIL321/FND507) and two PCBs, one each per digit of 7447, 7475 and 7490, plus brackets, resistors, capacitors, a single in-line plug and socket, nuts, screws, washers, instructions, etc. Sockets are NOT included and we recommend that you order Soldercon Pins separately (112 for a 2 digit module, 224 for a 4 digit module and 336 for a 6 digit module). Each module consists of one vertical PCB holding the displays, fixed by two brackets to a horizontal PCB, which holds the remaining components.

Full Kit for 2 digit TTL Counter with Latch Order as **526-412**      £10.52  
Full Kit for 4 digit TTL Counter with Latch Order as **657-412**      £17.98  
Full Kit for 6 digit TTL Counter with Latch Order as **721-412**      £25.66



721-412

657-412

526-412



**KIT FOR SINGLE PCB CMOS COUNTER MODULE WITH LATCH.** A complete kit for building a 2 digit, single PCB, CMOS Counter Module with Latch. Includes PCB, 2 x TIL322 or FND500, 2 x 4511, 1 x 4518, Rs, socket pins, etc. Size h 67mm, w 71mm, d 18mm. Order as **142-269**      £8.60

### SETS OF JUMBO DISPLAYS WITH DISPLAY HOLDING PCB

Each kit consists of the appropriate number of 0.5" red LED displays (either common anode TIL321/FND507s or common cathode TIL322/FND500s) and a display holding PCB. OPTIONS: PCBs wired for multiplexing or non-multiplexing, clock format or counter format.

TYPE	COMMON ANODE Part No.	Price	COMMON CATHODE Part No.	Price
Non-Multiplexed				
2 digit Counter	574-822	£3.37	446-822	£2.97
4 digit Counter	777-822	£6.63	128-822	£5.83
6 digit Counter	684-822	£9.89	271-822	£8.69
Multiplexed				
4 digit Clock	801-822	£6.66	262-822	£5.86
6 digit Clock	417-822	£10.15	452-822	£8.95
8 digit Counter	119-822	£13.09	515-822	£11.49

Our offices are at Link Property, 209 Cowley Road, Oxford, but please do not use this as a postal address.

**FAST SERVICE.** We guarantee that Telephone Orders for goods in stock, received by 4.15 p.m. (Monday-Friday) will be despatched on the same day by 1st class post (some heavy items by parcel post) and our stocking is good. Private customers should telephone and pay by giving their Access or Barclaycard number, with a minimum order value of £5. Official orders, no minimum.

**ORDERS:** C.W.O. add VAT @ 8% + 25p P&P. TELEPHONE and CREDIT (Invoice) Orders add VAT @ 8% + 50p P&P, and please see FAST SERVICE. EXPORT: Min. order £10, no VAT but add 10% (Europe), 15% (Overseas) for Air Mail P&P. For export postage rates on heavy items — contact us first.

## HIGH QUALITY KITS



**ACK**  
**£27.80**

### ATTRACTIVE SIX DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

A complete kit including slim white case h 40mm w 205mm d 140mm with deep red panel. Features bleep alarm, snooze, automatic intensity control and high brightness display driving. Twelve or twenty-four hour format (easy to add a switch between them). Touch switch snooze.

This alarm clock is also available with CRYSTAL CONTROL and BATTERY BACKUP. If mains power is disconnected (deliberately or accidentally) the clock will keep perfect time. Accuracy to within a few seconds a month. While on backup, the displays are off to conserve battery but the alarm remains fully operational. Order as **ACK+BBK+XTK** ..... **£34.33**

### GCK CLOCK KIT

Four Bright green 0.5" digit mantlepiece or office clock. White case. Size h 40mm w 154mm d 85mm. Complete less mains cable, plug and battery. Order as **GCK** ..... **£14.40**

Also available with crystal control and battery back-up. Order as **GCK+GBBK+XTK** ..... **£19.65**



### 50Hz CRYSTAL TIMEBASE KIT

Use to improve accuracy of your digital clock. As a 50Hz source in a clock with battery backup. Accurate to within a few seconds a month. Size h 14mm w 64mm d 49mm. Order as **XTK** ..... **£6.28**

## DIGITAL CAR CLOCKS



**CCK**



**AUT-CK**

**CRYSTAL CONTROLLED 6 DIGIT CAR CLOCK WITH INDEPENDENT JOURNEY-TIMER.** Shows time or elapsed time in hrs. mins. secs. Runs off car 12v supply. Nine push buttons for Start-Stop-Reset, selecting display to show time or elapsed time. All controls functional irrespective of display mode. Kit complete with case. Order as **CCK** ..... **£42.00**

### THE SINTEL CAR CLOCK KIT

Four 0.5" red digits. Neat white case. Crystal control. Battery backup. Suitable for all 12v negative earth cars. Size h 40mm w 143mm d 85mm. Complete less battery. Order as **AUT-CK** ..... **£17.85**

## COMPONENTS

### CMOS

<b>Mainly RCA</b>	CD4000	0.17	CD4032	1.02	CD4060	1.15	CD4095	1.08
	CD4001	0.18	CD4033	1.44	CD4063	1.13	CD4096	1.08
	CD4002	0.17	CD4034	1.97	CD4066	0.63	CD4097	3.85
	CD4006	1.20	CD4035	1.22	CD4068	0.23	CD4098	1.13
	CD4007	0.18	CD4036	3.29	CD4069	0.23	CD4099	1.90
	CD4008	1.00	CD4037	0.98	CD4070	0.51	CD4502	1.24
	CD4009	0.58	CD4038	1.10	CD4071	0.23	CD4510	1.41
	CD4010	0.58	CD4039	3.20	CD4072	0.23	CD4511	1.72
	CD4011	0.20	CD4040	1.11	CD4073	0.23	CD4514	2.84
	CD4012	0.23	CD4041	0.86	CD4074	0.23	CD4515	3.24
	CD4013	0.58	CD4042	0.86	CD4075	0.23	CD4516	1.40
	CD4014	1.04	CD4043	1.01	CD4076	1.34	CD4518	1.25
	CD4015	1.04	CD4044	0.96	CD4077	0.45	CD4520	1.19
	CD4016	0.58	CD4045	1.45	CD4078	0.23	CD4527	1.64
	CD4017	1.04	CD4046	1.37	CD4079	0.23	CD4532	1.39
	CD4018	1.03	CD4047	1.04	CD4081	0.23	CD4532	0.90
	CD4019	0.58	CD4048	0.58	CD4082	0.23	CD4556	0.90
	CD4020	1.28	CD4049	0.58	CD4085	0.74	CD4556	0.90
	CD4021	1.04	CD4050	0.58	CD4086	0.74	MC14528	1.22
	CD4022	0.94	CD4051	0.94	CD4089	1.60	MC14553	4.68
	CD4023	0.23	CD4052	0.94	CD4093	0.92	IM6508	8.05
	CD4024	0.80	CD4053	0.94	CD4094	1.94		
	CD4025	0.23	CD4054	1.20				
	CD4026	1.78	CD4055	1.36				
	CD4027	0.58	CD4056	1.36				
	CD4028	0.92	CD4059	4.93				

### DATABOOKS

Full range in Free Catalogue

RCA CMOS and Linear IC Databook **£6.70**  
N.S. TTL Databook **£3.45**  
MOT CMOS Databook 5/8 **£3.50**

### VEROCASES

751410J	3.36	VEROBOARDS	3.75" x 5" (2 per pack)	DISPLAYS	FND500	1.30	SUNDRIES	CA3130	0.94
751411D	4.10		103/P16xPK	TIL321	1.50	JA741	0.40		0.40
751237J	2.50		4.7" x 17.9"	TIL322	1.49	78L12WC	0.77		
751238D	3.00		1.26/P16	5L101	5.80				
751239K	3.58								

### CLOCK CHIPS

AY51202	3.10	TRANSFORMERS	LEDTRF	1.95
AY51224	3.50		5LTRF	1.95
MK50253	5.80			

### CRYSTALS

32.768kHz	3.50	FLAT CABLE	20w 1m	1.00
5.12MHz	3.60		10m for	8.00

### XTAL TIMEBASE MODULES

671-50 50Hz	7.30	MPUs	6800	24.84
821-100 100Hz	7.40	SC/MP CPU	ISPB8/5000	14.50
		Z80	Now 29.50	

**SEND YOUR ORDER TO** SINTEL PO BOX 75A, OXFORD Tel. 0865 49791



**SINTEL**

IT IS NOW three years since Hewlett Packard released the HP65 fully programmable pocket calculator, and that is a long lifetime for any calculator by today's standards. Although the HP65 represented a considerable advance in personal computing, technology has progressed somewhat since then; specifically, the level of integration which can be achieved in LSI logic has gone up, along with improvements in IC packaging and tricks like pin multiplexing, etc. In addition, users quickly came to appreciate the new approach to problem-solving afforded by the programmable calculator and now want more powerful machines.

The HP67 is the latest in the HP line of programmable calculators, and is by far the most powerful. It has 224 steps of program memory and 26 data registers, with indirect addressing. An important feature is the "smart" card reader, which permits the loading or recording of data, as well as angular mode, display and flag settings, so that initialization routines are not needed.

### PREPROGRAMMED FUNCTIONS

The HP67 seems to have been designed, keyboard-wise, at least, with existing HP65 users in mind. Most of the HP65's pre-programmed functions are duplicated with the same keyboard layout. Gone is the NOP (no-operation) function: the PAUSE facility is more useful for program debugging as you can see intermediate results without single-stepping. The HP67's program memory is line-numbered, not a rotating shift register as in the 65. Each line of memory contains a complete keyphrase, so that all prefixes are merged, e.g. LBL f a (three keystrokes) is one memory step. By contrast, the LBL A instruction on the 65 is two keystrokes, two memory steps. The same applies to TI's SR 52; a label occupies two steps.

Several new functions have been implemented on the HP67 — many of them prompted by the desire for software compatibility with the printing HP97. The -x- or "flash x" command halts the calculator for five seconds, allowing output of data (analogous to PRINT x). The REG and STK instructions are similar functions for reviewing the contents of the registers or operational stack. An HP97, encountering this instruction in a program, would print them.

The HP67 also includes functions which have been found useful in recent HP calculators — the PAUSE instruction, % functions, ENGINEER-

# HP 67 reviewed



Fig. 1 The HP67 keyboard is rather complex, but logically arranged. You can have the pleasure of tickling its keys for £350.00 (inc. VAT). We wonder why dealers don't like demonstrating it?

ing display format, mean and standard deviation with automatic accumulation. The only major new keyboard function is RND, which rounds off the display to the number of digits displayed. This is important in financial calculations.

### PROGRAMMING FACILITIES

With the W/PRGM-RUN switch in the RUN position, programs may be loaded from magnetic cards, or the machine may be used as a conventional calculator.

In the W/PRGM mode, when a key is pressed, that function is not immediately executed, but is instead stored in the program memory, and a

keycode is displayed. For example, the code 31 would represent the first key in the third row (f). Similarly, the complete code 001 31 52 11 would represent f LBL A and would be the first step of the program.

A major advance on the HP65 is the ability to nest subroutines three deep. This is achieved through use of the "GSB" instruction, and the program will then jump to the designated label to continue execution until it encounters a RTN command, when it will return to the instruction following the GSB. This function can be used with the I-register for indirect addressing.

The I-register is the key to the



# HP 67 reviewed

if any are non-zero. If they are all zero, this data is compressed and recorded, along with the registers 0-9 and A-E, on the first side; otherwise the calculator again prompts the user to insert the second side where it records the secondary register contents. When a program is running, insertion of a card will not trigger the card drive, until a W/DATA instruction is encountered; hence you can set a long program running, insert a card and forget it, knowing that your results will be recorded.

the instruction/address line.

A new chip developed for the HP67 combines 1024 10-bit words of ROM with 16 56-bit registers in a single 8-pin package — this is why multiplexing techniques are so important. Programs are stored in these 56-bit registers in the form of 224 8-bit instructions. This allows 256 possible instructions, of which 250 are used. Another 18-pin ROM also carries the anode drivers for the DMA for card reading, with the micro-processor not involved at all, in

packs. Now available are Stat Pac 1 (21 programs), Math Pac 1 (19 programs), Electrical Engineering 1 (18), Business Decisions (22), Mechanical Engineering (23), Clinical Lab and Nuclear Medicine (19) and Surveying (19 programs). Soon to be announced is a Games Pac.

The overall impression we gain from using the HP67 is that it is a more powerful machine than the SR52 if you have really tough problems to solve. It is more efficient in using program memory, particularly STO and RCL instructions. The smart card reader is a very useful feature and gives the machine a real "data-base" of use in business applications.

We weren't terribly happy with the



Fig. 3. If you want a print-out, the £580.00 (inc VAT) HP97 is software compatible with the HP67.

Finally, the card reader can merge programs or data automatically. For instance a numerical integration routine may call as a subroutine the function  $f(x)$  to be integrated. Several standard functions can be pre-recorded and loaded from cards, avoiding the necessity to key them in through the keyboard.

## WHAT'S INSIDE?

The microprocessor around which the HP67 is very solidly built, is the Arithmetic, Control and Timing (ACT) chip used in the HP21, 22, 25 series of calculators. This chip carries eight general-purpose registers, four of which form the stack. In addition, the instruction decoding ROM, clock, control and timing, keyboard control, addressing and pointer logic are on this chip. It can access up to 4096 instructions by sending out a 12 bit address, least significant bits first, on

the HP67, the card reader chip (CRC) and ACT interact. The CRC contains two 28-bit buffers which are alternately loaded while the ACT chip deals with the contents of the other buffer. Each card side carries 32 28-bit records, either 112 program steps ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  steps per record) or 16 data registers ( $\frac{1}{2}$  register per record), plus header and checksum. As each record is stored it is also added to a running total, which is finally compared with the checksum. If they differ, memory is cleared and "Error" is displayed.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

An important application area for programmable calculation is the specialist user who requires a wide range of preprogrammed functions rather than a truly user-programmable machine. HP cater to this area by supplying a wide range of application

67's approach to indirect addressing, particularly when trying to write a version of the computer game "REVERSE", for the calculator. No matter how we tried, we always needed a second I-register so we never did get the program to run. We suspect that it should be considerably easier on the SR52. Please, HP, give us two I-registers next time, or a similar implementation to the SR52's!

## SUMMING UP

In conclusion, then, the HP67 is an extremely efficient and powerful calculator. The HP97 printing version, because of its data handling capabilities should be popular in commerce. But we can't help feeling that the efficiency has been achieved at the expense of ease and flexibility of programming, so that it's just not as much fun.



Described by John Miller-Kirkpatrick

The System 68 VDU board A is really a complete VDU with more characters and more variety than the 560. If the address outputs were connected to switches and comparators as in the 560 VDU then the end result would be very similar. In part two next month we will demonstrate the interface to the MPU. (although primarily designed for System 68 with a 6800 chip in mind,) the VDU boards A and B could be used with any other 8 bit MPU system.

### Before you start

The VDU described here uses a commercial 625 line 50Hz television set as an output device. In order to be able to display at least 64 characters per line we need a master dot frequency (to be described later) of 10MHz or more. As most TV modulators and demodulators only accept frequencies up to about 6MHz it was decided to use a, modified, "dedicated" television.

The modification needed is similar to that described in other similar articles where a point inside the TV at which a 2V p-p composite video circuit can be inserted. As this usually means physically breaking the connections between the TV tuner and the rest of the circuitry it is possible to install a 'video switch' to allow the modified set to work normally if required.

In our experience people tend towards linear or digital circuitry but not both, and so if you are not willing to sacrifice the family TV set to the VDU, then consider buying a secondhand portable and modifying that. Or ask your local dealer to modify it for you. As the TV is used to set up the VDU you will need to do this before starting the VDU, i.e. **now!**

### Basic VDU concepts

In order to display anything on a TV set we must first set up the timing signals to represent the mixed sync television signals. These signals instruct the TV where to start a new line and a new frame. As all of our character display signals are referenced to the line and frame syncs these are very important. Each TV frame contains 312 or 313 TV lines which are "interlaced" in normal program display to give a total of 625 displayed lines. In our VDU we have not used interlacing as this leads to over-complexity in the circuitry and concept, thus our system uses only 312 (or 313) lines per frame.

In practice we have only used 300 lines per frame as this gives enough accuracy to obtain frame lock on most TVs, the resultant timing means that a complete frame is displayed 50 times per second.

The frame sync signal is derived from counting the line sync signals and dividing these into groups of 300. Each line sync signal has a total duration of  $64\mu\text{s}$  which is broken up as shown in Fig 1. As the actual negative going strobe is decoded by the TV as being off the screen, we need a gap between this strobe and the start of our display, for similar reasons and for neatness we need a similar gap after the last part of the display, and before the next line sync signal. The display time we have left in the middle is the time used to display our 64 character slots.

### Characterisation

Each character slot is capable of displaying 5 dots of a  $5 \times 7$  matrix plus

a "null" dot to define a space between characters, thus each character time slot is further sub-divided into six "dot times." If each line sync is  $64\mu\text{s}$  in length it can be calculated that each dot time is only about 100nS long thus requiring an oscillation of about 10MHz which is our "master dot frequency."

In order to cut down on the number of ICs required it was decided to design a system where each line sync is broken up into 100 time slots and to use two divide by ten counters for the purpose. This idea requires no gates for "reset to zero" signals, as the counters automatically zero after 99. If we use 64 of these times slots for characters, and decode others to give the margins before and after the display then we have a requirement for a master dot clock frequency calculated as follows —

1. Line sync period required =  $64\mu\text{s}$  or 64000nS
2. Character time =  $64\mu\text{s}/100 = 640\text{nS}$
3. Dot time =  $\text{CHAR}/6 = 640/6 \text{ nS}$
4. Dot Freq =  $1000 \times 6 / 64 = 75/8 = 9.375\text{MHz}$ .

Figure 2 shows a diagram of the timing generation system derived from our master clock. The dot frequency is divided by six to give a character frequency and both signals are also used in the display side of the VDU. The character rate clock is divided by 100 and decoded to give signals for line sync, start and stop character count, start and stop display (border generation). The line sync signal is passed to the vertical counters which divide the LS by 300 and decode to give a frame sync pulse and vertical count and display enables. These timing signals plus others derived from them are passed over to the RAM addressing and character generation circuitry of the VDU.

# VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT

## Display of character

The character clock signal is divided, in binary, by 64 to give 6 lines. This is used to partly address the RAM storing the character data; the other 4 lines needed to uniquely address any of the 1024 characters stored in the RAM come from a character row counter. Each character row is made up from 16 TV lines and we need 16 rows per frame, the 256 TV lines required are decoded by the divide by 300 counters so that they are positioned in the centre of the screen by the vertical display enable signal.

In order to address and display a character we have to use the divide by 64 counter and the divide by 16 row counter to uniquely access one character in the RAM. As the row counter is only updated every 16 TV lines this means that each character slot in the RAM is accessed 16 times (ie once per TV line for the particular character row).

Each time that the RAM is accessed 8 bits of data is retrieved from the RAM and passed to the character generator ICs.

The basic generator is (a new one!) from National Semiconductors and it includes latches, counters, ROM and shift registers on one chip. Using this chip cuts the package count considerably when compared to using 2513 ROMs and associated components.

The DM8678-CAB generates 64 upper-case ASCII characters in a 5x7 matrix, other chips in the range give lower-case characters, 9x7 matrices and other character sets. All of these chips are pin compatible and can be used solo

or in tandem to give full upper and lower or other mixes of character sets. The design philosophy of the System 68 VDU has allowed for future expansion of this type if required. (If expansion is not required then there are three display options included in the VDU which are normally only to be found on expensive commercial equipment.) Only six of the eight RAM data bits are required by the DM8678 and we have used the other two bits to enable the normal white character on a black background to be changed to black on white, black on grey, white on grey or to flash once per second. These options can be used on any of the 1024 characters to be displayed and can be used to denote special areas or important messages on the VDU screen.

## Call a Cab

Each of the 8 data bits from the RAM is latched for the whole character display period to prevent spurious changes from affecting the display. The six data bits sent to the DM8678 are used to partially address the ROM inside the DM8678, the rest of the ROM address being supplied by the divide by 16 TV line counter (also inside the DM8678).

In the CAB version of the chip only the first 7 TV lines of each group of 16 are used to address the ROM.

This responds with a set of 5 dots for each ASCII data plus TV line number address. These 5 dots are loaded into an internal shift register which then shifts out the dot data at the master dot rate. Thus for each of the dots which we have defined on the VDU screen the RAM

plus the DM8678 can tell us whether the dot is on (white) or off (black). This data is routed through more gates which add the options selected by the other 2 of the 8 RAM data bits and then gate this video signal with the mixed syncs signal to produce the composite video signal to be passed to the TV monitor.

## Assembly and testing board A

We would strongly advise that the VDU is assembled using the available PCBs; though building on Veroboard would be possible it might be difficult to trace faults without a good oscilloscope. As some of the tracks on the PCB are very fine we would also recommend that you invest in a new bit for your soldering iron and use sockets for all ICs.

Assembly of the System 68 PCBs starts with the boring job of inserting all of the through-hole links and soldering both sides of the link, (it will save trouble later if each of these links is tested with a continuity tester after soldering to ensure an electrical link).

Before inserting any ICs all sockets and passive components can be soldered into place. With most of the soldering done the chances of damaging an IC with the iron are now eliminated. Set the preset VR1 to its mid-point and apply the 5V supply and check for short circuits. It is a good idea at this point to check that each IC socket has 5v and ground at the required pinouts. Before inserting each IC to ensure that the IC is in the correct way round. Note that there is a mix of TTL, 74C CMOS and 4000 series CMOS — do not use 7400 series in place of 74C00 series or vice-versa

## Master Dot Clock

The master dot clock is based on a 7400 NAND gate pair set up as an oscillator. It was found in the prototypes that this gave a reasonably stable oscillation although the value of R1 changed from 390 ohm in one prototype to 220 ohms in another. Use of a 9.375MHz crystal was thought of but decided to be an optional luxury as the non-crystal VDU showed only a very very slight but acceptable "wobble" in the overall display (less than  $\pm 5$ mm

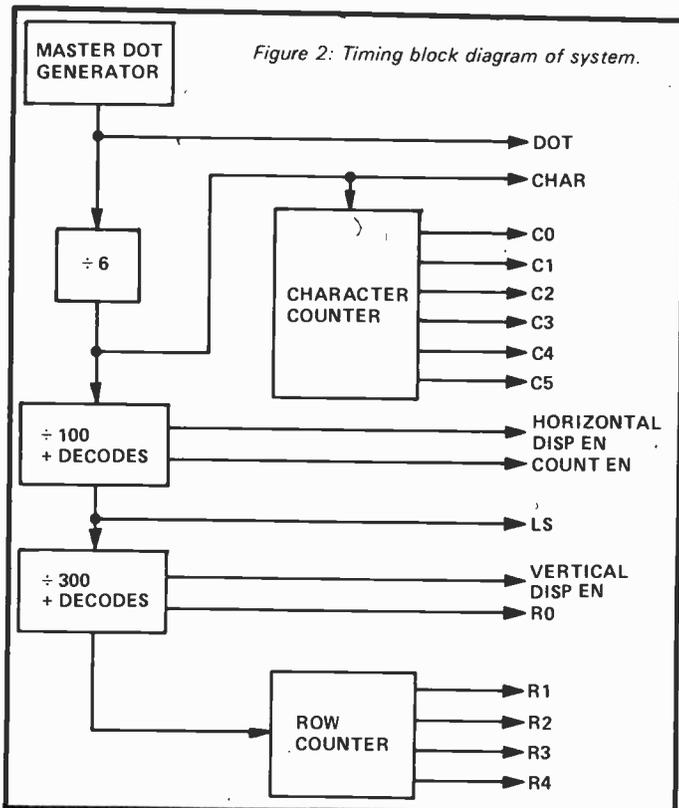


Figure 2: Timing block diagram of system.

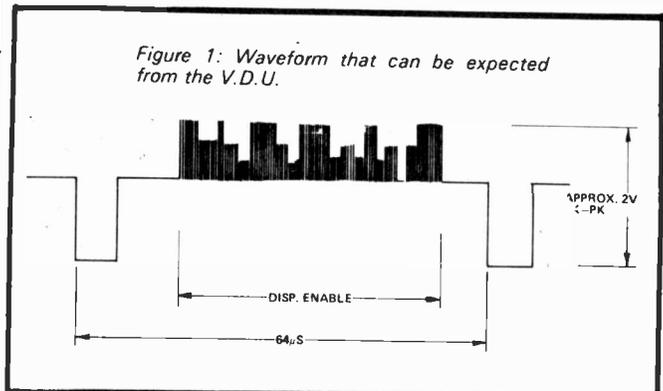


Figure 1: Waveform that can be expected from the V.D.U.

on the edges). With the 5V supply off at each IC insertion, ICs 1-13 and 15 can be inserted and the video output connected to a monitor or converted TV set. The resultant display on the screen should be a white box with grey borders, on a 12in TV and borders will be about 1/2in wide with a centre box about 9in wide.

If you have a display of a lot of sloped lines then adjust VR1 until the sync locks and the box display is obtained. In case of no display the following IC pins can be checked with a scope or frequency meter —

- IC1 pin8 9.375MHz
- IC2 pin1 9.375MHz,
- IC2 pin11 approx 1.5MHz
- IC3 pin 12 approx 150KHz
- IC4 pin 12 approx 15KHz
- IC5 pin 5, 64uS line sync (negative)
- IC6 pin 13 64uS horizontal count enable
- IC7 pin 6 64uS horizontal display enable
- IC12a AND of horizontal and vertical display enables.
- IC12b AND of frame and line syncs.
- C4 output should be similar to fig 1.

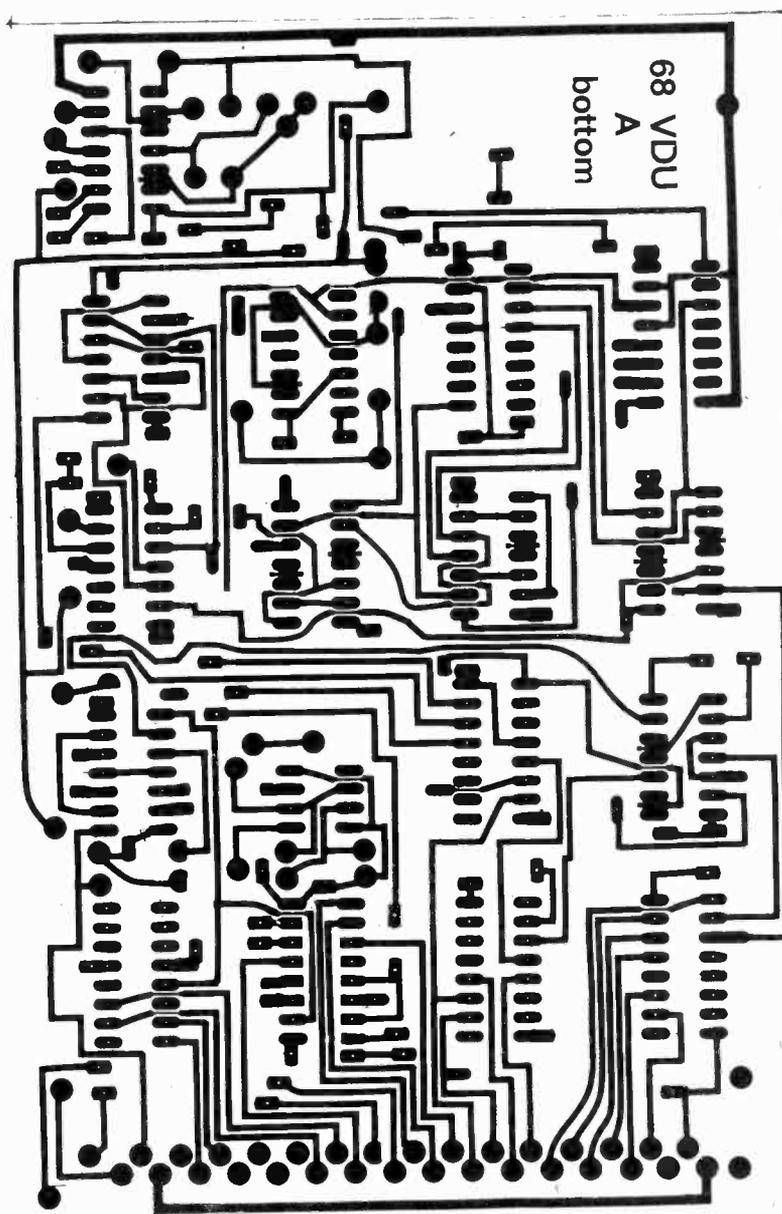
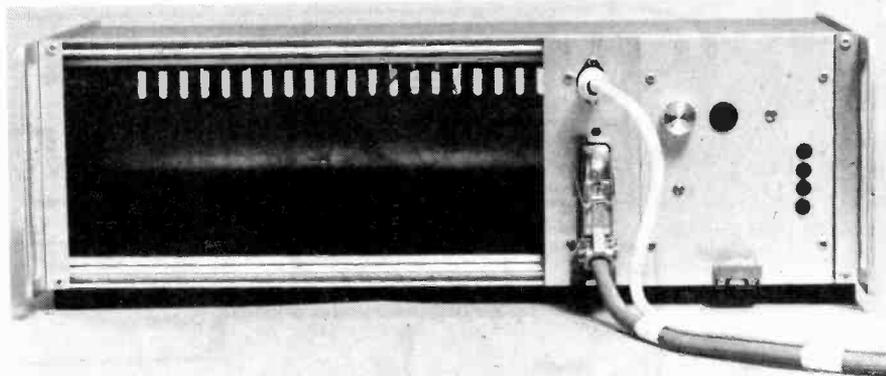
Take a wire link about 9in long and strip both ends. Push one end into IC socket 14 pin 11 and use the other end to check the following effects on the Central portion of the VDU. With the link connected to IC13 pin 2 the screen is split in two halves with the left side black and the right side white. Similarly, check that connection to IC13 pins 3, 5, 6, 7, 9 produce respectively vertical divisions into 4, 8, 16, 32 and 64 divisions. Connection to IC8 pin 13 will divide screen horizontally by two, pin 4 by 4, pin 2 by 8 and pin 3 by 16. These lines represent the character slot counters and the character row counter outputs. With these checks successfully completed the wire link can be removed from IC14 socket and IC14 inserted.

With IC14 in position the VDU should display a question mark in all 1024 character locations, if the question mark tends to change into other characters in horizontal bars this is only because of stray 50Hz getting into the open data inputs of the DM8678.

Board A is now virtually finished and requires only the insertion of two ICs to complete it. In order to fully demonstrate the facilities of the VDU and to fully test all of the ICs temporary links can be made from the address counter outputs to the data inputs. These should be done in the following sequence and the effects checked with those predicted until all links have been installed. It will be necessary to remove all of these temporary links before connection to board B.

- Link D0-C0 All '?' changes to all '='
- Link D1-C1 All '?' changes to '='
- Link D2-C2 '89;' added before '='
- Link D3-C3 '01234567' added.
- Link D4-C4 Special characters added (brackets, quotes, asterisk, etc)
- Link D5-C5 Alphabet and rest of character set added.

Each row of the VDU should now display 64 different characters, white on



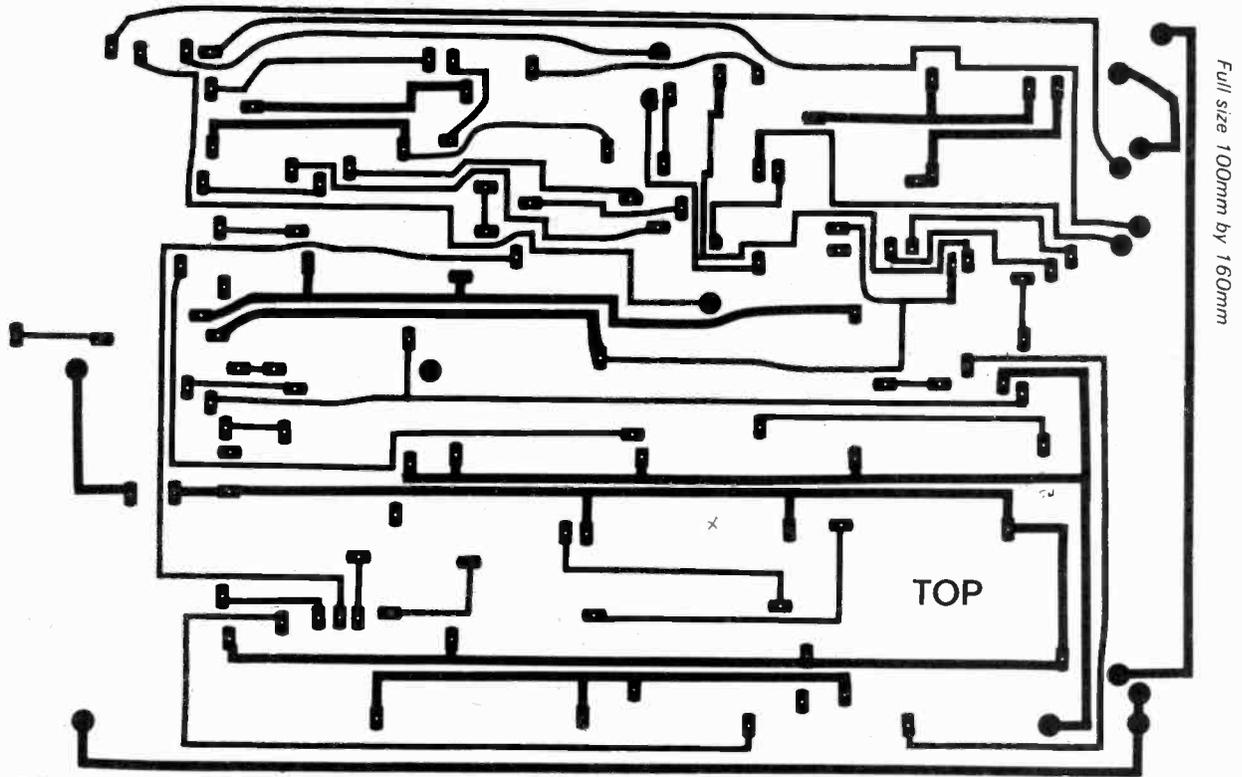
Full size 100mm by 160mm

black background. Now insert IC16 and make 'permanent' links A-D and B-E, and continue with temporary links.  
 Link D6-R0 Alternate character rows will show inverted video signal as black characters on white background.  
 Link D7-R1 Alternate pairs of character rows will take on a grey background

(two shades of grey are possible)

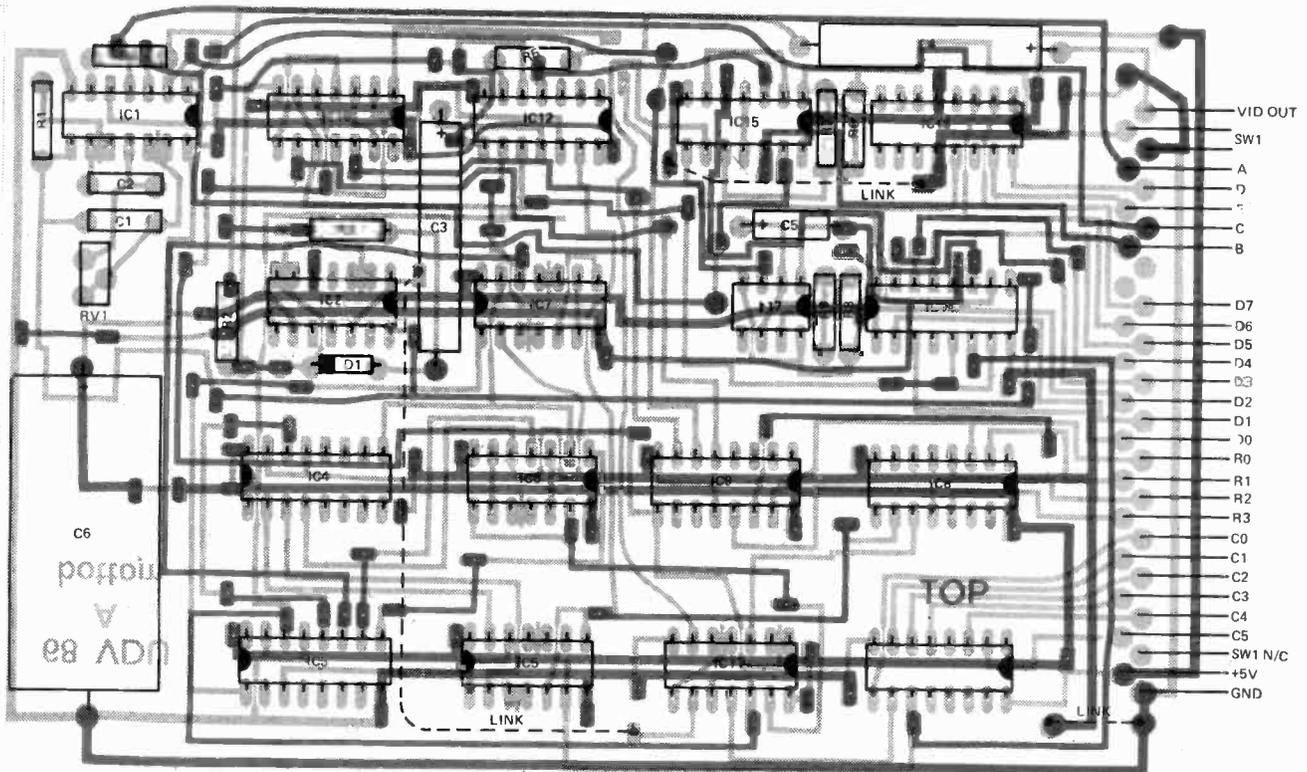
Insert IC17 and check that the whole display flashes at about 1Hz, during the flash which takes about 1/5 second the video signal is inverted ie a B/W character becomes W/B and vice-versa. To stop the flashing connect point C to ground.

# VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT

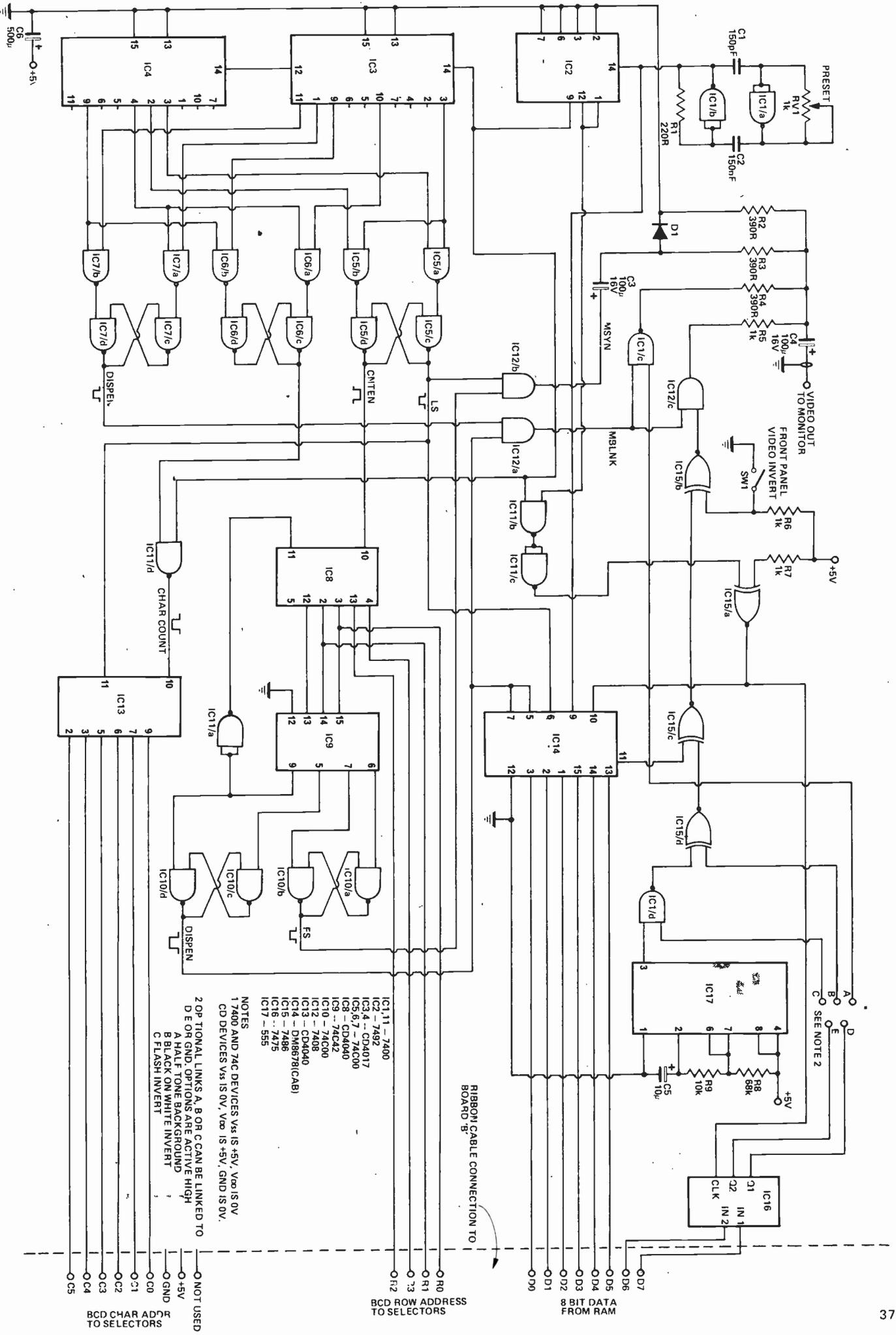


Full size 100mm by 160mm

PARTS LIST -		Integrated Circuits		Hardware
<b>Resistors</b>	<b>Capacitors</b>	IC1 7400	IC10 74C00	71-3845B 2in Front panel (Vero)
R1 220R	C1, 2 150pF	IC2 7492	IC11 7400	25 Way socket (466-220)
R2, 3, 4, 390R	C3, 4 100uF 16V	IC3 CD4017	IC12 7408	25 Way plug (466-191)
R5, 6, 7, 1K	C5 10uF 16V	IC4 CD4017	IC13 CD4040	25 Way cover (466 258)
R8 68K	C6 500uF 16V	IC5 74C00	IC14 DM8678	Co-axial socket, surface (455-545)
R9 10K		IC6 74C00	IC15 7486	Ribbon cable
RV1 1K vert preset		IC7 74C00	IC16 7475	ETI 68VDU board A
All resistors 1/4W 5%		IC8 CD4040	IC17 555	Doram (RS) numbers in brackets.
		IC9 74C42		



**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The outputs from this half of the VDU module will be connected via ribbon cable to the B board next month. The PCB has however been laid out with connections for a Vero 31 way connector, if the memory board is not used a connector can be used on this board — so if you intend to build the complete module **DO NOT** solder a 31 way connector to this board.



- IC1,11 - 7400  
 IC2 - 7492  
 IC3,4 - CD4017  
 IC5,6,7 - 74C00  
 IC8 - CD4040  
 IC9 - 74C42  
 IC10 - 74C00  
 IC12 - 7408  
 IC13 - CD4040  
 IC15 - 7408  
 IC16 - CD4040  
 IC18 - 7475  
 IC17 - 555

NOTES  
 1 7400 AND 74C DEVICES V<sub>CC</sub> IS +5V, V<sub>DD</sub> IS 0V,  
 CD DEVICES V<sub>CC</sub> IS 0V, V<sub>DD</sub> IS +5V, GND IS 0V.

2 OP TIONAL LINKS A, B OR C CAN BE LINKED TO  
 D E OR GND. OPTIONS ARE ACTIVE HIGH  
 A HALF TONE BACKGROUND  
 B BLACK ON WHITE INVERT  
 C FLASH INVERT

# VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT

## Options

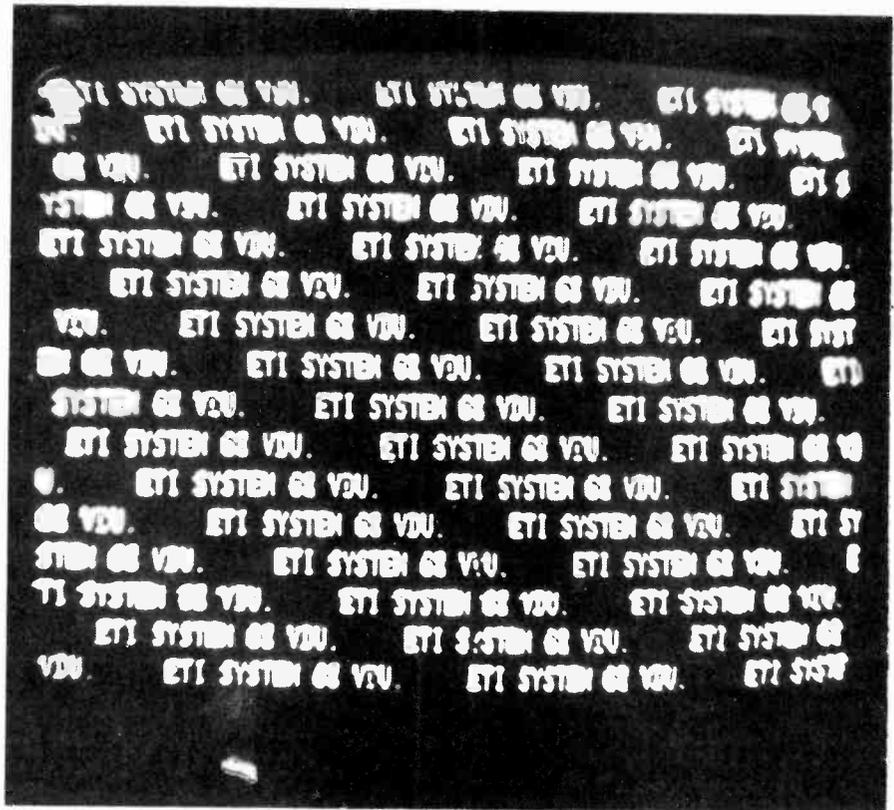
With the assembly of board A completed it is only necessary to decide on the optional links of points A, B, C, D and E. At the end of the tests these are connected as A-D and B-E and give the results shown, (in this example the flash option is ignored.) Points D and E are the latched outputs from RAM data bits 6 and 7, Points A, B and C are the option inputs, any unused option inputs should be connected to logic 1 or 0 and not left floating.

The option inputs are as follows —  
Point A gives a half-tone (grey) background when selected as logic 0.  
Point B gives B/W character when 0, W/B character when 1.  
Point C gives 1Hz video invert "flash" when 1, steady state when 0.

Because these options are controlled by RAM bits 6 and 7 each character can have a different option from its neighbour, thus with the 64 different characters from the DM8678 each with four options we have a VDU with 256 different possible characters.

### NEXT MONTH

In next month's issue we will continue with board B which contains the RAM and the MPU interface. The basic interface could also be used to connect the ETI 560 VDU, PW Videowriter (if you must!) or other similar units to System 68.



Now there's a better way to keep your ETI copies



We reckon ETI is worth keeping: and our surveys indicate that a staggering 97% of readers keep their copies for at least three months. Now we can offer you a binder which holds 12 issues whose quality befits the magazine: excellent. Send £2.50 (which includes VAT and postage) to:

ETI BINDERS, 25-27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 1RF

## Electronic Components

There are now 2 shops in Tottenham Court Rd. specialising in Electronic Components and Audio Accessories.

### MOTOROLA NATIONAL SIGNETICS

4001	22p	4029	£1.08
4002	22p	4046	£1.62
4007	22p	4048	60p
4011	22p	4050	22p
4012	22p	4069	22p
4013	60p	4070	22p
4015	£1.05	4071	22p
4016	60p	4077	22p
4017	£1.00	4081	22p
4020	£1.08	4093	87p
4023	22p	4511	£1.95
4025	22p	4518	£1.51
4027	60p	MC14553	£4.59

All items plus 25p P & P unless otherwise stated.  
All prices inclusive of VAT.  
Prices correct at time of going to press.

### SEVEN SEGMENTS L.E.D. DISPLAYS

Size	Red	Green	C-Anode	C-Cathode	XAN	E
0.3"					363	1.57
0.3"					364	1.57
0.3"					352	1.89
0.3"					354	1.89
0.6"					662	2.12
0.6"					664	1.89

### ZENER DIODES

400MW 5% 2.7V-30V	13p
1N4148 GENERAL PURPOSE	6p
L.E.D.s 0.125" 17p	0.2" 17p RED ONLY

### QED AUDIO PRODUCTS

Mains distribution unit, 4 way	£5.90, 6 way
£7.99, Plugs 78p, 3 way tape switch	£13.59.
Mains interference suppressor	£11.07.
Speaker volume control	£7.74.
Speaker switch two way	£6.70, 3 way £9.11.
	+ 60p P & P

### TEST EQUIPMENT

ICE Microtest 80	£16.15	+ 50p P & P
ICE Super tester 680G	£21.55	
ICE Supertester 680R	£27.27	
SINCLAIR DM2 Digital Multimeter	£52.92	+ £1.75 P & P
SINCLAIR Mains Unit for above	£3.24	
SINCLAIR Rechargeable Battery	£12.96	
SINCLAIR Carrying Case	£5.40	

### ITT

NATIONAL TEXAS, ITT, ETC.			
7400	18p	7474	38p
7401	18p	7475	50p
7402	18p	7490	54p
7403	18p	7492	50p
7404	18p	74121	54p
7410	18p	74190	£1.52
7413	38p	74191	£1.72
7447	92p	74192	£1.72
7473	42p		

HIFI CARE (Retail) LTD.

7 & 245 Tottenham Court Road London, W. 1.

Dept ETG

Phone: 01-637 0371/8911 Mail Order Dept. 01-580 7592/4532

# Detecknow- ledgey

Detecknowledgey? No, we haven't forgotten how to spell - a number of you thought we had during our 'Tecknowledgey' ad series last year - it is simply an expression of Ambit's specialist topic for Summer 1977: Metal Detectors. In other words, we want you to know that we know about them, not just selling them, but how they work, and why. It is surprising how few people can explain the theory and application of first principles to metal locators. Things like why a bunch of keys can sometimes fail to register, whilst a 2p piece indicates at 8-10" or why a lump of iron reacts as if it were non-ferrous. See our new publication on the subject, a concise reference work that sets out to explain from first principles the various phenomena you will encounter. £1.00 inc PP.

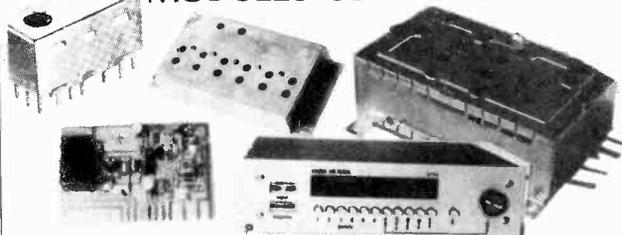
## PW SEEKIT COMPLETE KIT

Speaking of technology - that is, the application of scientific discoveries to practical situations and every day equipment - the PW Seekit can claim to have used a few innovative features only achievable with devices that we have been largely instrumental in promoting, so it is not surprising we are able to offer complete kits, and all parts for this exciting project. The complete Seekit-kit costs £36.00 including PP AND VAT. This kit contains all electronic and plastic components (undrilled), bar things like glue, foil etc., which you are more than likely to have around the house. An SAE will bring you our new leaflet (A5 size please) with a more detailed list. Please note we can only consider service/testing on complete kits purchased from US.

## BIONIC FERRET 4000

Not an electronically souped up rabbit catcher, but AMBIT's own VCO metal locator system. The £40.74 ferret, (a saving of aprox. £3-529m on the human version), comes complete with drilled, and cut-plastic parts, earpiece, all electronics etc. The £40.74 includes PP and VAT at 8%. A free copy of metal Detecknowledgey with all kits.

## Wireless COMPLETE TUNER KITS MODULES COMPONENTS etc



Linear ICs:		Transistors	
CA3089E	1.94	7805UC*	1.55
MC1310P	2.20	78M12*	1.20
TBA120	0.75	tda1412*	1.20
uA753	1.80	7815*	1.55
HA1137W	2.20	78M20*	1.20
CA3090A	3.75	78M24*	1.20
HA1196	4.20	uA723CN*	0.80
uA720	1.40	TAA550*	0.50
CA3123E	1.40	8038CC*	4.50
HA1197	1.40	NE555V*	0.70
TBA651	1.81	NE566/7*	2.50
LM380N	1.00	NE565*	2.50
LM381N	1.81	NE560*	3.50
LM3900*	0.75	MC1312	1.50
TDA2020	2.99	Digital ICs	
TBA810	1.09	11C90DC	14.00
TCA940	1.80		
		TUNER BITS	
		EF5800	14.00
		EF5600	12.50
		EC3302	7.50
		8319	12.00
		7253	26.50
		7252	26.50
		7020 built	6.95
		7030	10.95
		91196	12.99
		92310	6.95
		7701	26.50
		71197	11.35
		Int. MkII complete	
		FM tuner kit	£65.00
		(+£3 carriage)	
		Larsholt Signalmaster	
		Mk 8 kit. Suitable for	
		beginners too	£85.00
		Audiomaster 25W Af	
		kit amplifier	£79.00

VAT extra 12.5%, (\*=8%). PP 22p per order - unless otherwise shown. Full catalogue (much new stuff since 76) 40p. SAE for free (A5) prices 37a High Street Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4RH. (0277-216029)

# ambit international

## COMPLETE digital clock kits



**REAL TEAK CASE**  
NON ALARM **£12.50** VAT + £1.00  
ALARM **£15.28** VAT £1.22  
Including P&P

Teak or Perspex Case, 6" x 2 1/2" x 3"

**FEATURES:**  
4 Red 1/2-inch high LEDs, 12 hour display with AM/PM indication. Power failure indicated by flashing display.  
Precise accuracy with mains frequency.  
Beautiful Burma teak case, or stylish Perspex (state first and second colour choice: White, Red, Blue, Green, Black)  
**NON ALARM:** Complete Kit, including Teak case £13.50 incl.  
Module Kit, excluding case £9.50 incl.  
**ALARM EXTRAS:** Pulsed alarm tone. Tilt operated "Snooze" period Automatic Brightness control. Simple setting £16.50 incl.  
**ALARM:** Complete kit, including Teak case £13.00 incl.  
Module Kit including case  
**PERSPEX CASES:** 50p less than Teak  
**READY BUILT:** Extra £1.00 on complete clocks. Extra 50p on Modules.  
**TIMER FACILITY:** Count in seconds up to 9m. 59 sec. Extra 50p



'ALPHA' **£12.00 incl.**

Ready built. Non alarm. Perspex only. 4 digits, phosphorescent green, 1/2" high, 12 or 24 hour display.

Discount on orders over five clocks or kits.  
Overseas Add £2.50 Air Mail.



Send payment with order. SAE for details.

## Pulse Electronics Ltd.

(E1), 6 Gower Road  
Royston, Hertfordshire  
Phone Royston (0763) 43695

## When you make your own PCB's, you need the Dalo pen!

The original etch resist marking pen that revolutionised one-off PCB drafting! Simply draw your circuit onto copper-clad board, allow ink to dry, then etch. A perfect circuit is ready in minutes.



Send in the coupon below for details of the Seno / 33 range of aids to PCB preparation

From your usual component dealer, or direct.

Decon Laboratories Ltd. Freeport, Portslade,  
Brighton BN4 1EQ (no stamp needed)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone 0273-414371

120A D.BT, 20W can "600V 100mA" VHF Tx B7A  
 /10 D.BT 10W "300V 76mA" HF Tx B9A

# B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

CASH WITH ORDER. (MINIMUM ORDER £2.00)  
 PLEASE ADD VAT AS SHOWN  
 POST PAID (UK ONLY), SAE WITH ENQUIRIES  
 CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

**ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT**

**RED LEDs** (Min. type) 5 for 70p.  
**VIDICON SCAN COILS** (Transistor type, but no data), complete with vidicon base, £6.50 each. Brand new.

FULL RANGE OF BERNARDS/BABINI ELECTRONICS BOOK IN STOCK. S.A.E. FOR LIST

**NEW FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR.** A range of tuned circuits on formers with slugs and screening cans. Frequencies quoted are approximate and range can be greatly extended by using varying capacitors in parallel.  
 Type S (1/2" square, dummy type)  
 Type SA 20 to 30MHz (when 33pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type SB 35 to 50MHz (with link winding)  
 Type SC 70 to 100MHz (with link winding)  
 Type SD 135 to 175MHz (with link winding)  
 Type M (Min. 1/4" square types)  
 Type MA 19 to 28 MHz (when 33pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type MB 22 to 32 MHz (when 33pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type MC 25 to 35 MHz (when 33pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type MD 38 to 50MHz (when 33 pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type ME 45 to 60MHz (when 33pf fitted in parallel)  
 Type MF 100 to 200MHz (without slug) when 0 to 30pf variable fitted in parallel.  
 All the above coils available in packs of five only (same type) at 50p per pack of 5.

**PLASTIC PROJECT BOXES**, with screws on lids (in Black ABS) with brass inserts.  
 Type NB3 approx. 4 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2", 60p each. Other sizes available shortly.

**CHARGER PCBs** for IIT Starphone batteries (12V) with battery compartment. Requires 28VDC at 500mA. Contains transistorised circuit for constant current limiting. £2.75

**BARGAIN PACK OF LOW VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS.** Up to 50V working. Seatrionic manufacture. Approx. 100. £1.50 per pack (+ 12 1/2% VAT)

**TUNED COILS.** 2 section coils, around 1MHz, with a black smart tuning knob, which moves an internal core to vary the inductance. Many uses, easily rewound. 3 for 50p.

**110v NEONS**, screw-in-type, 4 for 50p

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**STARPHONE HIGH-BAND RF PCB BOARDS**, with conversion data for making into a GOOD 2M CONVERTER. (All that is needed: 1x1at, 7 caps, 2 resistors and 9V DC). PCB contains 2 Dual-gate Mos-Fet RF stages (3N140), Diode ring mixer, 3 stage Osc/Multiplier. All on one PCB, approx. size

**ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT**

8" x 1 1/2" ext. connections, 9V DC supply, AGC (can be left fixed bias, or RF gain control) Ant. input, IF output (works from a few MHz to over 30MHz). Brand new, £6.50 each, while stocks last.

**PERSEX TUNER PANELS** (for FM Band 3-tuners), marked BB-108MHz and Channels 0-70, clear numbers, rest blacked out, smart modern appearance, size approx. 8 1/2" x 1 1/2", 2 for 35p.

**MIXED COMPONENT PACKS**, containing resistors, capacitors, switches, pots, etc. All new, and hundreds of items. £2.00 per pack, while stocks last.

**PROGRAMMERS** (magnetic devices) contain 9 micro-switches (suitable for mains operation) with 9 rotating cams, all individually adjustable. Ideal for switching disco lights, displays, etc., or industrial machine programming. (Need slow motion motor to drive cams, not supplied), 9-switch version, £1.50

**PLUGS AND SOCKETS**  
**BNC PLUGS** (ex. equip.), five for £1.50  
**N-TYPE PLUGS**, 50ohm 60p each, 3 for £1.50  
 Greenpar (GE300015) Chassis Lead Terminations (These are the units which bolt on to the chassis, the lead is secured by screw cap, and the inner of the coax passes through the chassis), 30p each, 4 for £1.00.  
**PL250** Plugs (PTFE), brand new, packed with reducers, 65p each, or 5 for £3.00  
**SO239** Sockets (PTFE), brand new (4-fibre fixing type), 50p each or 5 for £2.50

**VALVES**  
 OQV03/20A (ex-equipment), £3.00  
 OQV02/10 (ex-equipment), 75p or 2 for £1.20  
 C239A ceramic (ex-equipment), £2.00 each  
 6ET-22 (ex-equipment), 2 for £1.00  
 6SL6 (ex-equipment), 2 for 50p

**MULLARD 85A2 85V STABILISER VALVES** (brand T.V. new), 70p each or 2 for £1.20.

**TRANSISTORS**  
 PNP Audio Type T05 Transistors, 12 for 25p  
 BFY51 Transistors, 4 for 60p  
 BYX38/300 Stud Rectifiers, 300V at 2.5A, 4 for 60p  
 BCY72 Transistors, 4 for 50p  
 BSX20 (VHF osc./mult.), 3 for 50p  
 BC108 (metal can), 4 for 50p  
 PBC108 (plastic BC108), 5 for 50p  
 BF152 (UHF amp/mixer), 3 for 50p  
 2N3819 Fet., 3 for 60p  
 BC148 NPN SILICON, 4 for 50p  
 BC158 PNP SILICON, 4 for 50p  
 BA131 Signal Diodes, 10 for 35p  
 BA121 Varicap Diodes, 4 for 50p

**ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT**

**DIECAST BOXES.** We still stock these but, owing to frequent price rises from our suppliers, and costly postpaid charges, it has been found impossible to publish up-to-date prices on these items. Please ring or write (with SAE) for latest mail-order prices.

**AEI CS108/R MICROWAVE DIODES** up to X-Band, max. noise figure 8.5dB at 9.375GHz, 80p each.  
**14-DIL REED RELAYS**, 5 to 12V DC, 450 ohm coil. Designed to work directly from TTL Logic. Single Pole Changeover. Contact ratings, 28V, 1/4A, 3W, £1.75 each

**SPIRALUX Tools for Electronics enthusiasts**  
**4MM SWRT PACKS** 110 assorted xtals between 1MHz and 5MHz, our selection only £1.00 each.  
**ALU-SOL ALUMINIUM SOLDER** (made by Multi-core), solders aluminium to brass or copper, brass, steel, nickel or tinplate, 16SWG with Multicore flux with instructions, approx. 1m coil, 40p pack, 10 for £3.50  
**SOLDER SUCKERS** (Plunger Type). Standard Model, £4.50  
 Skirted Model, £4.95  
 Spare Nozzles, £60p each.  
**MULTICORE SOLDER**  
 Size 5 Savbit, 18SWG, in alloy dispenser, 32p.  
 Size CISAV 18 Savbit, 18 SWG, 56p.  
 1/4kg, (1.1lb.) 60/40 20 SWG on plastic reel, £3.00

**WELLER TCP2 and PU2D PSU.** Temperature controlled soldering Iron, with matching Power Supply Unit, containing sponge and spring stand, £27.00

**SPARE TIPS** (for TCP/2). Three types available.  
 Type CC7 (Standard), TYPE K7 (long fine tip), TYPE P7 (very fine tip), £1.00 each.  
**WELLER W60D Mains operated temperature control soldering iron.** £13.80

**SPARE TIPS** (for W60D). Two types available. TYPE CC7 (W60D) Standard, TYPE AA7 (W60D) Finer tip, £1.15 each.

**A RANGE OF DRAPER TOOLS FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST.**  
 (GOOD QUALITY. FULLY GUARANTEED)  
**MAINS TESTER SCREWDRIVERS.** 100 to 500V Standard size 50p. Large 70p  
**RADIO PLIERS.** 5 1/4" £1.60. 6 1/4" £1.80  
**DIAGONAL SIDE CUTTERS.** 6 1/4" £1.90  
**SMALL SIDE CUTTERS.** LJ2 Standard £3.70.  
 LJ7 (with wire holding device) £4.10  
**FLAT NOSE TOP CUTTERS.** LJ1 £4.10  
**COMBINATION PLIERS.** 6 1/4" £1.75, 7" £1.80

**ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT**

**TIN SNIPS.** 7". £2.25.  
**SLIM OPEN ENDED SPANNER SETS.** 0+3, 1+2, 2+4, 3+5, 4+6, 5+8BA SIZES, £1.15.  
**MEDIUM OPEN ENDED SPANNER SETS.** 0+1, 2+2, 3+5, 4+6, 6+8BA SIZES, £2.85 set of 5.  
 4+4-5, 5+5-5, 4+6, 6+7, 8+9, 10+11 MM SIZES, £3.50 set of 6  
**MINIATURE WATCHMAKERS SCREWDRIVER SETS.** £1.50 set of 5  
**MINIATURE FILE SETS.** set of 6 £1.90 Set of 10 £3.25 (Round, flat, etc.)  
**TAP AND DIE SETS** (18 piece) contain 1 each of 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, BA SIZES in Dies, Plug taps, Taper Taps + American Type tap wrench, T-type tap wrench, Die Holder, £11.60  
**TUBULAR HACKSAW FRAMES** (with Blade), £2.75

**HEAVY DUTY RELAYS.** 24V DC operated (will work on 18V), 3 heavy duty make contacts (around 10A rating) + 4 change-over contacts + 1 break contact. New, complete with mounting bracket. (Ideal for switching HT on Linears). Many uses for this high quality unit. £1.50 each.

**ALL BELOW — ADD 12 1/2% VAT**

**VARICAP TUNERS.** Multitap type, ELC1043/05 Brand new, £4.40  
 T.V. Plugs (metal type), 5 for 50p.  
 T.V. Sockets (metal type), 4 for 50p.  
 T.V. Line connectors (back-to-back skt.) 4 for 50p.  
 3 pin Din Plugs, 4 for 50p.  
 Din 3-pin Line Sockets, 15p each.  
 Din Speaker Skts, 2-pin, 4 for 30p.  
**TWIN IF CANS.** approx. 1 1/4" x 1/4" x 1 1/4" high, around 3.5 to 5MHz, 2 separate transformers in one can, internally screened, 5 for 50p.  
 Dubilier Electrolytics, 50uF 450V, 2 for 50p  
 Dubilier Electrolytics, 100uF 275V, 2 for 50p  
 Plessey Electrolytics, 470uF 63V, 3 for 50p  
 TCC-Electrolytics, 1000uF 30V, 3 for 60p  
 Plessey Electrolytics, 1000uF 180V, 40p each (or 3 for £1.00)  
 Dubilier Electrolytics 5000uF 35V, 50p each.  
 Dubilier Electrolytics 5000uF 50V, 60p each  
 IIT Electrolytics, 6800uF 25V, high grade, screw terminals, with mounting clips, 50p each

**A RANGE OF CAPACITORS AVAILABLE AT BARGAIN PRICES. SAE FOR LIST.**

## Are you receiving us? NEW Doram DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER YOURS FOR ONLY £54.50+ £4.36 VAT



**KEY DATA**

Frequency range	20Hz to 50MHz in 3 steps
Sensitivity	20mV r.m.s.
Input Impedance	1MΩ in parallel with 30pF
Input Coupling	AC
Maximum Input	10V r.m.s.
Frequency Standard	1MHz 0.01% calibration tolerance
Display	4 Digit LED display with shift left for 5 digit readout
Accuracy	± 1 digit (0.1%)
Supply Voltage	220-240V ac with 12V dc 100mA output for prescaler supply

The DFM you must have at a price that could save you up to £25. It's easy to see how accurate this new Doram meter is thanks to 4 digit display with extra shift left to check 5 digits for even greater accuracy!

You can see the well-designed shatterproof case with its built-in handle/display tilt-foot looks so much more expensive than many a kit product.

But Doram kits always give you the best for less. This complete kit with case, printed circuit boards, all components and instructions is yours for only £54.50 + £4.36 VAT.

The meter covers 20Hz to 50MHz with prescaler (additional purchase) provision allowing you to measure up to 500MHz. Input impedance and sensitivity are very high with read-out accurate to ± 0.01%!

So the message comes through loud and clear—don't miss this latest Doram digital bargain.

**DEPEND ON DORAM**

Thousands of kit makers do for top value and modern technology  
 Doram Electronics Ltd, PO Box TR8, Wellington Road Industrial Estate, Wellington Bridge, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS12 2UF  
 Registered in London No. 1155856. Directors: R.A. Marler, D.I. Turner, F. Chable

**Yes, I want to save up to £25**

Please send me (subject to availability) complete kit(s) for DORAM DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER at (£54.50 + £4.36 VAT inc p & p) total **£58.86**. I understand I can return unused kit(s) within 7 days and claim my money back if kit(s) returned in the form received and ready for re-sale.

Please send me complete DORAM KITS CATALOGUE(s) showing an additional 25 kits at 25p each I enclose cheque/PO value

NAME (BLOCK CAPITALS) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

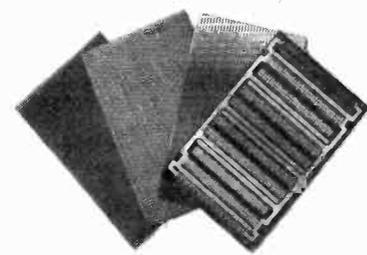
COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_

POST TO DORAM ELECTRONICS LTD, DEPT (EFL), PO BOX TR8, LEEDS WEST YORKSHIRE LS12 2UF

## CAN YOU DO WITHOUT IT? VERO

**NEARLY ALL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS REQUIRE SOME TYPE OF CIRCUIT BOARD.**

**VEROBOARD** is offered to you in 15 sizes, 0.1" x 0.1" and 0.15" x 0.15" matrix. Every square inch of 0.1" Vero board has 100 accurately placed holes for maximum versatility (imagine drilling those yourself!). Vero also manufacture boards for integrated circuits, strip boards, plain boards, tools, pins and a superb range of plastic and metal cases. All these products are available from your local shop or mail order company.



Send for our booklet describing these products S.A.E. 7" x 9" plus 10p to:-

**VERO ELECTRONICS LTD. RETAIL DEPT.**  
**INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CHANDLERS FORD, HANTS. SO5 3ZR**  
 Telephone Chandlers Ford 2956

# -ETI PROJECT-

## an electronic game to develop clear thinking

# ETI MASTERMIND

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS is a natural for game circuits. Things that go 'high' in the night and will keep scores accurately (when told to), conjure up visions of nice neat Veroboxes lined with LEDs and seven-segment displays all flashing away in time to a maniac beat.

In practice such pyrotechnic exuberance is rarely achieved, and the vaulted scheme reaches completion as yet another digital dice, or in the event of a unprecedented brainstorm, a clock.

Well, although we must admit to a minimum of pyrotechnics, we can *truthfully* claim to have gone beserk with the T.T.L! This project should, however, provide a nice 'middle-class' undertaking for those wishing to move from Reaction Testers to MPU's.

### Getting stars for dots

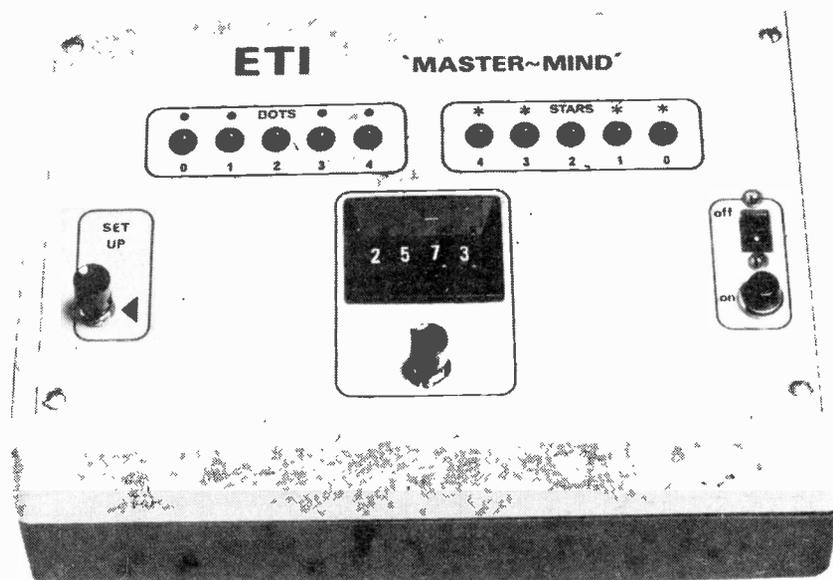
The game is based on the old 'star and dot' game where one player sets up a number code consisting of three to six digits (depending on how clever his opponent is — or thinks he is!) and another attempts to 'break' the code. Stars are awarded for correct digit, correct position, and dots for correct digit, wrong position.

For example if the code was 1234, and the guess 0247, one star is awarded for the '2' and one dot for the '4'. The game has recently been marketed under the name 'Mastermind', using colours for numbers.

Our version uses logic to replace one of the protagonists, such that the game becomes playable in solo fashion. When the 'set up' button is operated, the circuit generates its own random 4-digit number and stores this. The player then has to 'guess' using the four BCD switches and use the 'play' button.

Once this is pressed, a comparison is run, and the machine will award the appropriate stars and dots on the bars of LED's. These *do not* correspond in position to the BCD switches, so that all you know is how many you got right, and not where the correct numbers lie.

### FROM A CIRCUIT DESIGN BY GILES GUMMER



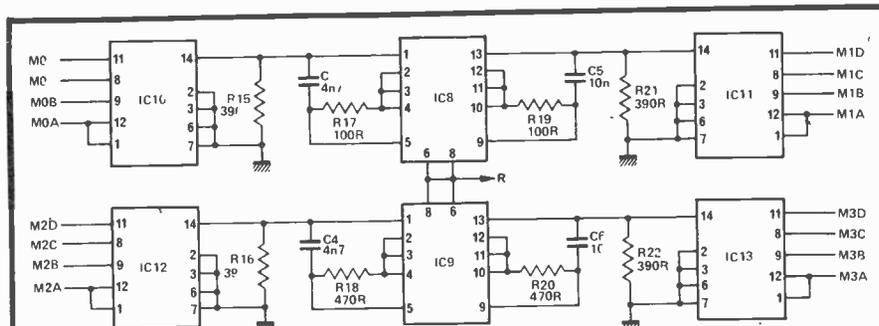
### Conditional discharge

One proviso — repeated digits are not allowed in either your guesses or the machines code. The circuit won't cheat you — it checks its own number on generation, and will re-run the counters if a repeat occurs. This means there will be  $10 \times 9 \times 8 \times 7$  (5040) possibilities for the answer. We consider this sufficient for all except the bionic brained!

Keep a note of past attempts and what score you obtained for it — you like, but its more fun just

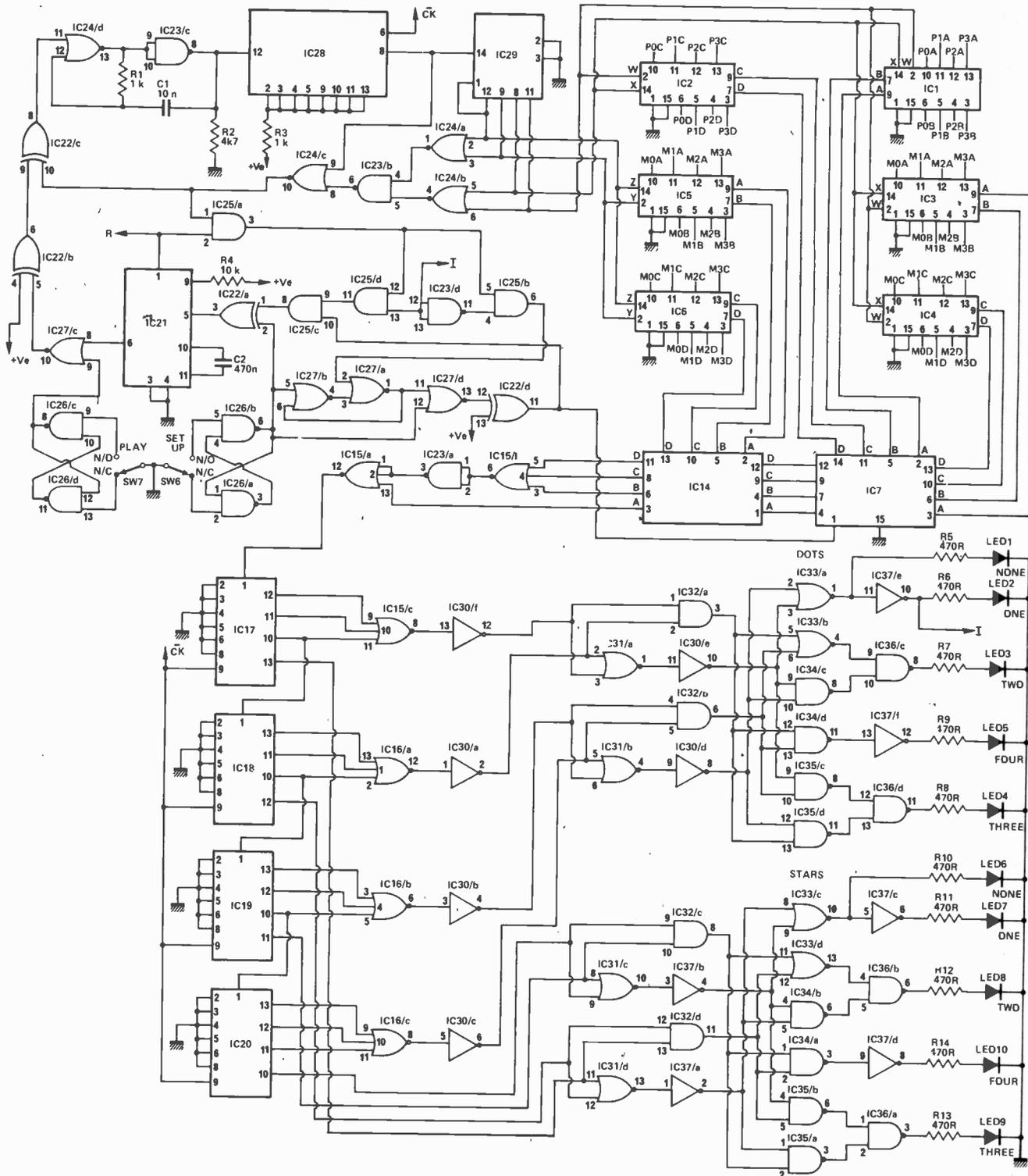
playing without notes — time yourself and see how the time you take goes down the more you play. As a competition between two people, it is the fastest time which will be an obvious decider rather than number of attempts.

Having said that, it would require very little extra circuitry to add a counter and LED display to the play button, so that every time it was pushed, the display advanced by one. A limit could be set, and the game played much the same way as the commercial version.



This is the machine counter circuit which generates the four numbers for the player to guess at. IC8 and IC9 'run' the other four as counters, and the four numbers appear in BCD as M0, M1, M2, and M3.

# ETI MASTERMIND



*This is the main circuit diagram of the MasterMind unit. The only sections not shown here are the counters (page 41) and the BCD switch wiring (page 46).*

# How it works

The control logic has to provide a single cycle of WXYZCk whenever a play push-button is pressed, must run the machine's counters, stop them, run a self-comparing play sequence, and repeat the process if the number generated is illegal.

The two control pushbuttons — play and set-up — are each bounce-protected by a pair of cross-coupled NAND gates — IC26. A test sequence is run, either by pushing play or by triggering the monostable IC21, through the OR gate formed by IC27c and IC22b. The five bit counter that cycles WXYZCk (IC28 and IC29) is run by a gated astable built around IC24d and IC23c. The gating input comes from IC22c and the astable runs when the gate line goes low. Exclusive OR (XOR) gates are used to drive both the astable (IC22c) and the monostable (IC22a). These gates provide four distinct phases of operation per cycle, and allow for slow fingerwork from the player. The five bit counter has a five input NOR gate, formed from IC23b and IC24a, b and c, attached to its output lines, which goes high when the counter is in its rest state (00000).

Normally the test input of IC22 is low and the other input high. Thus its output will be high and the astable disabled. When play is pressed, its output falls and the astable runs. The counter counts once, the five input NOR gate goes low, the inputs of IC22c differ again, and the counter stops. Releasing play lowers the second input, and the astable runs the counter once more until the NOR gate detects the end of the cycle, and stops it.

Since the shift register is clocked by a falling pulse, the Q output of IC28 (Ck) is used, though the NOR gate is fed with Q. Pressing set-up does two things, Firstly, it sets the anti-race latch formed by IC22d and IC27a, b and d, which raises P/M to order the 'self-comparison' test from the

multiplexers. Secondly, it triggers the monostable IC21. This causes its Q output to go low, which enables the four astables running the machine's number counters (via line R). Simultaneously its Q output rises and, as described above, the five bit counter counts to 00001, and stops. (This means that the first test comparison is run on the machine's old number, but this information is not in fact used.) When the monostable falls, the machine's counters stop and the rest of the test sequence is run on the number they have settled into.

The display logic includes circuits to detect illegal numbers which are signalled on Line I. At the end of the test cycle, IC25a turns on IC25d if the number is declared illegal, and IC25b if not — IC23d is an inverter. IC25b resets the latch and ends the set-up sequence. IC25d re-triggers the monostable if the latch is set (IC25c) and if the set-up button has been released (IC22a — which operates similarly to IC22c).

The four machine counters (ICs 10, 11, 12 and 13) are each run by one of the four gated astables formed by NOR gates in ICs 8 and 9. These astables run at different speeds and provide an unguessable, if not truly random, four digit number after a run pulse on Line R. The data from these counters, as well as that from the player's BCD switches, is passed to the multiplexers, ICs 1 to 6. These are dual four-to-one multiplexers, type 74153, wired so that each multiplexer (two to a package) chooses the same bit from one of our digits, e.g. for the four player digits, bit B is multiplexed in the lower half of IC1. ICs 1 and 2 form multiplexer 2 (Mpx 2) and present at their four outputs the bits of the digit selected by W and X, their control inputs. Mpx 3 (ICs 3 and 4) does the same for the machine's number, and Mpx 4 (IC7, a 74157 quad two-to-one multiplexer) presents either the selected machine digit or the selected player digit to one side of the comparator circuit. P/M is the control line;

raising it selects the machine digit, required for a 'self-comparison' test.

The other side of the comparator circuit is permanently connected to Mpx 1 (ICs 5 and 6) which selects a machine digit according to the state of the control lines Y and Z.

In the comparator circuit equivalent bits are compared in an XOR gate (all four in IC14). All four bits must be identical if the digits are equal, so all four XOR gates must be low. IC15a and b, and IC23a, form a four input NOR gate that sums the outputs and goes high for identical digits.

Information from this gate is passed to the serial input of the shift register (ICs 17 to 20). These four ICs, type 7495, are cascaded to form a 16 bit, serial in/parallel out register. Data is clocked in once the state of the multiplexer outputs has had time to settle — on the rising edge of Ck, i.e. the falling edge of Ck.

The sixteen parallel outputs of the register provide Star information directly the cycle has ended, but as each digit has a choice of three from which it can 'earn' a Dot, four three input OR gates are required to sum this redundant information. These are formed from IC15a, b and c, IC16c and IC30a, b, c, and f.

An illegal number generates at least one Dot when compared with itself. Thus the I Line is driven from the same source as the 'ONE' Dot LED.



"Well, if you stopped reading comics and took out a sub to ETI, you might find something worth building for a change. They've even got a special offer this month. See page 10"

## VALVE BARGAINS

Any 5-64p, 10-£1.20, 50-£5.00. Your choice from the list below.

ECC82, EF80, EF183, EF184, EH90, PCF80, PCF802, PCL82, PCL84, PCL85, PCL86, PCL805, PL504, PY81/800, PY88, 30PL-14, 6F28.

Colour Valves—PL508, PL509, PL519, PY500/A. All tested. 35p each.

Aerial Slitters—2 way, 75 OHMS. Inside Type. £1.50.

## AERIAL BOOSTERS

Aerial boosters can produce remarkable improvements on the picture and sound, in fringe or difficult areas.

B11—For THE stereo and standard VHF/FM radio.

B12—For the older VHF television — Please state channel numbers.

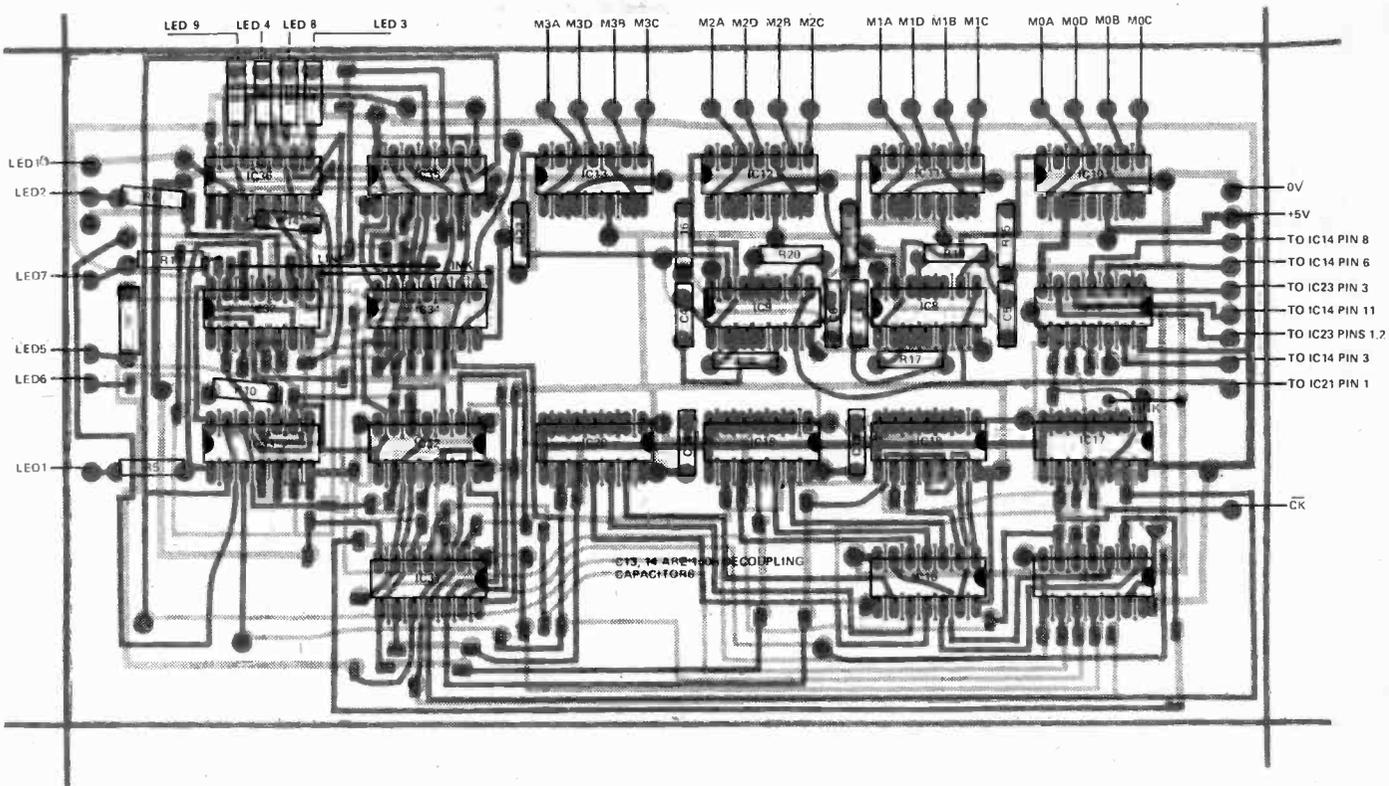
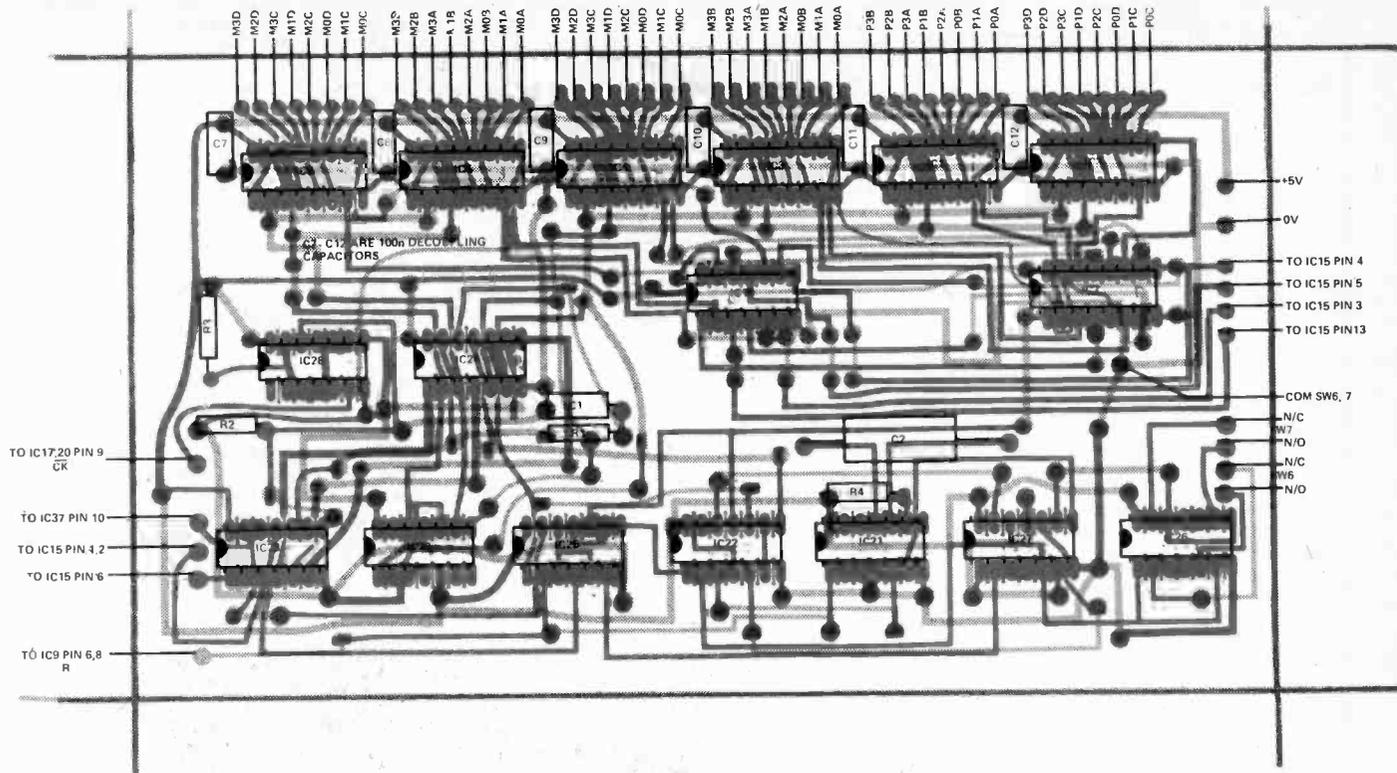
B45—For Mono or colour this covers the complete UHF Television band.

All boosters are complete with battery, with Co-ax plugs & sockets. Next to the set fitting. £3.80

All prices include VAT. P&P 20p per order. Exports at cost.

## ELECTRONIC MAILORDER LTD.

62A BRIDGE ST., RAMSBOTTOM, BURY, LANCs.  
TEL. RAMS (070 682) 3036



Component overlays of the main circuit boards. Any holes without component leads are through-board links. Solder these both sides, and check for continuity. Because of the size of these double-sided boards, we have not given the foil patterns, as usually we do. Home etchers can obtain these by sending an S.A.E. to 'MasterMind Boards' ETI Magazine. Firms should note however that Crofton Electronics hold the copyright on these designs.

# Parts List

## RESISTORS — all ¼W 5%

R1,3,23-38	1k
R2	4k7
R4	10k
R5-14,18,20	470R
R15,16,21,22	390R
R17,19	100R

## CAPACITORS

C1,5,6	10n polyester
C2	470n polyester
C3,4	4n7 polyester
C7-14,17	100n polyester
C15	2,200u 16V (or 2 x 1000u 16V)
C16	220n polyester

## SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1-6	74153
IC7	74157
IC8,9,24,27,31,33	7402
IC10-13	7490
IC14,22	7486
IC15,16	7427
IC17-20	7495
IC21	74121
IC23,26,34-36	7400
IC25,32	7408
IC28	7472
IC29	7493
IC30,37	7404
LED1,6	.2" type green
LED2-5,7-10	.2" type red
REG1	5V 1.2A (min.) TO3 cased regular i.e. 7805 k.c.

BR1 200V 1.6A bridge rectifier

## SWITCHES

SW1-SW4 min.B.C.D. switches Doram: 4 x 338-339 mounted in end cheeks (Doram: 1 x 338-406)

SW5 On-off rocker 240V 1A type

SW6,7 S.P.D.T. momentary action

## TRANSFORMER

T1 240V - 9V 1A type (Maplin have a suitable type to fit within the restricted case space, with two 9V ½A windings which are paralleled to give 9V 1A. From Maplin Electronic Supplies, Rayleigh, Essex. Cost: £2.35 inc. VAT, p&p. Order as: Min tr. type 9V.)

## BOARDS

Board A and B are available from Crofton electronics, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham.

## CASE

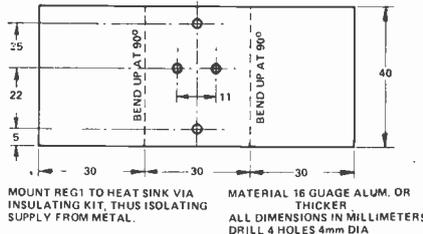
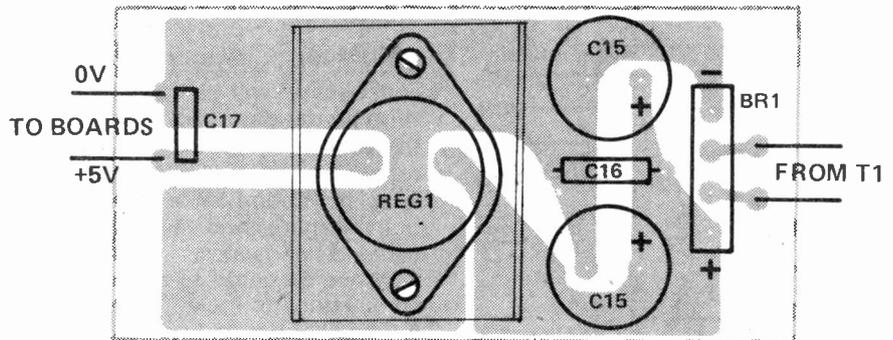
Vero type 65 - 2523E sloping front.

## MISCELLANEOUS

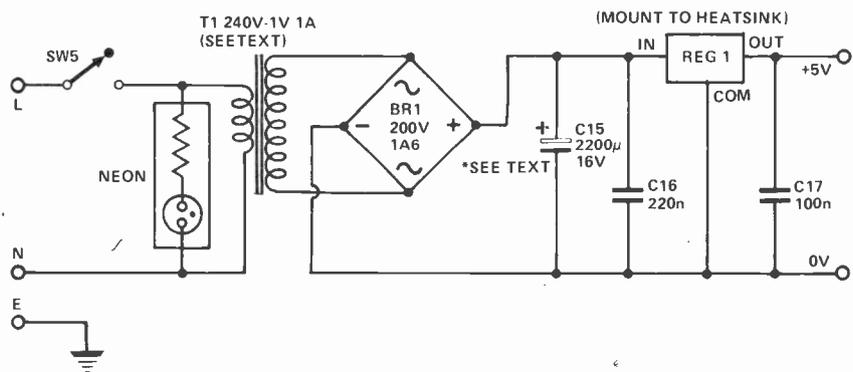
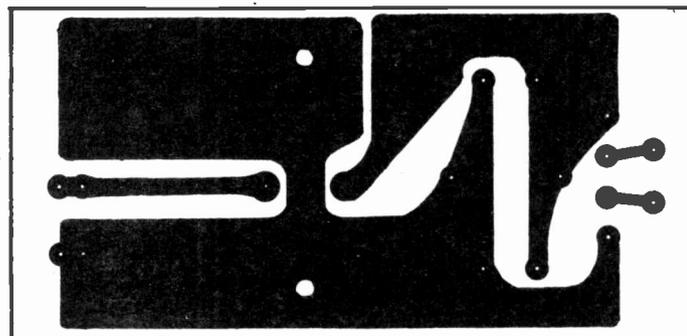
Mains neon, multiway cable, pcb mounting pillars, nuts, bolts, etc., 3-core mains flex, aluminium for heatsink, TO3 insulating kit, mounting feet for case, power supply board as pattern.

## Building up to it

Although this is a very complex project, actual construction is not *that* bad. Having paused a second there to allow those who fainted at the audacity of that remark to recover, let us continue



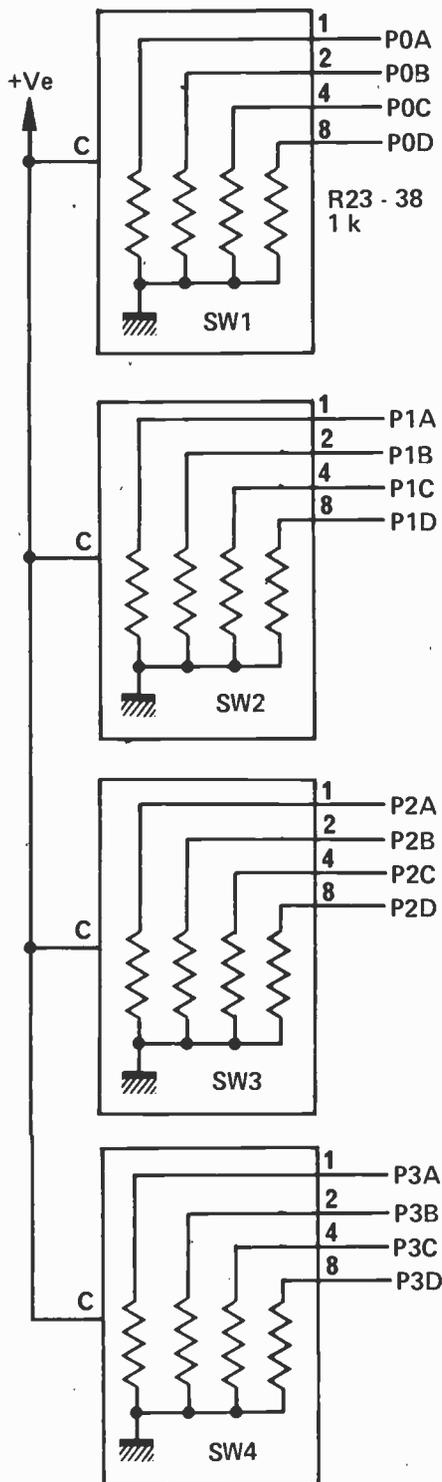
Power supply details. below the foil pattern for the PCB is the circuit diagram of the supply. Reg.1 will get very warm in operation, and if it is a problem, or you run the thing continually for hours and hours, some ventilation holes will be needed in the case:- say beneath the heatsink and in the rear of the box will do. Heatsinking is necessary in this case, so PLEASE don't leave it off!



unabashed, to point out that most of the potential problems are side-stepped by use of the PCB's. If you are the proud owner of a wiring pen however, this is the perfect chance to put those pretty little reels to work. Make up a list of point-to-point connections from the circuit diagram before you start (and CHECK it) and work your way down the list. Use IC holders. This method produces excellent, neat results, but requires amounts of patience guaranteed to enhance the soul — or so they tell me.

Meanwhile back at the PCB there are a large number of through hole connections to make. With a logic circuit of this complexity it is unfortunately unavoidable. Through-plating the holes pushes the price too high to reach. So the first step is to wire up all the through board links, solder top and bottom, and check each one with an ohm-meter. IC sockets (or solder-con pins) *must* be used for all ICs; we spent hours unsoldering, when troubleshooting a faulty chip on the first prototype!

# ETI MASTERMIND



Wiring for the BCD switches. The lettering refers to the contacts on the switches. These are best wired before mounting the switches on the front panel.

Another important point is that  $\frac{1}{4}$  W 5% resistors *must* be used, especially on the back of the BCD switches, otherwise the front panel will not fit properly, fouling the PCBs inside.

Decoupling capacitors should be mounted on the boards where indicated, and if soldered both sides will act as through-links quite

happily. The biggest hurdle to construction will be the interwiring. With all the data passing around the various circuit blocks, there is no way we could make this any simpler. Ribbon cable is expensive, but will more than save its cost in avoided headaches.

Since there are so many connections to make, keep a record (written, preferably emblazoned on marble with holy fire), of which colour goes where, *and* which is what in each ribbon cable. Don't try and build the project in an evening. The small hours are no time to be checking a 20-way ribbon cable connection, and 'midnight-oil' light will confuse the colours anyway. Take your time!

## Boxing clever

There is not much room inside the case to fit all the various bits into — you would never swing a diode in there, let alone a cat. Have a look at our photographs and keep to our layout — we've had the nightmares already trying to get everything in so why suffer yourself?

There are two types of BCD

switch on the market at least, our choice, and those ingenious, but difficult to read, '7 segment' type. If you intend to use the latter, your front panel will need altering, and so will the internal wiring.

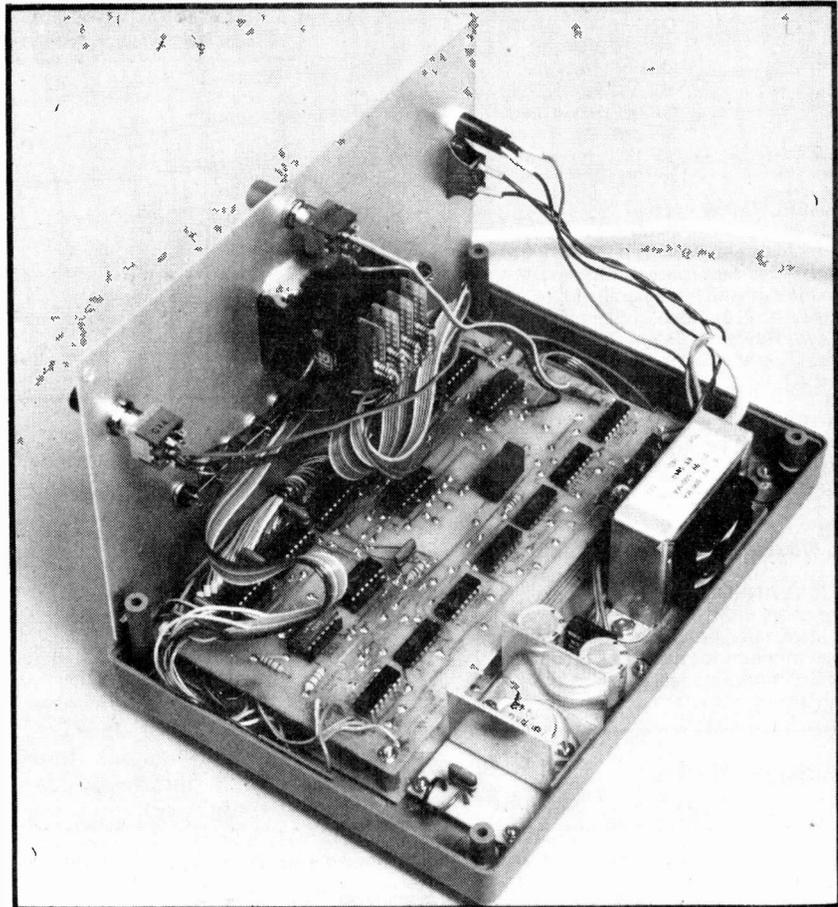
Don't ring us; we'll . . .

As regards a PSU, batteries will most definitely *not* do this time — current consumption is not far short of an amp most of the time, and a PP3 won't last long enough to switch off again!

## Conclusions?

Well it could have been simpler, but it could have been worse! If we'd used static logic, there would have been approx 70 chips, and about 2.5A (yes Amps) drawn from the supply. As it is the project is a good exercise in logic design, and following through the circuit in conjunction with the 'How It Works' should pay dividends in return for time expended.

Once built of course it is a compulsive game to play (if there is no ETI next month you'll know why!) and should prove a nice alternative to 'Crossroads' now and then!



Internal shot of the MasterMind. If you use the same box as us, keep to this layout, as there is very little room.

<b>MARCONI TF675F WIDE RANGE PULSE GENERATOR</b> +/- variable outputs up to 50V Optional delay. Small compact unit <b>£18 ea.</b>	<b>ROYAL INVERTORS</b> manufactured USA. 28V. DC Input. Output 115V AC 400HZ up to 2KVA. Brand new. Crated <b>£12.50 ea.</b>	<b>MARCONI NOISE GENERATOR TF987/1.</b> 4 Ranges 0-5; 0-10; 0-15; 0-30. Due to large purchases now priced at <b>£15 ea.</b>	<b>AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER CT446</b> Suitcase style <b>NOW £27.50 each</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>FOR THE VDU BUILDER.</b> New stock of Large Rectangular Screen 30 x 20cm tube. Type M38 at the ridiculous price of <b>£4 each</b> And also still available the CME1220, 24 x 15cm at <b>£9 ea.</b> Base connections for both tubes supplied.	<b>WE ARE BREAKING COMPUTERS</b> UNIVAC/HONEYWELL/ICL 1900 etc. Boards. Power Supplies, Core Stores are available <b>CALL AND SEE</b>	<b>EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM PUMPS</b> Type 1SC30 @ <b>£55 each.</b> Type ES35 @ <b>£45 each</b> Carriage £2.50
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>HONEYWELL MAGNETIC TAPE UNITS</b> Self-contained, complete with heads, magnetic tape, leads, etc. Tested. Carriage paid <b>£57.50</b>	<b>SPOOLS OF 1/2" MAG TAPE</b> <b>APPROX. 2000ft</b> <b>50p ea. P&amp;P £1 ea.</b>	<b>COMPRESSOR/VACUUM PUMP</b> Twin Cylinder opposed with Integral 1/2 H.P. 50HZ Single Phase Motor Tested & Checked. 110 Volts models only <b>£15 ea.</b> 1/2 H.P. Motor 110V <b>£10 ea.</b>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>TRANSFORMERS — All 240V 50HZ Inputs</b> Type A. 170-17V 250MA 7.5-0-7.5V 250MA 0-20V 5 Amps 0-4V 5 Amps. 0-1-1.5V 5 Amps <b>£2 each</b> P&P £1.25. Type B 17-0-17V 250MA. 8-0-8V 250MA. 0-12.5-13.5V 5 Amps 0-1-5-2V 5 Amps <b>£1.50 ea</b> P&P £1. Type C. 19-0-19V 250MA. 8-0-8V 250MA 0-7.5V 5 Amps. 0-1-4V 5 Amps <b>£1.25 ea</b> P&P £1.25. Type E. 3V 1 Amp <b>25p ea.</b> P&P 50p. All brand new (APT surplus types A, B, C. Honeywell surplus type E). <b>*POT PACK.</b> All Brand New Modern. Single and Ganged. Our choice. <b>7 for 25p.</b> P&P 48p.	Comp. pair <b>£2 pr.</b> P&P 15p <b>*Linear Amp 709 25p ea.</b> P&P 8p. <b>VARIACS</b> 240V input 0-230V output 8 amp <b>£18 ea.</b> 20 amp <b>£30 ea.</b> Carr. extra. <b>TUBES.</b> All Brand New Boxed. Electrostatic deflection. Type DB7/36 3" dia (Replacement for Tequipment S31) <b>£11 ea</b> P&P £1.50 Type GEC 924F 3 1/2" dia (Replacement for Tequipment D33 & Solartron 1016 scopes) <b>£25 ea.</b> P&P £1.50 Type GEC 924E 3 1/2" dia (Replacement for Solartron 1015 scope). <b>£17.50 ea.</b> P&P £1.50. <b>FIBREGLASS BOARD PACK.</b> More board — less money. Larger pieces. Not less than 2.5 sq. ft. for <b>95p.</b> P&P 65p. <b>NEW — UPGRADED CONTENTS — FOR LESS MONEY</b> <b>*3lb Electronic Goodies £1.60</b> post paid. <b>*High Value Printed Board Pack —</b> hundreds of components, transistors, etc. — no flat to the board transistors <b>£1.65</b> post paid. <b>VERY SPECIAL PRICES</b> <b>*1000F Feed thru Capacitors 10 for 30p.</b> P&P 15p	<b>*BEEHIVE TRIMMERS</b> 3/30pf. BRAND NEW 10 off <b>40p</b> P&P 15p. 100 off <b>£3.50</b> P&P 75p. 500 off <b>£15</b> P&P £1.25. 1,000 off <b>£25</b> P&P £1.50 <b>PHOTOMULTIPLIER</b> Type 931A <b>£4 ea.</b> P&P 75p. Other types available. <b>HIVAC</b> Miniature NEONS App. 60V Brand New 10 off <b>20p.</b> P&P extra. <b>*METER PACKS —</b> 3 different meters <b>£2.</b> P&P £1. <b>DON'T FORGET YOUR MANUALS.</b> S.A.E. with requirements. <b>GRATICULES</b> 12 x 14 cm. high quality plastic 15p ea. P&P 10p. <b>*CAPACITOR</b> Pack. 50. Brand New components only <b>50p.</b> P&P 48p. <b>*TRIMMER</b> Pack. All Brand New 2 Twin 50/200pf ceramic. 2 Twin 10/60pf ceramic. 2 min. strips with 4 preset 5/20pf on each. 3 air spaced preset 30/100pf on ceramic base <b>25p the lot.</b> P&P 15p. <b>*POTENTIOMETERS —</b> All <b>5p ea.</b> P&P extra. Metal bodied AB Linear. PCB Mount Brand New. 10K single, 100K ganged. 250K ganged; 100K ganged. concentric shafts.	<b>LARGE RANGE ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETERS,</b> from 0-300V. 2" <b>£3;</b> to 20KV Max. General guide 5KV 3 1/2" <b>£5;</b> thereafter <b>£1</b> per KV. P&P 75p. <b>MARCONI TF1101</b> Audio Oscillator. 20c/s to 200ks/ Low distortion. 60dB step attenuator. <b>£50 each.</b> <b>* SPECIAL OFFER</b> Guaranteed full spec. devices. Manufacturers markings. <b>POWER TRANSISTOR 2N3055 40p ea.</b> P&P 8p. <b>* TELEPHONES</b> Post Office Style 746 black or two-tone Grey <b>£6.50 ea.</b> Modern Style 706. Black or two-tone Grey. <b>£4.50 ea.</b> All telephones complete with standard dial and bells. P&P all styles 75p ea. handsets complete with 2 inserts and lead <b>£1.75 ea.</b> P&P 65p. <b>OLDER STYLE HANDSET £1 ea.</b> P&P 65p.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

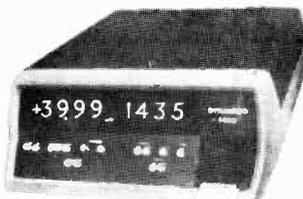
## PICK-A-PACK — 50 PENCE A POUND

FROM OUR "PICK-A-PACK" AREA WEIGH UP YOUR OWN COMPONENTS  
NO RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT YOU TAKE

<b>SUPERB PROFESSIONAL VDU CASES,</b> size 23" x 16" x 27" on stands. Hammer grey. BRAND NEW SCHLUMBERGER Surplus <b>£35 each.</b> Carriage £2.50	<b>EX-DYNAMCO Oscilloscopes INVERTORS</b> 30V Input 6KV Output. Size 2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" Complete with circuit <b>£10 each.</b> P&P £1	
<b>LINE PRINTERS — VARIOUS MODELS</b> <b>£100 each.</b> Carriage £15 Size approx. 4' 4" x 3' x 4' high	<b>C.D.C. DISK DRIVES</b> complete with electronics, power supply, etc. Fine condition with Disk Pack. <b>£100 each.</b> Carriage £15 Size approx 2' x 2' 10" x 3' 5" high	<b>Quantity of CABINETS —</b> Approximately 5ft 6in. and smaller. Computer types — very smart. Prices from <b>£4 to £20</b> dependent on size. Carr. <b>£2.50</b>
<b>MINIATURE — OXLEY PATCH PANELS — BRAND NEW</b> <b>EX-DYNAMCO</b> 10 x 10 complete with pins. <b>£8 each.</b> P&P 50p		

## PICK-A-PIECE — 50 PENCE EACH

FROM OUR "PICK-A-PIECE" AREA

<b>SURPLUS — BRAND NEW — REPLACEMENT TUBES FOR DYNAMCO 7100 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES TYPE BRIMAR D13-SIGH</b> Mesh P.D.A. Transistor Scan Wide Bandwidth 60MHZ + Rectangular 6 x 10cm — 1KV EHT X Sensitivity 15V/CM. Y Sensitivity 6V/CM. Standard heaters. Length 13 1/4" THIS IS A MUST AS A SPARE FOR THE DYNAMCO 7100 SCOPE OR IDEAL FOR THE HIGH QUALITY TRANSISTOR SCOPE BUILDER <b>At £65 each.</b> Carriage £2.50 To Tube purchasers only. Numetal Shields at £2.50 ALSO AVAILABLE TUBE type BRIMAR D10-210GH/32 Rectangular 7 x 5cm. Mesh P.D.A. Short 9 1/4". 30MHZ + Sensitivity x 14V/CM. Y 10V/CM. BRAND NEW at <b>£70 each.</b> Carriage £2.50		<b>DATA LOGGERS BY DYNAMCO</b> These are BRAND NEW — not finished. They are completed but for the plug-in boards. The case with hinged lid is quite superb and extremely adaptable. It contains as well as the mother board an equally superb Power Supply with the following voltages +28V, +15V; +5V (2.5A) — this supply is crowbar protected: -5V, -14V, -20V, -24V, -48V and other supplies including auto 110V. This unit supplied in its original cardboard box complete with original manual and must be of serious interest to the professional constructor and anyone considering the construction of a micro processor system. Unit size 7 1/2" high x 19" wide x 23" deep. <b>Price £45 each.</b> Carriage £2.50
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## PICK-A-METER — £1 EACH

A LARGE SELECTION OF BRAND NEW AND EX-EQ. METERS.

Minimum Mail Order £2. Excess postage refunded. Unless stated — please add £2.50 carriage to all units. Value added tax not included in prices — goods marked with \* 12 1/2% VAT, otherwise 8%. Official orders welcomed. Gov./Educational depts., authorities etc., otherwise cash with order. open 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Mon. to Sat.



# CHILTMEAD LTD



**7/9 ARTHUR ROAD, READING, BERKS. (rear Tech. College, King's Road). Tel. Reading 582605**

# TECHNICAL BOOKS FROM ETI

## CALCULATORS

**99 WAYS TO KNOW AND USE YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR**  
L. Frenzel £4.50

**SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS ON YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR**  
Smith £9.85

## COMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS

**COMPUTER CIRCUITS AND HOW THEY WORK**  
B. Wells £1.80

Become acquainted with the various parts of a computer and its technology

**COMPUTER TECHNICIANS HANDBOOK**  
B. Ward £3.25

This giant volume compares to a 1 000 hour course on computer mechanics

**DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS**  
N. M. Morris £2.90

The ideal book for the enthusiast confused by logic and digital techniques

**MICROPROCESSORS** £11.75

L. Altman  
Gives a general overview of the technology design ideas and practical application

**MICROPROCESSORS** £8.30

D. C. McGlynn  
Technology Architecture and Applications. This introduction provides a clear explanation of this important new device

**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS** £18.00

B. Soucek  
Describes the application programming and interfacing techniques common to all microprocessors

## ELECTRONICS

**ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK**  
D. Lancaster £10.75

Everything you need to know to build and use active filters

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK — 4th EDITION**  
L. W. Turner £27.60

A completely new and up-to-date reference book for all engineers and students

**BASIC MATHS COURSE FOR ELECTRONICS** £1.75

H. Jacobowitz  
Quick short cut way to learn the language of maths as applied to electronics

**DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**  
Texas Instruments £8.95

Covers the entire family of TTL and practical applications of circuits in digital systems.

**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS SIMPLIFIED** £2.10

C. Hallmark  
Covers just about every conceivable test or measurement you will need

**ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK** £4.15

P. McGoldrick

**ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY** £2.20

R. Brown  
Practical circuit projects devoted to photography

**ESSENTIAL FORMULAE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS** £1.20

N. M. Morris  
Handy reference book includes a section on S1 units resistor colour codes and preferred values

**FIRE AND THEFT SECURITY SYSTEMS** £1.90

B. Wells  
Selection and installation home maintenance and business security devices

**HOW TO READ ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS** £1.85

B. Brown  
Everything you need to know from basic circuit components to integrated circuits

**HOW TO BUILD PROXIMITY DETECTORS AND METAL LOCATORS** £3.25

J. Shields  
A practical do-it-yourself book

**HOW TO USE IC CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS** £3.55

J. Streeter  
Helps those unfamiliar with digital logic circuits

**INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS** £7.60

J. Millman  
Using an IC approach the text leads the reader step by step from semiconductor physics to devices models circuits and systems

**IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK** £9.20

W. Jung  
Covers the basic theory of IC op amps in great detail also includes 250 practical circuit applications

**LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS** £4.90

G. Clayton  
A practical approach is emphasised throughout encouraging the reader to try out devices himself

**LINEAR IC PRINCIPLES EXPERIMENTS AND PROJECTS** £6.20

E. M. Noll  
An introduction to one of electronics most exciting devices

**110 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR** £2.85

R. M. Marston  
Outlines the essential characteristics of op amps and presents useful projects

**110 SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR** £2.85

R. M. Marston  
Introduces the reader to FET's SCR's and IC's with full construction details of many useful circuits

**110 COSMOS DIGITAL IC PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR** £3.10

R. M. Marston

**110 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR** £2.85

R. M. Marston  
All the projects have been devised built and fully evaluated by the author

**110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCR'S** £2.85

R. M. Marston  
A companion to the author's previous books

**MOS DIGITAL IC'S** £4.50

G. Flynn  
This book contains information about MOS and CMOS from basic construction to circuit application

**OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS (Burr Brown)** £7.30

G. Tobey  
Covers the entire field of operational amplifiers

**PIN POINT TRANSISTOR TROUBLES IN 12 MINUTES** £2.85

L. Garner  
Complete information on circuit operations troubleshooting charts and service procedures

## NEW BOOKS

**THE OSCILLOSCOPE IN USE** £3.00

Ian Sinclair  
A practical handbook aimed at the more advanced enthusiast.

**110 ELECTRONIC ALARM PROJECTS** £3.35

R. M. Marston  
The latest in this popular series.

**MICROELECTRONICS** £3.80

C. L. Hallmark  
How they're fabricated, how to test them.

**TV TYPEWRITER COOKBOOK** £7.00

Don Lancaster  
All the circuitry and explanations for making your own VDU.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT BUILDING** £2.35

Ainslie and Colwell  
A concise introduction to some of the modern methods of project building.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY** £2.35

Hughes and Colwell  
Abundant information on making and assembling PCBs.

**ELECTRONIC DIAGRAMS** £2.35

M. A. Colwell  
Comprehensive information on circuit symbols and diagrams.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS** £2.35

M. A. Colwell  
Information on the different types of components and their selection.

**OP AMP CIRCUIT DESIGN & APPLICATIONS** £3.90

I. Carr  
\*Design your own functional circuits as well as adapt the author's designs to your own requirements.

**PRACTICAL SOLID STATE D.C. SUPPLIES** £6.10

Towers  
Up-to-date, state-of-the-art, coverage of D.C. supplies.

**PRACTICAL TRIAC/SCR PROJECTS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER** £2.15

R. Fox  
Thyristor theory and practical circuits with low cost SCR TRIACs and DIACs

**PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS** £4.40

S. Amos  
Generally accepted as being a standard textbook on fundamental principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors

**RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT** £2.85

G. King  
A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio television tape and hi-fi equipment

**SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS** £6.30

T. D. Towers  
Gives readers an account of all semiconductor devices commercially available, for each device it covers a general description circuit diagram symbols and working principles

**SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BOOK** £2.15

B. Ward  
Step by step instructions to design circuits to your own specifications

**TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN** £9.25

Texas

**TTL COOKBOOK** £7.00

D. Lancaster  
Complete and detailed guide to TTL how it works how to use it and practical applications

**UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS** £4.00

R. Sinclair  
Describes various circuits encountered today with a strong emphasis on fault finding and servicing procedures

**UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS** £4.00

R. Sinclair  
Explains about components and bridges the gap between elementary textbooks and unapproachable advanced treatments

**UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS** £3.80

R. Meien  
Begins with basic digital IC's covers semiconductor physics CMOS fabrication technology and design

**UNDERSTANDING SOLID STATE CIRCUITS** £1.90

N. Crowhurst  
Written to service the interests of anyone at sub-engineering level

## ELECTRONIC ORGAN BOOKS

**TRANSISTOR ELECTRONIC ORGANS FOR THE AMATEUR** £4.90

A. Douglas  
Written in a simple style this gives a complete explanation of everything to do with transistorized organs and is profusely illustrated with clear diagrams

**THE ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MANUAL** £8.00

A. Douglas  
A comprehensive guide to the theory and design of electronic musical instruments

## SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

**POPULAR VALVE/TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION GUIDE** £2.15

Substitution data for both valves and transistors in one new volume

**RADIO VALVE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DATA** £2.50

A. M. Ball  
Characteristics of 1 000 valves cathode ray tubes transistors diodes rectifiers and optical semi-conductors. This new edition (1975) is right up to date and over 450 000 copies have been sold.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS** £4.35

M. G. Scroggie  
(New 1975 edition) Covers the whole basic theory no previous technical knowledge is assumed

**COLOUR TELEVISION THEORY** £6.10

Hutson

## TEST EQUIPMENT AND OSCILLOSCOPES

**BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES** £2.35

I. M. Gottlieb  
Shows how to get accurate measurement with VOM's meters and oscilloscopes

**THE OSCILLOSCOPE** £2.10

G. Zwick  
Starts from the first principles and takes the reader to an advanced level

**PRACTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD** £2.15

W. Green  
For technicians radio TV service operators and serious experimenters

**TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS** £2.30

M. Clifford  
Easy modifications to your VOM VTVM and scope with the aid of this book

**WORKING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE** £1.85

A. Saunders  
Includes workshop test projects with large size drawings

**SERVICING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE** £5.00

G. King  
Includes a unique series of photographs showing oscilloscope traces to be found in normal and faulty equipment stereo radio colour TV. Circuits servicing is dealt with

### HOW TO ORDER

All prices are correct at the time of going to press but are subject to alteration without notice. All prices include postage. Please print your name and address clearly and list each title and price separately. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to ETI Book Service. Books are sent on seven days approval against a full cash remittance, plus postage. Book stock is not held at ETI's London offices and orders should be sent to ETI BOOK SERVICE, P.O. BOX 79, MAOENHEAD, BERKS SL6 2EG.

# ETI DATA SHEET

## MC14490 HEX BOUNCE ELIMINATOR

MOTOROLA

The MC14490 is constructed with complementary MOS enhancement mode devices, and is used for the elimination of extraneous level changes that result when interfacing with mechanical contacts. The digital contact bounce eliminator circuit takes an input signal from a bouncing contact and generates a clean digital signal four clock periods after the input has stabilized. The bounce eliminator circuit will remove bounce on both the "make" and the "break" of a contact closure. The clock for operation of the MC14490 is derived from an internal R-C oscillator which requires only an external capacitor to adjust for the desired operating frequency (bounce delay). The clock may also be driven from an external clock source or the oscillator of another MC14490.

### CHARACTERISTICS

The single most important characteristic of the MC14490 is that it works with a single signal lead as an input, making it directly compatible with mechanical contacts.

The circuit has a built in pullup resistor on each input. The worst case value of the pullup resistor is used to calculate the contact wetting current. If more contact current is required, an external resistor may be connected between  $V_{DD}$  and the input.

Because of the built in pullup resistors, the inputs cannot be driven with a single standard CMOS gate when  $V_{DD}$  is below 5V. At this voltage, the input should be driven with paralleled standard gates or by the MC14049 or MC14050 buffers.

The clock input circuit (pin 7) has Schmitt trigger shaping such that proper clocking will occur even with very slow clock edges, eliminating any need for clock preshaping. In addition, other MC14490 oscillator inputs can be driven from a single oscillator output buffered by an MC14050.

The MC14490 is TTL compatible on both the inputs and the outputs. When  $V_{DD}$  is at 4.5V, the buffered outputs can sink 1.6 mA at 0.4V. The inputs can be driven with TTL as a result of the internal input pullup resistors.

### OPERATION

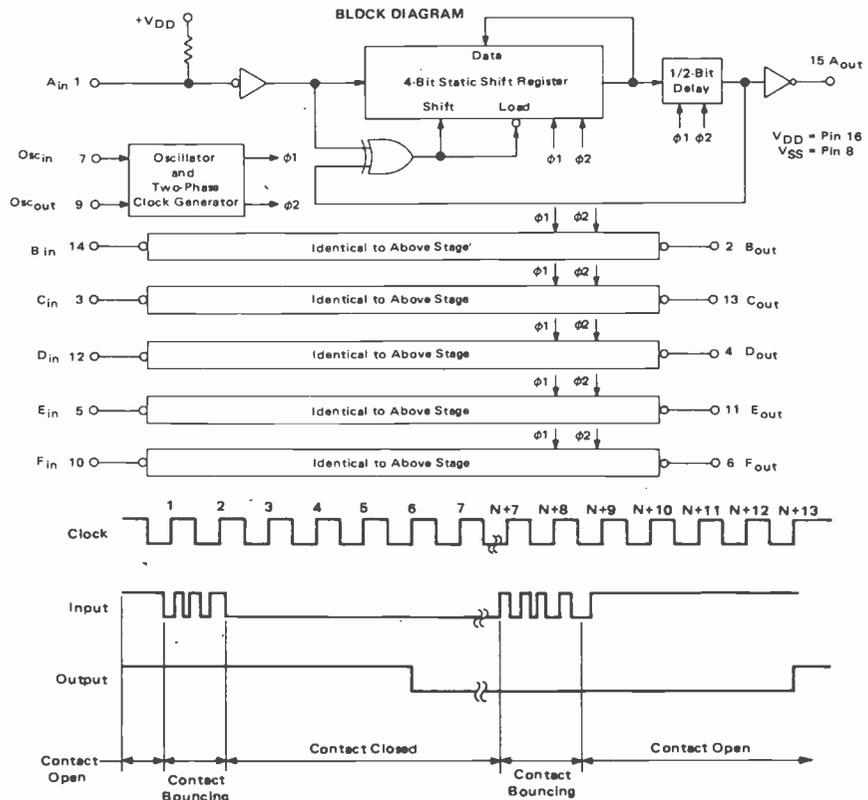
To understand the operation, we assume all bits of the shift register are loaded with 1's and the output is at a 1 or high level.

At clock edge 1 the input has gone low and a 0 (low level) has been loaded into the first bit or storage location of the shift register. Just after the positive edge of clock 1 in input signal has bounced back to a logic 1. This causes the shift register to be reset to all 1's in all four bits — thus starting the timing sequence over again.

During clock edges 3 to 6 the input signal has stayed low. Thus a logic 0 has been shifted into all four shift register bits and, as shown, the output goes to a 0 during the positive edge of clock pulse 6.

It should be noted that there is a  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  clock period delay between the clean input signal and output signal. In this example there is a delay of 3.8 clock periods from the beginning of the clean input signal.

After some time period of N clock periods, the contact is opened and at N+7, a 1 is loaded into the first bit. Just after N+7, when the input bounces low, all bits are reset to 0. At N+8 nothing happens because the



The MC14490 is available ex-stock from **Celdis Ltd., 37-39 Loverock Road, Battlefarm Estate, Reading, Berks.** Two versions are stocked in plastic 16-pin packages. The VP suffix indicates 3.0 Vdc to 6.0 Vdc operation, the other version is suffixed FP which has 3.0 Vdc to 18 Vdc operation range.

MC14490 VP is **£6.61** inclusive MC14490 FP is **£8.36** inclusive. Both prices are for 1 off, for further prices contact Celdis direct.

input and output are low and all bits of the shift register are 0. At time N+9 and thereafter the input signal is a high (1) clean signal. At N+13 the output goes high (1) as a result of four 1's being shifted into the shift register.

Assuming the input signal is long enough to be clocked through the Bounce Eliminator, the output signal will be no longer or shorter than the clean input signal plus or minus one clock period.

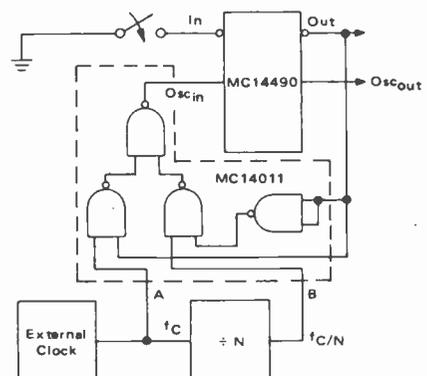
### CLOCKING

The only requirement on the clock frequency in order to obtain a bounce free output signal is that four clock periods do not occur while the input signal is in a false state.

If the user has an available clock signal of the proper frequency, it may be used by connecting it to the oscillator input (pin 7). However, if an external clock is not available the user can place a small capacitor across the oscillator input and output pins in order to start up an internal clock source. The clock signal at the oscillator output pin may then be used to clock other MC14490 Bounce Eliminator packages. With the use of the MC14490, a large number of signals can be cleaned up, with the requirement of only one small capacitor external to the Hex Bounce Eliminator packages.

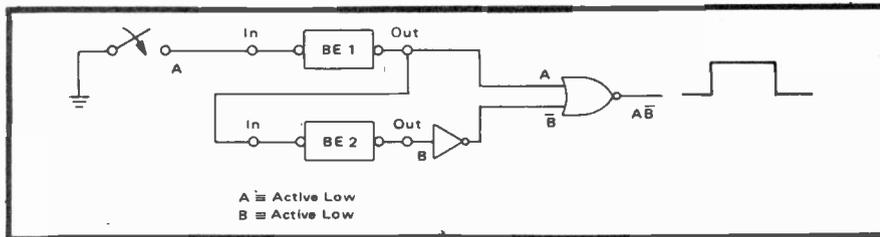
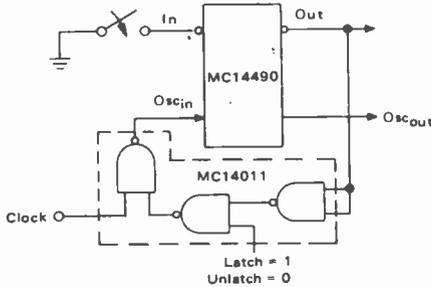
### ASYMMETRICAL TIMING

In applications where different leading and trailing edge delays are required (such as a fast attack/slow release timer.) Clocks of different frequencies can be gated into the MC14490. In order to produce a slow attack/fast release circuit leads A and B should be interchanged. The clock out lead can then be used to feed clock signals to the other MC14490 packages where the asymmetrical input/output timing is required.



**LATCHED OUTPUT**

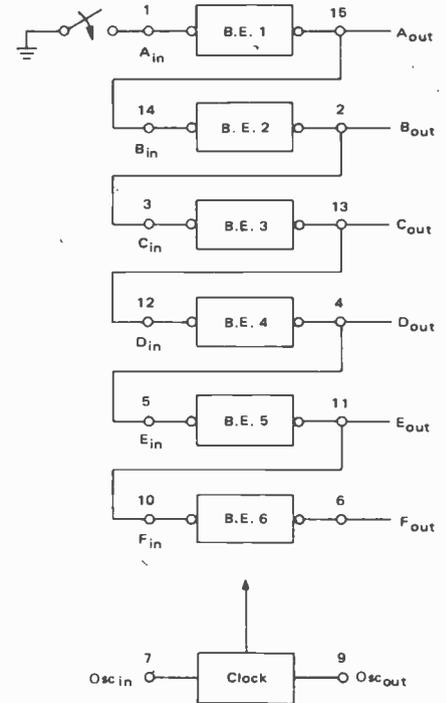
The contents of the Bounce Eliminator can be latched by using several extra gates. If the latch lead is high the clock will be stopped when the output goes low. This will hold the output low even though the input has returned to the high state. Any time the clock is stopped the outputs will be representative of the input signal four clock periods earlier.



**MULTIPLE TIMING SIGNALS**

Bounce Eliminator circuits can be connected in series. In this configuration each output is delayed by four clock periods relative to its respective input. This configuration may be used to generate multiple timing signals such as a delay line, for programming other timing operations.

One application of the above is where it is required to have a single pulse output for a single operation (make) of the push button or relay contact. This only requires the series connection of two Bounce Eliminator circuits, one inverter, and one NOR gate in order to generate the signal AB. The signal AB is four clock periods in length. If the inputs to the NOR gate are interchanged the pulse AB will be generated upon release or break of the contact. With the use of a few additional parts many different pulses and waveshapes may be generated.

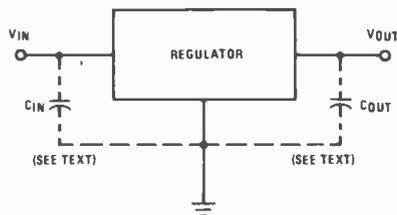


**THREE TERMINAL VOLTAGE REGULATORS**

**NATIONAL**

Voltage regulator use can be expanded beyond that of the simple three-terminal fixed voltage regulator. Some of the circuits which are practical and useful are described in this section. Pertinent equations are included rather than providing fixed component values as the circuits are equally applicable to all regulators within a family.

**POSITIVE REGULATORS**

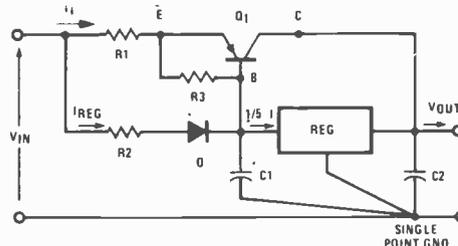


**FIGURE 1 Basic Regulator Connection**

If the regulator is located more than two inches from the supply filter capacitor, a supply bypass capacitor is required to maintain stability (much as is the case with op-amps). This should be a 0.22 μF or larger disc ceramic, 2 μF or larger solid tantalum, or 25 μF or larger aluminium electrolytic capacitor. Transient response of all the regulators is improved when output capacitors are added. To minimize high frequency noise, an 0.1 μF output capacitor is recommended on the LM78LXX and LM3910 series.

**HIGH CURRENT REGULATOR**

This current circuit takes advantage of the internal current limiting characteristics of the regulator to provide short-circuit current protection for the booster as well. The regulator and Q<sub>1</sub> share load current in the ratio set between R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>1</sub> if V<sub>O</sub> = V<sub>BE(Q1)</sub>.



**FIGURE 2 High Current Regulator with Short Circuit Limit During Output Shorts.**

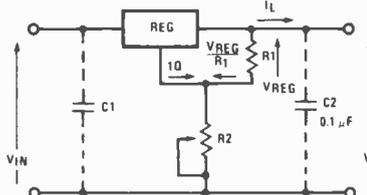
$$I_1 = \frac{R_2}{R_1} I_{REG}$$

During output shorts

$$I_{1(SC)} = \frac{R_2}{R_1} I_{REG(SC)}$$

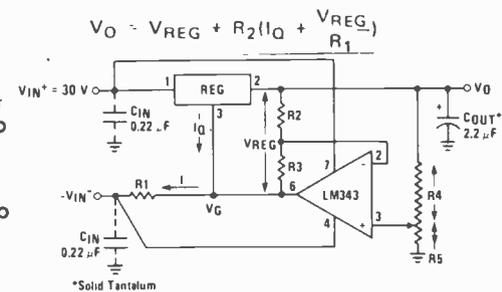
If the regulator and Q<sub>1</sub> have the same thermal resistance θ<sub>JC</sub> and the pass transistor heat sink has R<sub>2</sub>/R<sub>1</sub> times the capacity of the regulator heat sink, the thermal protection (shutdown) of the regulator will also be extended to Q<sub>1</sub>. Some suggested transistors are listed below.

**ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT VOLTAGE**



**FIGURE 3 Adjustable V<sub>out</sub>**

A fraction of the regulator current V<sub>REG</sub>/R<sub>1</sub> is used to raise the ground pin of the regulator and provide through voltage drop across R<sub>2</sub>, an adjustable output voltage.



**FIGURE 4 Variable Output Voltage of 0.5 - 28V**

A wide range of output voltages can be obtained with the circuit of Figure 4. A 0.5- to 20-volt supply can be built using a 30-volt supply and a conventional op-amp, such as the LM143. If

$$R_2 + R_3 = R_4 + R_5 = R, \text{ and } R_2/R_3 = 1/10,$$

$$\text{then } V_O = V_{REG} \left( \frac{R_2}{R_4} \right) = V_{REG} \left( \frac{1}{11} \right) \left( \frac{R_4 + R_5}{R_4} \right)$$

Since V<sub>O</sub> is inversely proportional to R<sub>4</sub>, low output voltages can be very accurately set. The required R<sub>1</sub> is

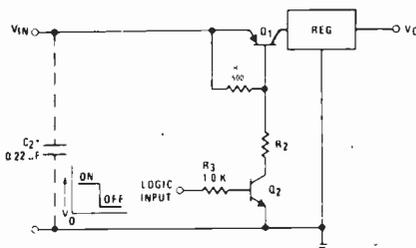
$$R_1 = \frac{V_{IN}}{I_Q}$$

The V<sub>O(MAX)</sub> is dependent on V<sub>IN</sub> and V<sub>dropout</sub> provided that the amplifier can source the current required to raise V<sub>G</sub> to V<sub>O</sub> - V<sub>REG</sub>.

**Example:**

- V<sub>IN</sub> = -15 V    R<sub>1</sub> = 2K2
- V<sub>IN</sub> = +30 V    R<sub>2</sub> = 910R
- V<sub>O</sub> = 0.5-28 V    R<sub>3</sub> = 9K1
- LM340K-05    R<sub>4</sub> + R<sub>5</sub> = 10K

## ELECTRONIC SHUTDOWN



\* Required if regulator far from power supply filter

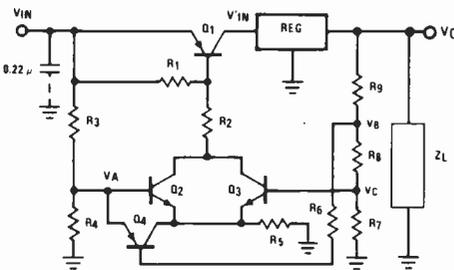
**FIGURE 5 Electronic Shutdown Circuit**

Electronic shutdown in three-terminal regulators is done by simply opening the input circuit using a transistor switch.  $Q_1$  operates as the switch which is driven by  $Q_2$ . The control voltage  $V_C$  can be TTL compatible with the use of  $R_3 = 1K$ .  $R_1$  is a biasing resistor, and  $R_2$  can be calculated as

$$R_2 = \frac{V_{IN} - 1V}{I_O} \beta_{SAT}(Q1)$$

Figure 6 illustrates a short-circuit-dependent power shutdown circuit with reduced heat sink requirements under short-circuit conditions.

When the power is first applied,  $Q_2$  turns ON and saturates  $Q_1$ . The regulator output ramps up to turn  $Q_3$  ON, which turns  $Q_2$  OFF ( $V_C$  should be  $> V_A$ ), thus maintaining  $Q_1$  in the ON state.



**FIGURE 6 Output Electronic Shutdown on High Voltage Regulator**

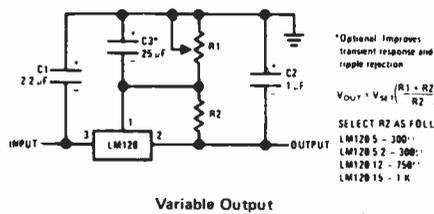
When the output is shorted,  $Q_3$  turns OFF,  $Q_4$  turns ON to clamp  $Q_2$  OFF.  $Q_1$  loses base drive and so opens to isolate the regulator from  $V_{IN}$ . When the short circuit is removed,  $Q_4$  loses some base drive and enables  $Q_2$  to re-start the regulator.  $Q_1$  always operates as a switch and needs no heat sinking.  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  need not be matched.  $Q_4$  may be any small signal PNP transistor. The entire circuit (less regulator) fits easily on a one-inch square PC board.

**Example:** LM340K-24

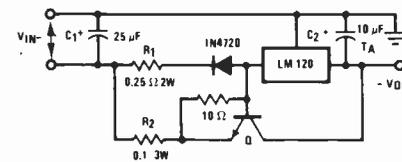
$V_{IN} = 36V$	$R_1 = 500R$
$V_O = 24V$	$R_2 = 250R, 2W$
$I_O = 1A$	$R_3 = 3K3$
$V_A = 2.5V$	$R_4 = 240R$
$V_B = 8V$	$R_5 = 62R$
$V_C = 4.8V$	$R_6 = 2K$
$Q_1 = NSD32$	$R_7 = 1K$
$Q_2 = 2N4141$	$R_8 = 680R$
$Q_3 = 2N4141$	$R_9 = 3K3$
$Q_4 = 2N2906$	

## NEGATIVE REGULATORS

All the applications circuits for positive regulators can be used with the polarities inverted for the negative regulator LM320/345 series (e.g., reverse the sense of the diodes, replace PNP's with NPN's etc., etc.).



Variable Output

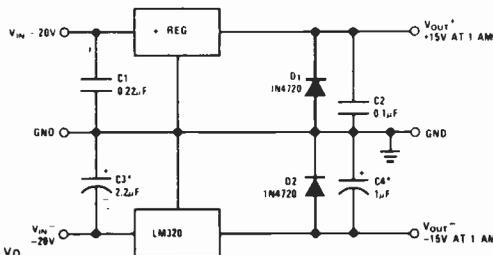


(d) High Current Regulator

$Q = 2N3055$  (for 5 A)  
or  $NSD31$  (for less than 2-3 A)

**FIGURE 7 Negative Regulator Circuits**

## BASIC DUAL POWER SUPPLY



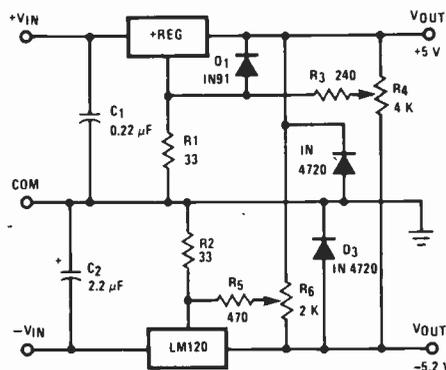
\*Solid tantalum  
Note: C1 and C2 required if regulators are located far from power supply filter

**FIGURE 8 Dual Power Supply**

A positive regulator can be connected with an LM320 to form a non-tracking dual power supply. Each regulator exhibits line and load regulation consistent with their specifications as individual devices. Protective diodes  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$  allow the regulators to start under common load. They should be rated at the regulator short circuit current.

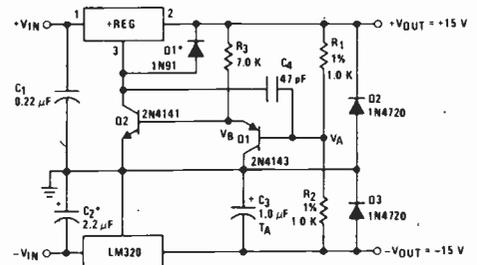
## TRIMMED DUAL SUPPLY

Figure 8 may be modified to obtain a dual supply trimmed to a closer output tolerance. The trimming potentiometers are connected across the outputs so positive or negative trimming currents are available to set the voltage across the  $R_1$  ( $R_2$ ) resistors.  $R_3$ ,  $R_5$  are included to linearize the adjustment and to prevent shorting the regulator ground pin to opposite polarity output voltages.



**FIGURE 9 Trimmed Dual Supply**

## Tracking Dual Supply



\* Solid Tantalum

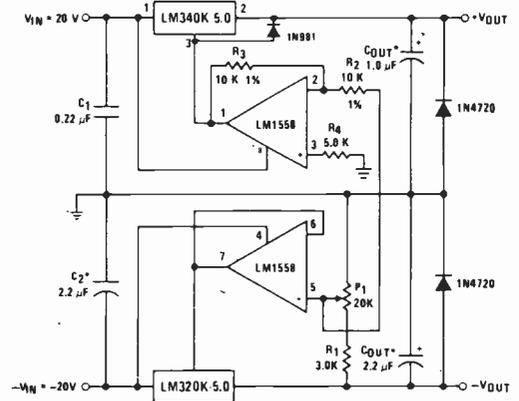
**FIGURE 10 Tracking Dual Supply**

A tracking supply can be built as in Figure 10 where the positive regulator tracks the negative regulator.  $V_A$  is a virtual ground under steady state conditions.  $Q_2$  conducts the quiescent current of the positive regulator.

If  $-V_{OUT}$  falls,  $V_A$  follows forward biasing collector-base junction of  $Q_1$ .  $V_A$  falls, thus raising the collector voltage of  $Q_2$  and  $+V_{OUT}$  to restore  $V_A$  to desired voltage. Germanium diode  $D_1$  may be needed to start the positive regulator with a high differential load.

**Example:** +15V, 1A tracking dual supply:  
LM340T-05, LM320T-15.  
The 340 will track the LM320 within 100 mV.  $D_2$ ,  $D_3$ : IN4720.

## VARIABLE TRACKING DUAL SUPPLY



\* Solid Tantalum

**FIGURE 11 Variable Tracking Dual Supply  $\pm 5.0V - \pm @ 18V$**

The ground pins of the negative regulator and the positive regulators are controlled by means of a voltage follower and an inverter, respectively. The positive regulator tracks the negative to within 50mV over the entire output range if  $R_2$  is matched to  $R_3$  within .one per cent.

National Semiconductor regulators are available from virtually all component suppliers. The full range is stocked by **A. Marshall (London) Ltd, 42 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET.**  
Also **Maplin Electronic Supplies, P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR**, stock a wide range of regulators from National and equivalents from other manufacturers.

What to look for in the July issue: On sale June 3rd.

## DATA SUPPLEMENT

Next month's ETI carries an 8-page pull-out supplement that is a must for the home constructor. EIGHT pages of the kind of information you've always had to hunt for hours to find. Such things as abbreviations, codes and pin-out data collected and assembled into one easy-reference supplement to speed up your projects.

### ACTIVE FILTERS

An article explaining how to design active filters doesn't sound very exciting, does it? Well, it should do! Next month we have a DIY guide to active filter design written by an expert in the field which will enable you to make use of circuits you always thought too complex to design!

### T.V. RIFLE

The ETI TV game (May '77) has proved very popular. Next month we describe the extra circuitry to enable the two rifle games described in May to be played.

### GSR MONITOR

As a follow-up to our biofeedback article recently, we present full constructional details of a galvanic skin response monitor — simply because you asked us to!

### SOFTWARE-HARDWARE

Experience gained with digital hardware can be extremely valuable in MPU designs.

We describe the interaction between the development of software and the hardware design of a system.

### SHORT CIRCUITS

#### ALARM ALARM:—

An alarm to alarm you if your car alarm is active! Provides a good deterrent to the would-be thief.

#### MICROAMP:—

A very ingenious self-contained STEREO test-amp — it's of surprising quality!

#### TACHOMETER:—

A design to convert a 1 m/A meter into a RPM indicator for your car.



# SHORT CIRCUITS

## BASS ENHANCER



ONE UNAVOIDABLE DRAWBACK of small speakers, as compared to their larger brethren, is a lack of extreme bass frequencies. They may not 'boom' and they may sound less 'coloured', but they will NEVER play the lowest of the low as well!

There are many high quality 'mini-monitors' around these days - Rogers, Chartwell and Videotone are the first names to come to mind, which possess an excellent sound overall, but are victims of their size with regard to bass response. Let it not go unsaid, however, that all the aforementioned designs produce a bass signal which is incredible for that size!

As you may have gathered (or hoped!) from this little lecture, this circuit has something very much to do with small speakers. It is designed to compensate in some degree for this

lack in the last octaves. Turning up the bass control on the amp doesn't help, indeed it will generally make things worse by introducing too much lift too high in the spectrum. Most tone controls have a turnover at about 100-200 Hz, and will thus still have some appreciable effect at 500 Hz or more.

What is needed is a boost below about 70 Hz, but above 15 Hz or so (to avoid amplifying warp signals) and this is impossible to apply with conventional tone controls.

### ETI TO THE RESCUE!

Having now told you what's wrong with your 'Mighty Mouth XXV Mini Super Monitors' we'd better explain how we can help put it right. Our Bass Enhancer is designed to insert a 'hump' at precisely the aforementioned frequency, into that part of the overall

frequency response where the small speakers are rolling off.

The circuit is of no use to you unless your speakers, and your amp, are capable of taking the extra punishment at these frequencies. Most hi-fi components are. Most of the hard-board boxes which are sold with music centres masquerading as loudspeakers are most definitely not. If in doubt, either check with your supplier, or give us a ring. (Not all the same day PLEASE, and not before 4 p.m.)

As a precaution against smoking ruins replacing your amplifier, we have included the ET1 'Overled' project to keep watch for clipping in the amplifier. With this unit in circuit, more power is drawn at the lowest frequencies, and amplifiers driven to distraction by these demands will exact revenge in horribly audible form.

### How it works

IC1 and associated components form a buffer amplifier stage which isolates the lowpass filter R8, C3, R9, C4, R10, C5 from the source. C6 forms a single-pole roll-off filter to get rid of warp signals etc below the band with which we are concerned.

IC2 amplifies the low frequency signal fed to it from the filter, and so provides the 'enhancement' signal. This is mixed back with the amplified and buffered version of the input signal coming from IC3 in the mixer amplifier IC4. RV2 provides output level control, and SW1 allows the unit to be bypassed completely.

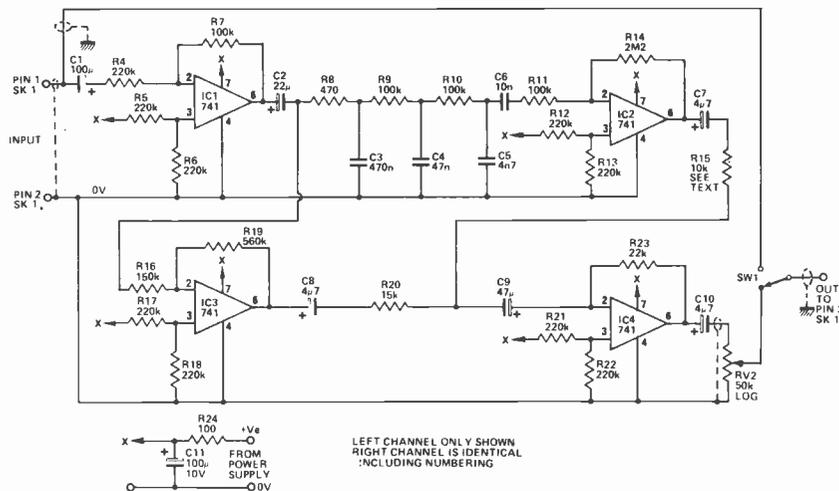


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Bass Enhancer and power supply (left).

# BASS ENHANCER

## CONSTRUCTION

A single board layout has been chosen, to keep down the cost, and to simplify things as much as possible. The clipping indicator section is in fact the 'Overled' circuit previously published, so if you've already built this, you don't really need to build up this section of the unit. A mains supply was added simply because it is cheaper in the long run.

Standard - good quality - 741s are employed in the prototype, and very well they work too. However, there is a low noise 741, the 741N, which does have much less inherent noise and if you find the noise is too high for your liking, Doram Electronics can supply a pack of eight 741s for £10.20 all inc.

When building up the Over-Led, refer to the table given to set the values for your amp and speakers.

All that is entailed is to fit all the components to the board as shown in the overlay drawing, and wire up to the LEDs and controls.

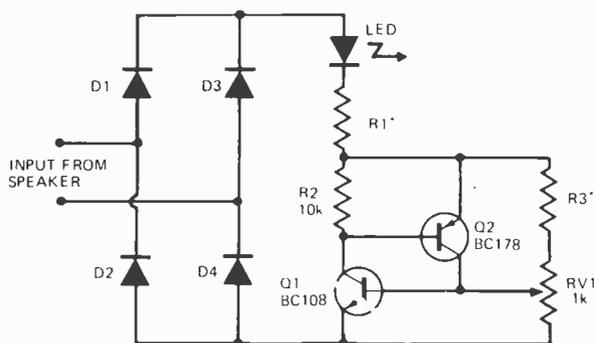
## GET SET...

Setting up the clipping indicator is best done with the enhancer out of circuit. Advance the volume until the sound from the speakers becomes distorted - it doesn't matter whether it's the amp or the speakers cracking up, something is! - and then advance the pre-set until the LED just lights. This is the point of 'no-fidelity'!

The enhancer goes into the chain between pre- and main-amps, or into the tape monitor circuits, and can be switched out of circuit by SW1. Set the output levels so that there is no 'jump' in level when you switch it in from another source path - it's much kinder on both your ears and your hi-fi.

Varying the value of R15 varies the amount of enhancement produced by the circuit, so if you think we've over (or under) done it - let's see you do it better! Our value gave consistent results on quite a few different speakers, from Wharfedale to Celestion.

If the clipping indicators come on you're driving things too hard - turn *something* down! (If your neighbours bang on the walls floor or ceiling - move house!)

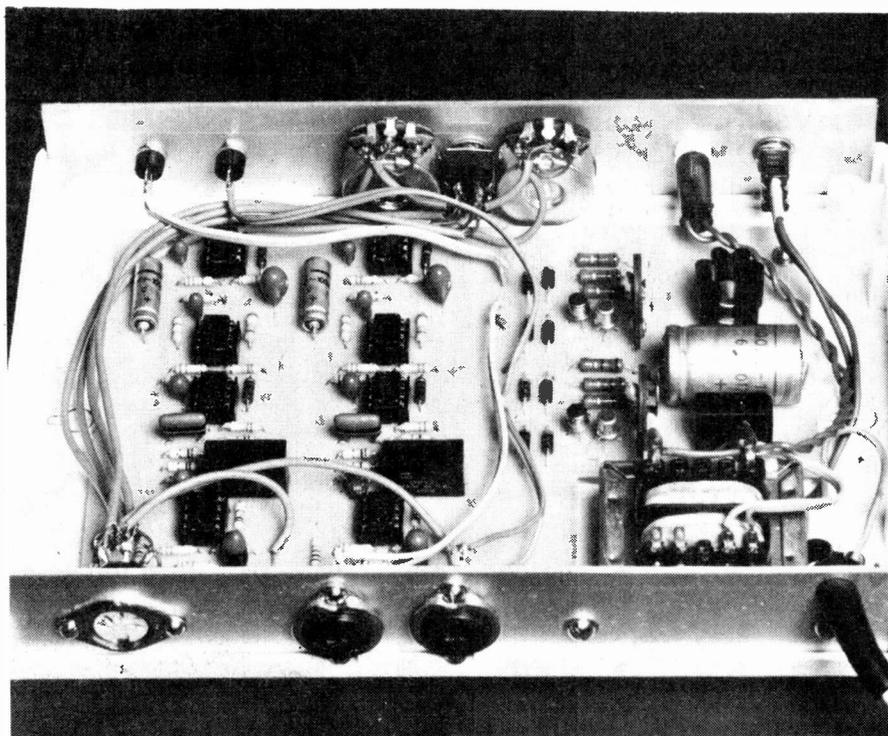


\*SEE TABLE 1 FOR VALUES  
ONE CHANNEL ONLY SHOWN

Fig. 2. The circuit of the Overload Indicator. This is the 'Over-Led' project taken from ETI Top Projects No. 2. Further details can be found in Top Projects 1 and 2 reprints.

TABLE 1

RMS watts per channel	SPEAKER IMPEDANCE					
	4Ω		8Ω		16Ω	
	R1	R3	R1	R3	R1	R3
5	68	5.6k	82	8.2k	120	12k
10	82	8.2k	120	10k	180	18k
15	100	10k	150	15k	220	22k
20	120	12k	180	18k	240	24k
25	150	15k	220	22k	270	27k
35	180	18k	240	24k	330	33k
50	220	22k	270	27k	390	39k
75	240	24k	330	33k	470	47k
100	270	27k	390	39k	560	56k



# Parts List

ONE SET REQUIRED PER CHANNEL

## RESISTORS

(All 1/4 W except where stated)

- R1 as table 1
- R2 10 k 1/2 W 5%
- R3 as table 1
- R4-6, 12, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22 220 k
- R7, 9-11 100 k
- R8 470 R
- R14 2M2
- R15 10 k (see text)
- R16 150 k
- R19 560 k
- R20 15 k
- R23 22 k
- R24 100 R
- R25 270 R 1/2 W 5% (only 1 req.)

## CAPACITORS

- C1 100 u 16 V tantalum
- C2 22 u 16 V tantalum
- C3 470 n polyester
- C4 47 n polyester
- C5 4n7 polyester
- C6 10 n polyester
- C7,8,10 4u7 16 V tantalum
- C9 47 u 16 V tantalum
- C11 100 u 10 V
- C12 1000 u 25 V (only 1 req.)

## SEMICONDUCTORS

- Q1 BC108
- Q2 BC178
- Q3 BFY50 (only 1 req.)
- D1-4 IN4001
- ZD1 9 V 400 mW zener (only 1 req.)
- BR1 200 V 1.6 A bridge rectifier (only one req.)
- LED .2" type red
- IC1-4 741

## POTENTIOMETERS

- RV1 1 k vertical preset
- RV2 50 k log rotary

## SWITCHES

- SW1 D.P.D.T. mini toggle
- SW2 On-off toggle 240 V 1 A

## TRANSFORMER

- T1 240 V - 12 V 500 mA

## SOCKETS

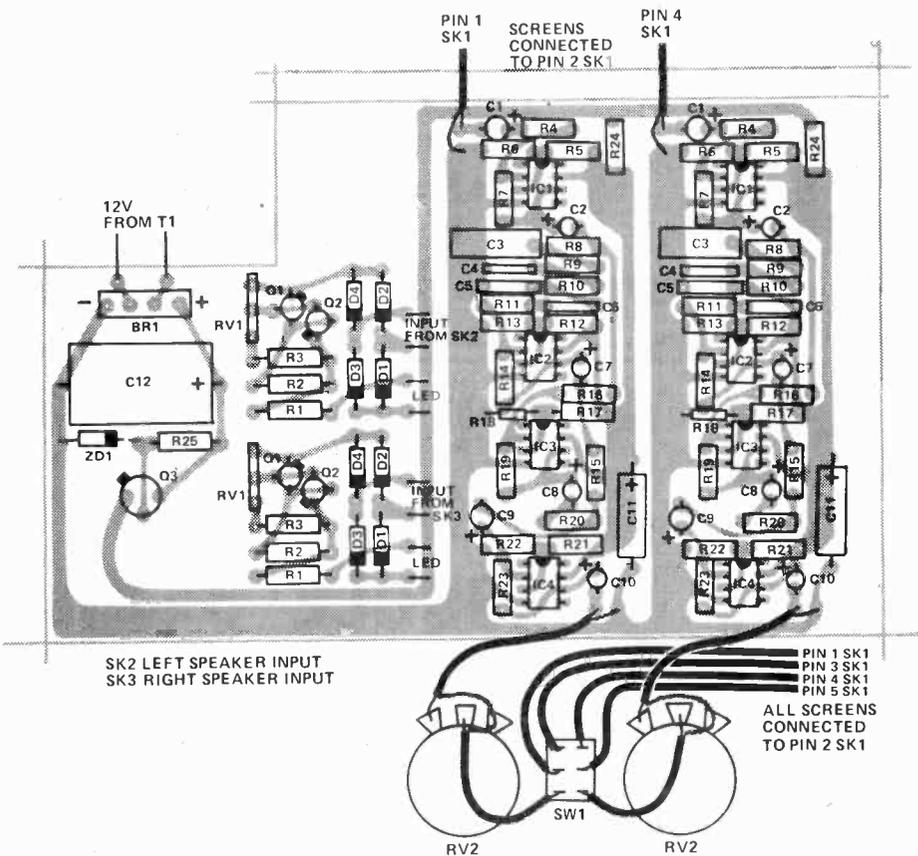
- SK1 5 pin DIN 180° chassis type
- SK2,3 2 pin DIN speaker type

## CASE

- Vero type 75 - 1410J

## MISCELLANEOUS

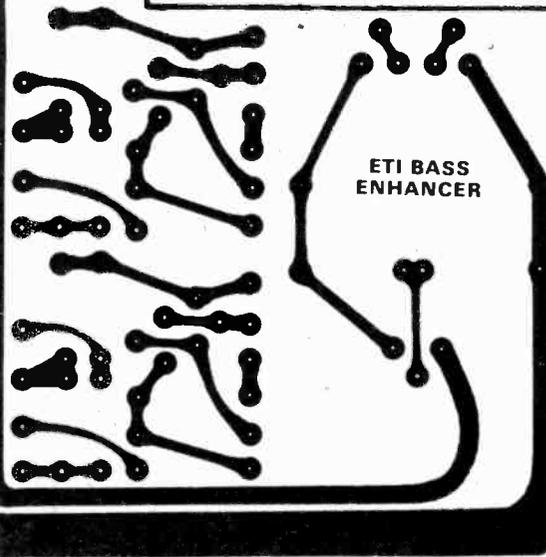
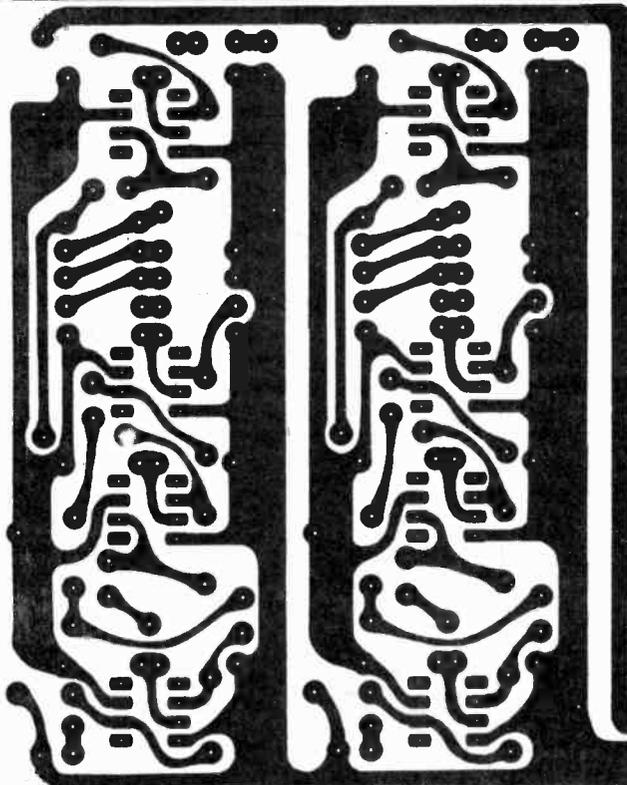
- Mains neon, 2 knobs, grommet, 3-core mains flex, screened wire, pcb as pattern, nuts, bolts, etc.



SK2 LEFT SPEAKER INPUT  
SK3 RIGHT SPEAKER INPUT

PIN 1 SK1  
PIN 3 SK1  
PIN 4 SK1  
PIN 5 SK1  
ALL SCREENS  
CONNECTED  
TO PIN 2 SK1

Overlay and Foil Pattern for the Enhancer. Note that a single board construction is used, so that whilst the overlay may look complex it is in fact only half as bad as that! (Two identical channels!)



ETI BASS  
ENHANCER



# VALVE SOUND — WHAT IS IT?

## Can Valve Sound be achieved from Solid State?

An investigation by Mark A Sawacki, M.Sc.

*"Almost every musician has a favourite amplifier which may be so old it's held together with chewing gum and solder, but it produces exactly the sound he wants, so he has to carry it around with him, practically packed up in cotton wool to keep it from falling apart."*  
(Melody Maker, April 10 1976, Karl Dallas)

*A reasonable man might be expected to ask the following: "If you want it to sound like valves, why not use Valves? and the two answers to this would be — reliability and weight — "When he plugged into a transistor amp, it didn't distort, it reproduced a more accurate sound, but he didn't like it, neither did the rest of the band . . ."*  
(International Musician and Recording World, July 1976, Ray Hammond)

IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND the above quotes more fully an early history and problem presentation will clarify the situation. Recently there was a great hulabaloo about "valve sound" in the U.K. instrument market and way back in March/April 1976 Tony Reeves (Curved Air basist) told Melody Maker's Karl Dallas that — Dick Parmee, a Cambridge University graduate, currently with PA:CE as an Electronics Research Engineer, had analysed this dilemma and solved the problem of making a transistor amp sound like a valve amp.

Around the same time I visited another Cambridge factory — H.H. Electronics, where boss Mike Harrison showed me (with great pride) his new baby — V.S. Musician — a 100W RMS power combination amplifier, as well as his V.S. Musician Solo model, both valve sound constructions.

During that same year, the Japanese musical giant YAMAHA came onto the market with their G100 series of solid state amplifiers, claiming to capture the warmth of vacuum tubes without sacrificing the reliability, economy or portability of transistor amps.

This phenomenal "vacuum tube" market explosion has been in answer to a deep seated and widespread conviction amongst guitar sounds and certain other instruments, a valve amplifier will produce a far better sound than a transistor amplifier.

### Filling a vacuum

Some elementary considerations should be taken into account before delving into this issue any further. Solid state with simulation of "vacuum tube sound" of the 60's is now a fact, although for people not *au courant* with the problem, it will appear as a regression, which is of course completely untrue. Since I intend to concentrate on the technical side of the "valve phenomena", I will leave all associated aspects, ie psycho-social, for others,

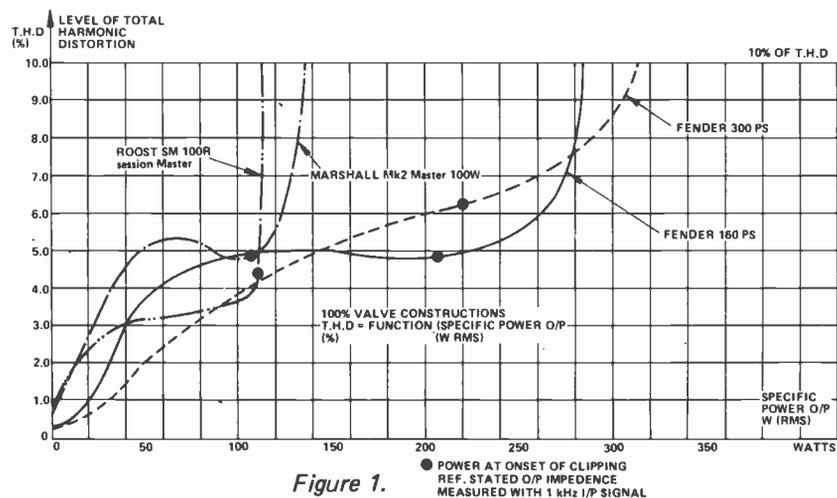
to deal with (only recently I heard it said that it was a mass hypnosis phenomena — upon which I prefer not to comment!)

In my analysis of the problem, I set up a small experiment. I tested eight internationally known instrument amplifiers, all from highly reputable manufacturers, and chosen as representative of both solid-state and valve technologies. The choice itself was made by a person who is not associated with the investigation, but who did have 15 years musical stage experience!

The first "valve" group:

1. Marshall MK2 — Master Model 100W Lead Amp (GB)
2. Fender 160 PS Vocal Amp (USA)
3. Fender Guitar/Bass 300 PS Amp (USA)
4. Roost Session Master SM 100R Combination Amp (GB)

and these are presented in Table 1 with a comparison of the T.H.D. (Total Harmonic Distortion) in % plotted against specific amplifier power output in W.RMS as shown in Fig. 1.



# VALVE SOUND - WHAT IS IT?

TYPE	COUNTRY of origin	POWER OUTPUT in Watts R.M.S., ref. 1 kHz	TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION measured at specified power level	COMMENTS
MARSHALL Mk.2 Master Model 100 W Lead Amp.	G.B.	136.1 W R.M.S. at 10% THD into 8 R  107.2 W R.M.S. at clipping into 8 R	4.75% at 100 W 5.25% at 80 W 5.05% at 50 W 3.81% at 30 W 1.45% at 10 W 0.57% at 1 W  Measured into 8 R dummy load ref 1 kHz	Classical European design. Only slight changes since introduction 10 years ago. Still very successful. 'Marshall sound' - predominance of 2nd. harmonic in overload.
FENDER 160 P.S. Vocal Amp.	U.S.A.	285.0 W R.M.S. at 10% THD into 2.6 R 206.0 W at clipping into 2.65 R	4.95% at 160 W 4.82% at 100 W 0.42% at 10 W 0.23% at 1 W  Measured into 2.6 R dummy load ref 1 kHz	Very special piece of equipment - original design for musician P.A. system. Incl. built in graphic equaliser & four channel mixer.
ROOST Session Master Combination Amp.	G.B.	110.5 W R.M.S. at clipping into 8 R	3.80% at 110 W 3.85% at 80 W 3.22% at 10 W 1.85% at 10 W 0.55% at 5 W  Measured into 8 R dummy load ref 1 kHz	Relatively 'new' when compared to other three. Very orthodox in design. Predominance of 2nd. harmonic in overload.
FENDER 300 P.S. Bass Amp.	U.S.A.	312.5 W at 10% THD into 8 R  220 W R.M.S. at clipping into 8 R	5.94% at 200 W 5.14% at 150 W 3.74% at 100 W 2.14% at 50 W 0.38% at 10 W 0.26% at 5 W  Measured into 8 R dummy load ref 1 kHz	Popular on both sides of Atlantic. Very high power delivery, quite high THD levels, but still respectable for valve amps. Predominance of 2nd. harmonic in overload.

Table 1.

## Omission

Someone is bound to ask at this point why I did not include makes such as VOX, Orange, Carlsboro, or Leslie, and the reason is that this selection was purely a matter of individual preference (as well as limited space!)  
The second "solid-state" group consists of:

1. H.H. V.S. Musician Reverb 100W Amplifier (GB)
  2. Pearl Vorg 102 Guitar Combination Amp (Japan)
  3. Dynacord Eminent 200 vocal Amp (West Germany)
  4. "MM" Electronics - AP 360 Dual Power Slave (GB)
- and the results of experiments on this group are presented in Table 2 and Fig. 2.

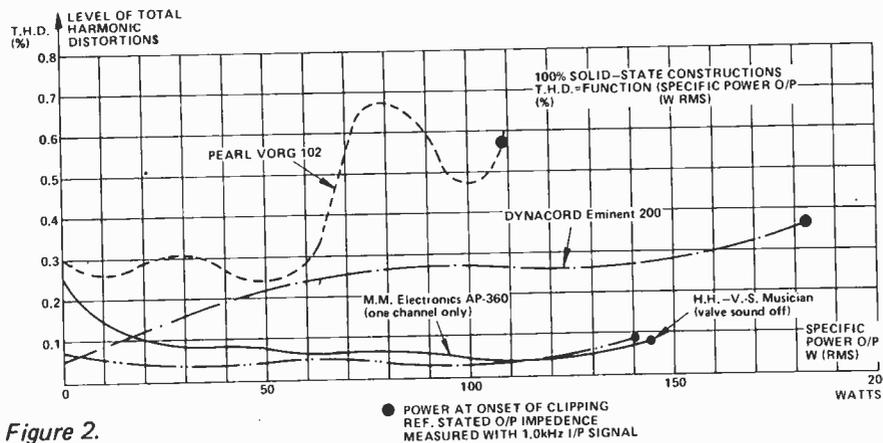


Figure 2.

TYPE	COUNTRY of origin	POWER OUTPUT in Watts R.M.S., ref. 1 kHz	TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION measured at specified power level	COMMENTS
H.H.V. S. Musician Reverb 100 W Amp.	G.B.	144.03 W R.M.S. at clipping into 4 Ohms	0.04% (20.5%) at 100 W 0.06% (13.9%) at 80 W 0.06% (13.8%) at 60 W 0.08% (14.5%) at 40 W 0.1% (13.2%) at 20 W 0.14% (9.8%) at 10 W 0.24% (3.2%) at 1 W  Measured into 4 Ohms dummy load ref 1 kHz	T.H.D. values in brackets correspond to 'valve sound' in 'ON' position. AS000 - 15/A - is the tone correction module. (Anatomical heart of 'valve sound').
PEARL VORG 102 Guitar Combination Amp.	JAPAN	108.16 W R.M.S. at clipping into 4 Ohms	1.47% at 100 W 0.67% at 80 W 0.28% at 60 W 0.27% at 40 W 0.28% at 20 W 0.26% at 10 W 0.30% at 1 W  Measured into 4 Ohm dummy load ref 1 kHz	Quite a high level of THD as far as solid-state technology is concerned. Recently extremely popular due to proven reliability and good sound produced.
DYNACORD Eminent 200 System Amp.	WEST GERMANY	162.5 W R.M.S. at clipping into 2 Ohms	1.27% at 140 W 0.27% at 100 W 0.085% at 10 W 0.05% at 1 W  Measured into 2 Ohms dummy load ref 1 kHz	Very popular on continent because of good quality sound & reasonable price. Built-in EQ-graphic, reverb, as well as 6 channel mixing system and 100 W R.M.S. approx. monitoring amp.
'MM' Electronics AP - 360 Dual Power Slave Amp.	C.B.	140.28 W R.M.S. at clipping into 8 Ohms	0.080% at 140 W 0.04% at 100 W 0.04% at 70 W 0.035% at 40 W 0.04% at 20 W 0.075% at 5 W  Measured into 8 Ohms dummy load ref 1 kHz	Very low level of THD by any standard. AP-36 is a Dual Power Slave Amp. of very universal character. Input sensitivity approx. 0.5 V R.M.S. Both channels driven simultaneously produce quite a high power level suitable for P.A. systems, stereo systems, discos, etc. etc.

Table 2.

## Drawing in the threads

From Fig. 1 and 2 it is possible to draw the following conclusions; the transistor amp output is relatively distortion free and a typical THD figure across the whole power range would be about 0.15%. The figure of 0.05% is also realistic, even just prior to clipping.

Similar figures were also confirmed sometime ago by D. T. N. Williamson in a series of articles proposing standards of THD for audio amplifiers at full rated power output and they have been generally accepted as the target figures for high quality audio.

We found the average level of THD for our four valve amplifiers was somewhere in the region between 4.5% and 6.5% (for power levels measured at onset of clipping). When the power output was slightly increased, then the THD shot up rapidly reaching 10% with no problem!

This fairly high THD level however, is nothing new as far as valve technology is concerned, and even well-known European standards and specifications often rate power output at 10% THD for valve amps. To conclude then, the most important difference noticed in the performance between valve and transistor amps was the overload distortion characteristics of the output stages. Comparing the value (0.04 - 0.4% THD for solid state systems to 2.0 - 10% in valve constructions), it is quite easy to see the differences and consequently understand the changes in the specific character of both types of sound. All these THD tests were carried out with a single 1KHz sine input which is acceptable as a very useful standard. A practical set-up arrangement for this test is shown in Fig. 3.

## Further into tubes

Before discussing the problem any further, a little mathematics will help in clarifying it. In order to examine the construction of sound (even single frequencies), it is necessary to use analysis of the tonal spectrum characteristics. The oldest historical model known was developed by a German physicist and physiologist, Herman Helmholtz in 1863, at present the most popular method used is the "Fourrier Array".

According to Fourier's hypothesis, every periodical wave can be divided into a family of sinusoidal harmonic components (Fourrier

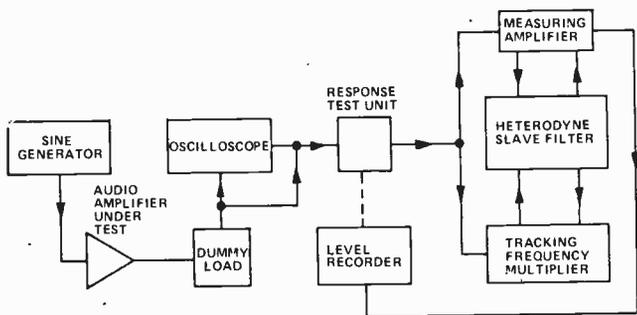


Figure 3.

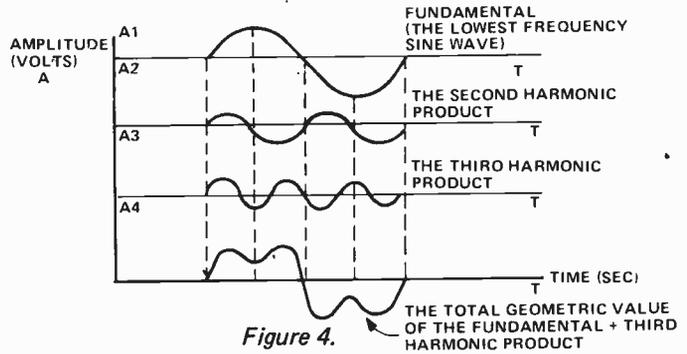


Figure 4.

components) where the lowest Fourier component is equal to the fundamental frequency and the others are: 2f, 3f, 4f, and so on.

A 1Khz frequency sinusoidal signal will produce the subsignals, 2Khz, 3Khz, 4Khz etc. The THD waveform of an amplifier's output is quite a complicated construction, and its final shape depends not only on the operating frequency but also on its amplitude and phasing. See Fig. 4.

The above analysis is quite complicated and requires a lot of calculation to obtain the results of the number of harmonic amplitudes. In the simplest one dimensional case there may be expressed as:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2} A_0 + \sum A_n \cos 2\pi (h x/a) + B_n \sin 2\pi (h x/a) \dots$$

where  $h=0, 1, \dots$   
where  $f(x)$  is known as the repetition interval (0, a) and it is required to determine the values of Fourier components  $A_h$  and  $B_h$ . Naturally, we also have from the orthogonality of the sine as well as the cosine, the functions:

$$A_h = \frac{2}{9} \int_0^a f(x) \cdot \cos 2\pi (h x/a) dx$$

where:  $h = 0, 1, \dots$

and respectively

$$B_h = \frac{2}{9} \int_0^a f(x) \cdot \sin 2\pi (h x/a) dx$$

where:  $h = 1, 2, \dots$

To solve this problem computing numerical methods were developed and for more technical areas, the most common method is — Heterodyne/Resonance Analysers and Spectroscope filters.

In the circumstances it seemed worth while to obtain more detailed information, with special emphasis on the systems analysis. This is available by measuring the amplitude of each of the harmonic separately. For this experiment a band stop filter rejects the fundamental for measurements of THD, but the band pass filter can measure distortion components individually. The next two tests carried out on valve as well as solid state construction show the harmonic spectrograms in Fig. 5.

The amps tested had a similar power output of approximately 100W. RMS and again the difference is easy to see.

#### Valve:—

Apart from the fundamental frequency the dominant line is at 2f, with 'train' of amplitudes at 3f, 5f, 7f where 4f, 6f and 8f attain quite a low level.

The relatively distortion free solid-state amps have harmonics which are much lower but still with a 3f predominance. 4f, 6f, and 8f

are difficult to measure because of very small magnitudes and their influence in our analysis can be easily ignored.

We can now say that valve amps have a tendency to clip on the *second* harmonic which gives that characteristic 'punch', whilst a transistor amp tends to clip on the third harmonic, which *may* create a quite unpleasant sound. Of course 'unpleasant' or 'pleasant' is really a question of personal taste.

#### Solutions

Bearing in mind the practical non-linear amplifier (and any real amp is non-linear to some degree) only a very small portion of the Input/output characteristic (LAPLACE transform) may be considered substantially linear. The curvature of the Input/output characteristic (nonlinearities) generally give rise to distortion known as "non-linear" distortion, which consists of the previously presented harmonic distortion tests, in addition to the intermodulation group, where the intermodulation groups consists of:

Difference frequency Intermodulation and Transient Intermodulation

Even a brief look at other methods of testing shows the effects of nonlinear distortion in both types of amplifiers, but the

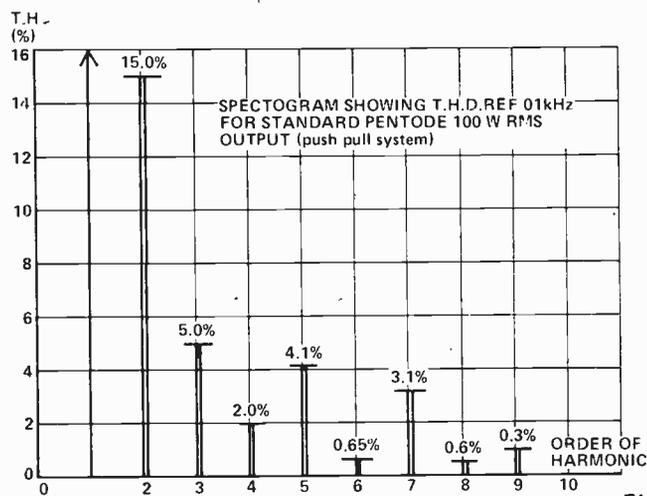
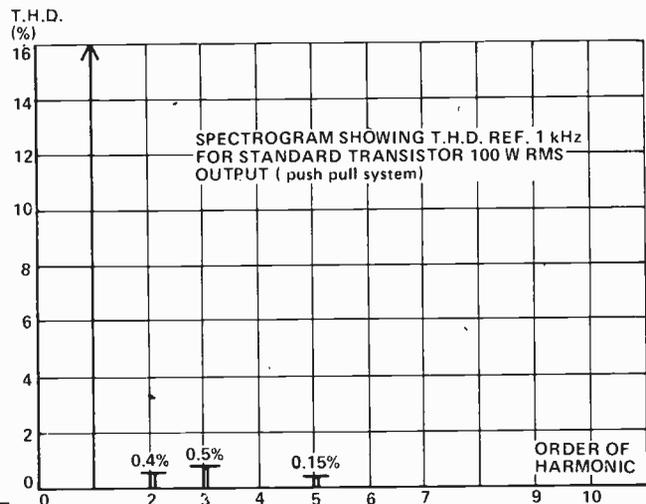


Figure 5.



# VALVE SOUND — WHAT IS IT?



The Yamaha G-100-B-212;



The H.H. V.S. Musician.

complexity of the work should I imagine be undertaken by scientists as part of a (really fascinating) research program.

## Buttons for tubes

Let's look at what the Japanese YAMAHA engineers call the 'vacuum tube' sound, and what Cambridge H.H. Electronics claim as the 'valve sound' — As can be expected both are 'combotype' designs in principle but designed as a real effort to simulate the valve 'character'. The Yamaha G 100B 212 amplifier's THD figures plotted against specific power output, ref. 1Kz is shown in fig. 6.

And now the H.H. V.S. Musician Reverb Model 100W — Fig. 7.

Both the Yamaha G100B 212 and the H.H. V.S. Musician were tested in conjunction with a good quality electric guitar and the test was carried out purely from the subjective sound quality point of view.

## Subjected subjectively

Both amps performed satisfactorily, however, the sound which was obtained was entirely different in both cases. H.H.'s amp gave a more dynamic sound, very harsh but with good sustain when the 'valve sound' footswitch was on. At the same time, the sound produced was very similar to an overworked valve amp, but the overall volume was controlled by the 'Master Volume Control'. This was found to be a useful feature when very loud volume is a problem, but when the wound-up 'valve amp' sound is still necessary. This particular feature has a wide range of applications as far as studio recording work is concerned.

After testing the Yamaha G 100B 212 amplifier, one important difference emerged, namely the total absence of an ON/OFF pedal footswitch. However, the manufacturer provided a special rotary 'Distortion Control' specially for this function. By experimenting with the

different distortions and volume settings, an unusually wide variety of effects was obtained, but to get really clean chord playing, rhythm guitar work or certain keyboard instruments, this control was set on the 'minimum' of its rotation.

The Yamaha G100B 212 compares with the H.H. V.S. Musician producing a much more mellow tonal character, whether it was played softly or at a crashing volume, but on the other hand the H.H. amp would be much more effective in pure rock practice or whenever a lot of high frequency was desired.

To summarise, one can say that as long as the manufacturers analyse those designs on the market with the best valve performance, and then try to obtain this by duplicating it will be possible for him to construct a solid state amp with realistic valve sound. But, of course, whether musicians will go for one or the other, remains a question of personal preference. ●

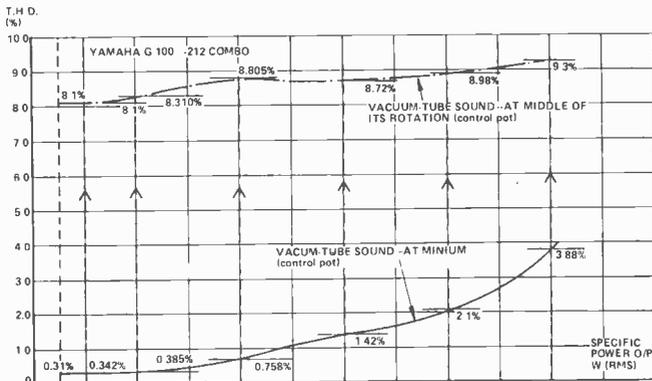


Figure 6.

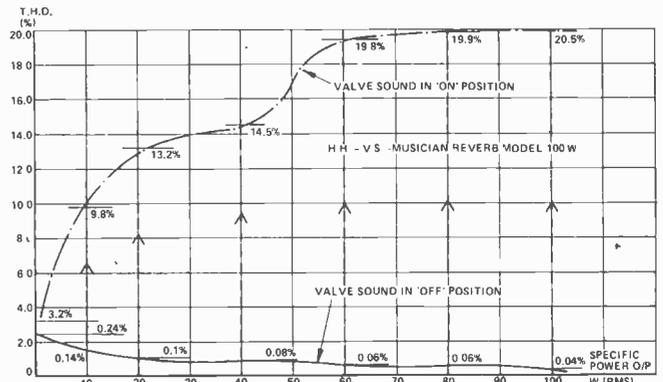


Figure 7.



# SPECIAL PUBLIC

I.B. METAL LOCATER    INFRARED  
INTRUDER ALARM    STAGE MIXER  
REACTION TESTER    DUAL DICE  
HEART RATE MONITOR    S.T.D.  
TIMER    LOGIC TESTER  
BENCH

## ETI TOP PROJECTS No 5

PROJECTS  
REPRINTED  
FROM

electronics  
today international

£1.00  
U.K.  
\$2.50  
CANADA

POWER SUPPLY  
UNIVERSAL TIMER    POWER METER  
AUDIO LIMITER    FLASH TRIGGER  
FIVE WATT    STEREO HEADPHONE  
RADIO    BREAKDOWN BEACON  
DIGITAL    VOLT METER    DISCO  
MIXER    TEMPERATURE    METER  
TRAIN    CONTROLLER    TOUCH  
ORGAN

JUST  
PUBLISHED

## ETI TOP PROJECTS No. 5

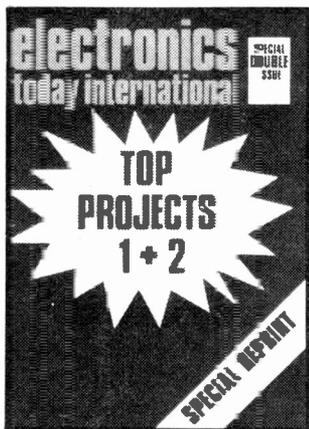
ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENTS  
OR DIRECT FROM ETI

£1.00  
+ 20p P & P

### TWENTY-TWO COMPLETE PROJECTS INCLUDING:

- |                               |                             |                      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| ★ FIVE WATT STEREO<br>AMP     | ★ MODEL TRAIN<br>CONTROLLER | ★ POWER METER        |
| ★ STAGE MIXER                 | ★ REACTION TESTER           | ★ DIGITAL VOLTMETER  |
| ★ DISCO MIXER                 | ★ HEADPHONE RADIO           | ★ UNIVERSAL TIMER    |
| ★ TOUCH ORGAN                 | ★ STD TIMER                 | ★ BREAKDOWN BEACON   |
| ★ AUDIO LIMITER               | ★ DOUBLE DICE               | ★ 1-2 HOUR TIMER     |
| ★ INFRA-RED INTRUDER<br>ALARM | ★ G.P. POWER SUPPLY         | ★ HEART RATE MONITOR |
|                               | ★ LOGIC TESTER              | ★ IB METAL LOCATOR   |
|                               |                             | ★ TEMPERATURE METER  |

# ATIONS FROM ETI



## TOP PROJECTS No. 1 + No. 2

A massive 180 page book containing all the projects originally described in our first two Top Projects Books -- originally published in October 1974 and June 1975 -- which are now out of print.

Projects include Master Mixer, 100W Guitar Amp, Low Power Laser, Printer, Transistor Tester, Mixer Preamp, Logic Probe, Simple Amp, Ni-Cad Battery Charger, Loudhailer, Scope Calibrator, Electronic Ignition, Automatic Car Theft Alarm, Turn Indicator Cancellor, Brake Light Warning, LM380 Circuits, Temperature Alarm, Aerial Matcher, UHF TV Preamp, Metal Locator, Four Input Mixer, Super Stereo, IC Power Supply, Rumble Filter, IC Tester, Ignition Timing Light, 50W Stereo Amp PLUS MANY MORE

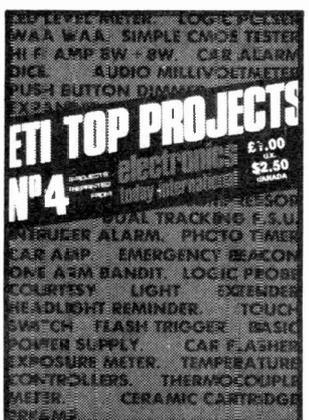
£2.50 + 20p P&P



## TOP PROJECTS No. 3

Originally published in March 1976 Top Projects No. 3 contains 27 constructional projects including Graphic Equaliser, International 25W Stereo Amp Simple Stereo New Sound for your Guitar Bass Booster Line Amplifier Loudness Control, Electronic Ignition Tacho Timing Light Car Alarm, Dual-Beam Adaptor, AF Meter, Impedance Meter Digital Display Digital Voltmeter, TTL Supertester Fluorescent Light Dimmer Radar Intruder Alarm Light Dimmer, FM Tuner Colour Organ, Drill Speed Controller plus many more

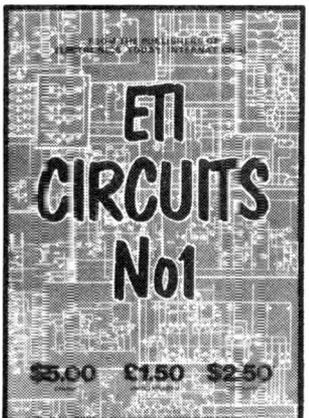
£1.00 + 20p P&P



## TOP PROJECTS No. 4

Available at your newsagents or from ETI direct Published October 1976 This includes Sweet-Sixteen Stereo Amp Waa-Waa, Audio Level Meter Expander-Compressor Car Anti-Theft Alarm Headlight Reminder Dual-Tracking Power Supply Audio Millivoltmeter Thermocouple Meter Intruder Alarm, Touch Switch, Push-Button Dimmer Exposure Meter Photo Timer, Electronic Dice High Power Beacon Temperature Controller Electronic One-Armed Bandit plus many more

£1.00 + 20p P&P

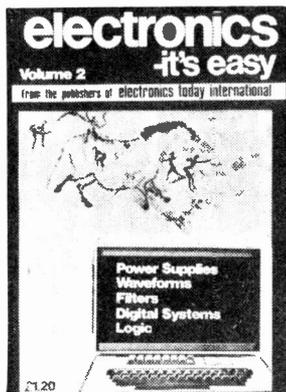


## ETI CIRCUITS No. 1

Contains nearly 250 circuits, largely taken from the best of our Tech-Tips Great care has been taken to index each circuit for rapid selection An additional section at the back gives plenty of reference data including transistor specs and equivalents

Sales of this publication have been excellent -- hardly surprising when the circuits cost less than 1p each!

1.50 + 20p P&P



## ELECTRONICS -- IT'S EASY

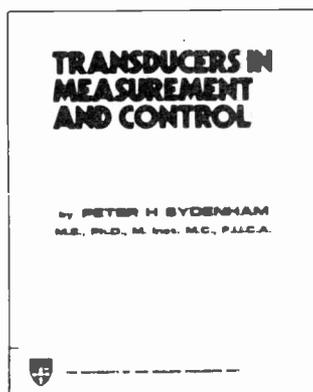
Our unbelievably successful series, shortly drawing to a close, is available complete in three parts -- logically known as Volumes 1, 2 and 3

Volumes 2 and 3 are available now (No. 3 completes the series and includes those parts still to be carried in the magazine) but Volume 1 sold out of its original print run and is currently being reprinted Orders can be accepted now for immediate despatch upon delivery to us

£1.20 + 20p P&P

## STOP PRESS:

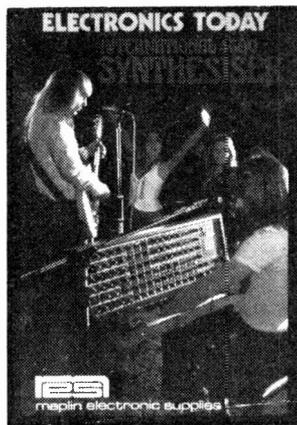
Volume 1 now available.



## TRANSDUCERS IN MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

This book is rather an unusual reprint from the pages of ETI. The series appeared a couple of years ago in the magazine, and was so highly thought of by the University of New England that they have re-published the series splendidly for use as a standard textbook. Written by Peter Sydenham, M.E., Ph.D., M. Inst. M.C., F.I.C.A., this publication covers practically every type of transducer and deals with equipment and techniques not covered in any other book. Enquiries from educational authorities, universities and colleges for bulk supply of this publication are welcomed. These should be addressed to H. W. Moorshead, Editor

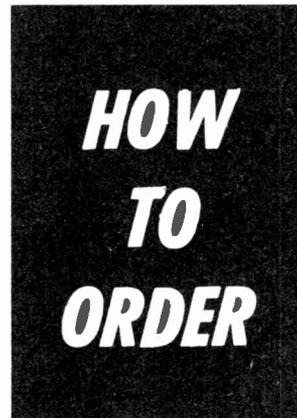
£2.55 + 20p P&P



## ETI 4600 SYNTHESISER

A complete reprint of our superb synthesiser design, published with Maplin Electronics, (who also supply the parts). This reprint will also be of interest to those not specifically wanting to build the unit as the circuitry is highly original and is in fact patented by ETI!

£1.50 + 20p P&P



## HOW TO ORDER

ETI Circuits No 1 and Top Projects No 5 are available at newsagents or direct from ETI. Others are available only direct from ETI.

Postage and packing is 20p for the first, 15p for each subsequent issue (Overseas 25p and 20p respectively) Send remittance (in Sterling only) to:

**ETI Specials,  
ETI Magazine,  
25-27 Oxford Street,  
London W1R 1RF.**

Please mark the back of your cheque or PO with your name and address.

# ELECTRONICS —it's easy!

## Oscilloscopes

## PART 40

OF THE MANY INSTRUMENTS required to service, test and maintain electronic systems, the cathode-ray oscilloscope must be the most versatile and useful. Other names are derivatives from the full name — the C.R.O., CRO (pronounced crow), oscilloscope and scope. Early works also refer to it as an oscillograph.

### THE CATHODE RAY TUBE

The first cathode-ray tubes were experimental, designed to investigate the nature of beams of particles produced in thermionic-diode arrangements operating at extremely-high voltages.

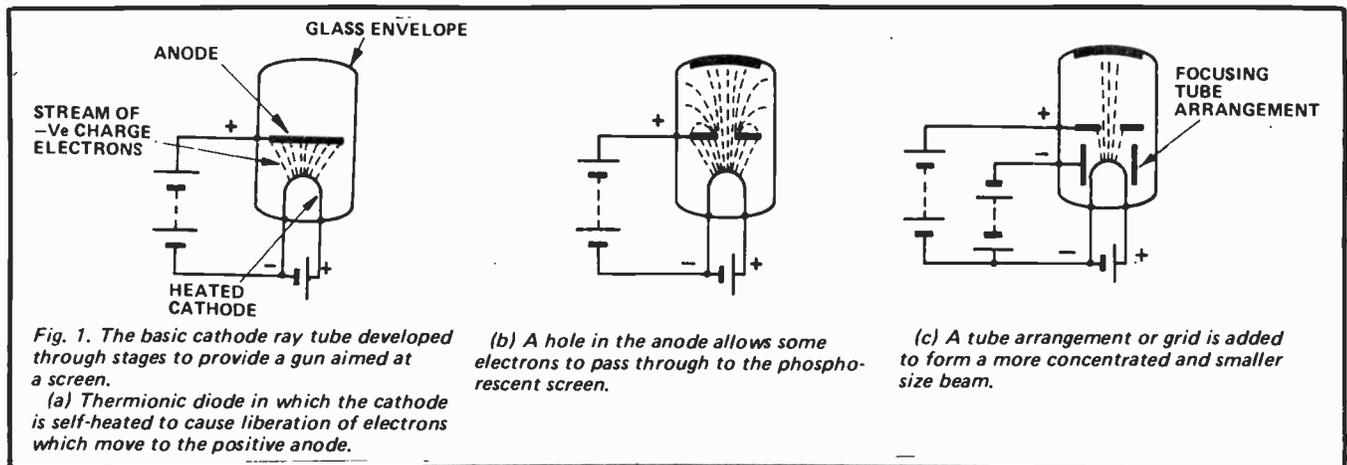
Figure 1 shows the three stages in developing the basic cathode ray tube. Fig. 1(a) is a thermionic diode — a valve diode. The cathode, heated by the current passing through it, emits electrons into the space around it. These, being negatively charged, are attracted to the positive anode.

The greater the voltage between the cathode and anode the greater the velocity of the electrons. If a hole is made in the anode, as in Fig. 1b, many of the electrons will pass through, forming a diverging beam on the other side of the hole. When a phosphor powder is placed on the inside of the tube the electrons reaching it cause it to glow as they give up their kinetic energy. The powder re-emits this energy as photons of visible light. Early researchers' tubes did little more than this. The nature of cathode rays was studied in the early 1900s by such famous names as Goldstein, Braun, Crookes, J. J. Thompson, Rontgen, Coolidge and Dumont. Experiments showed that the beam could be deflected by a permanent magnet and by electro-magnetic and electrostatic fields. Prior to 1897 interest had been in physical-science investigation — not in the measurement of electronic signals. Then in 1897 K.F. Braun

produced the first basic measuring device from the CR tube.

### FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS

However the CRO to become a useful, practical instrument more development was needed. From Fig. 1b it can be seen that the beam of an elementary device is badly defined and floods over the entire area of the phosphor. A tube or grid arrangement placed between the cathode and anode causes the beam to pass through the anode more cleanly, because of the negative repulsive effect of this tube assembly. The whole assembly — cathode, anode, grids and tube — is called the electron gun. Its full design is quite complex: Other elements are used to make electron-lenses (akin to optical lenses and light) to focus control and an intensity control, the former adjusts the spot shape and size on the screen, the latter the current flowing in the electron beam.



Phosphor European/ U.S. code	Fluorescence	Phosphorescence	Persistence	Burn resistance	Relative luminance	Comments
GP/P2	Bluish-green	Green	10 $\mu$ s-1 ms	Medium high	55%	Medium speed oscillography
GM/P7	Purplish-blue	Yellowish-green	100 ms-1 s	Medium	35%	Low speed oscillography.
BE/P11	Blue	Blue	10 $\mu$ s-1 ms	Medium	15%	Best photographic writing speed.
GH/P31	Green	Green	10 $\mu$ s-1 ms	High	100%	General purpose oscillography. Brightest available phosphor.
GR/P39	Green	Green	5-100 ms	High	50%	Sampling oscillography.

Fig. 2. Chart showing characteristics of oscilloscope screen phosphors.

# ELECTRONICS—it's easy!

The choice of phosphor on the screen determines the persistence (the length of time the spot glows after removal of the beam) of the display. The storage effect of various phosphors enables CROs to be made so that beam energy can be dispersed as light over time durations varying from microseconds to milliseconds. Fig. 2 is a guide to the selection of a phosphor. Manufacturers often offer a choice of screen persistence values to suit various applications. Fast moving spots, where the spot is likely to reappear on the same point in a short time, require short persistence. Long-persistence screens are suitable for slowly changing signals. (See the discussion of storage methods in the next part.)

## ELECTROSTATIC DEFLECTION

The next refinement provides a method by which the beam can be made to deflect under the control of electrical signals. Fig. 3 shows how this is done for one axis, using the electrostatic method. A voltage difference of zero between the deflection plates allows the beam to pass along the tube axis undeflected. Any voltage differential will cause the beam to be deflected towards the more positive plate. Thus we have a way to cause the beam to move in the vertical direction (called Y-axis or Y plates). A further two plates set at right angles to these (the X plates) will cause the beam to deflect in the horizontal plane when a voltage is similarly applied to them. Beam-intensity control by electrical means is defined as the Z control.

Electrostatic deflection is the easiest to deploy for voltage measurements because deflection is proportional to applied voltage. Small cathode ray tubes usually use electrostatic deflection. Large tubes, such as those used in television systems or large-screen teaching oscilloscopes, usually use magnetic deflection because electrostatic deflection would require very high deflection voltages. These do not have deflection plates set inside the tube, but make use of magnetic fields created by electromagnet coils placed around the neck of the tube. The deflection in this case is approximately proportional to the current in the coils.

Cathode ray tube design (for CROs and TV) has remained reasonably static since the late 1930s, the only obvious differences being in the linearity of beam sweeps and the shortness of tubes for a given screen size in television applications. Figure 4 is a modern oscilloscope with the cover removed to show the tube. From

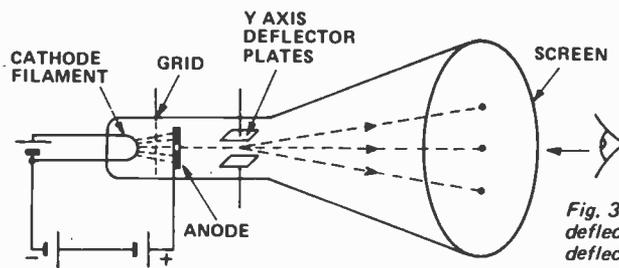


Fig. 3. The electron beam can be deflected by voltages applied to deflection plates.

the instrument viewpoint the differences have been improvements in frequency response, spot control, linearity of sweep and a wider choice of phosphors. In addition the development of tubes with more than one gun and deflection system (some dual-beam oscilloscopes, but not all, use separate beams for each channel) and storage tubes which enable the effective persistence to be varied at will have greatly improved the versatility of today's instruments.

## TURNING THE TUBE INTO A MEASURING INSTRUMENT

In the majority of cases the CR tube is used to produce a graphical display with the amplitude of a signal being expressed in the vertical (Y) direction and its variation with time being along the horizontal (X) direction.

**Time-base:** If the X plates are driven by a signal voltage that increases proportionally with time the electron beam will be deflected across the tube at a steady speed. When the signal returns to its original value the spot returns to begin the next sweep. The waveform required to produce such linear deflections is a sawtooth. (During return the beam is normally blanked out.) This provides a sweep function. The period of the sawtooth determines the time taken to cross the screen; this is expressed in the units of time per division (screens are divided into a grid of centimetre squares by means of plastic graticule or by engraving the inner face of the tube). A selector switch in the time-base section of the panel enables the sweep rate to be chosen to suit the period of the signal being examined. Basic units will have time bases which range from  $0.5 \mu\text{s}$  to 0.1 seconds per centimetre; sophisticated units can go as slow as

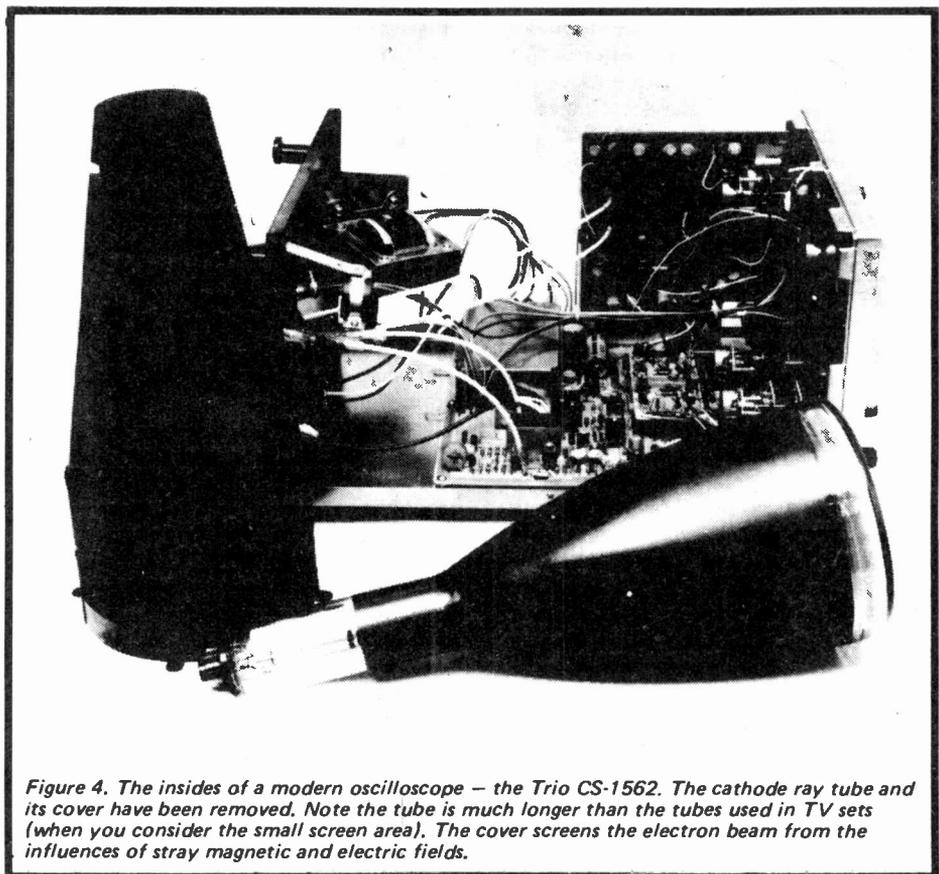


Figure 4. The insides of a modern oscilloscope — the Trio CS-1562. The cathode ray tube and its cover have been removed. Note the tube is much longer than the tubes used in TV sets (when you consider the small screen area). The cover screens the electron beam from the influences of stray magnetic and electric fields.

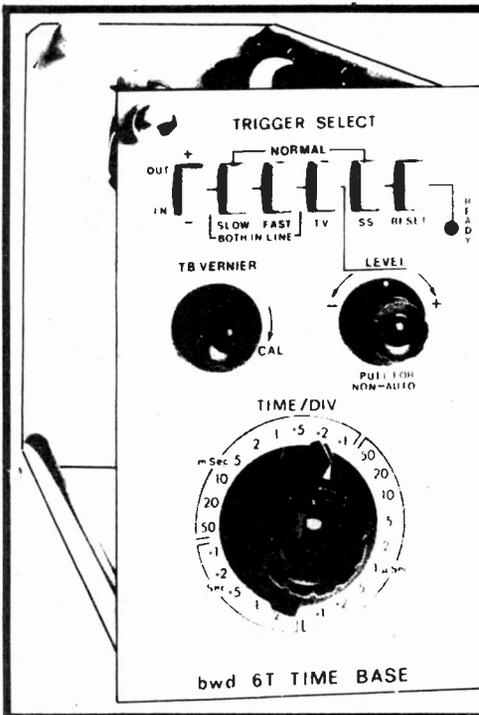


Fig. 5. Controls of a basic time-base unit include those shown on this plug-in. Terminology is generally the same for all makers but layout and controls will vary.

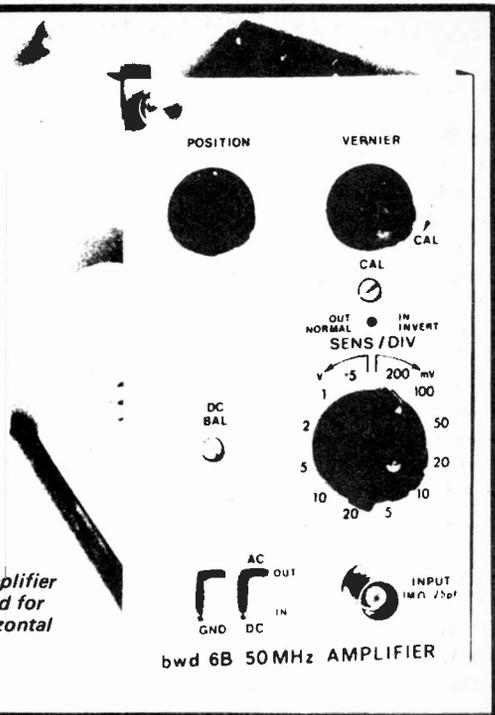


Fig. 6. Single-trace amplifier unit. These can be used for both vertical and horizontal amplification.

10 seconds per division to as fast as 1ns per division. (Special "sampling" plug-ins can provide 10 ps/division.)

The time-base sawtooth generator is an integral part of all CRO measuring instruments. The accuracy of the rates are determined by circuit components — more expensive units can provide more-accurate information. A further control in the time-base section (See Fig. 5) allows the switch-selected sweep rate to be varied continuously. This is usually referred to as a vernier control. When making time measurements, such as waveform period, it is important to set the vernier control to the calibrated position.

To obtain a static display (where each cycle of a periodic signal overlays the previous one) the time-base must be synchronized with some point of the input signal. That is, the time-base is caused to begin its sweep across at the same point on the waveform being viewed. The circuit which does this is called the triggering circuit. Triggering can be taken from either an internal or an external source. When switched to 'internal' it is possible to vary the voltage level of the signal operating the trigger. Thus the sweep may be adjusted to commence at a chosen point on the waveshape. An 'auto' control position provides automatic selection of the voltage level for most reliable triggering.

**Time Base Amplifier:** The voltage required to deflect the beam over the full X (or Y) traverse is of the order of hundreds of volts. The time-base generator therefore requires an 'X' voltage amplifier between it and the plates.

In certain applications the X plates are used with signals in the same way as Y plates — that is without a time-base signal. In such cases considerable amplification may be needed. More versatile CROs offer plug-in facilities for the X input to give the user a wide choice of functions from the one unit. Simple units however, have the 'X' amplifier wired in permanently.

**Vertical Inputs:** At the same time as the time-base circuits sweep the line across the screen the 'Y'-plates are driven with a voltage proportional to the amplitude of the signal of interest. This causes the beam to be deflected in the vertical direction whilst it is swept across the screen. The result is the graphical display of signal amplitude versus time.

Again an amplifier is needed to increase the signal level so that a useful vertical deflection results. Such an amplifier must be able to amplify the incoming signal without distortion to provide vertical sensitivities up to 10 mV/centimetre (typically the most sensitive range of educational units), or maybe as high as 10  $\mu$ V per division (in sensitive oscilloscopes). The insensitive end of the range will usually be around 50 V/cm but special units (for electrical supply authority use) provide for much higher levels. (Attenuator probes also enable high voltage signals to be investigated.)

The application needed from Y-amplifiers can, therefore, rise to 100 000 on the most sensitive range. In addition it is important that the gain be constant over the bandwidth of the signals being monitored.

Basic units provide amplifier response flat from dc to a megahertz or more. (Bandwidths are defined between points 3 dB down from maximum.) Magnetic-deflection display monitors will only reach 20 kHz whereas sophisticated high-quality instruments have bandwidths rising to 350 MHz. Sampling plug-ins provide bandwidths equivalent to dc to 1 GHz.

Vertical amplifier controls are usually grouped together on the front panel, as are time-base controls. Figure 6 shows the panel layout of a 50 MHz bandwidth amplifier. From this it may be seen that the vertical sensitivity is selected by a switch and that the y amplifier has a 'vernier' sensitivity control which must be at the 'calibrate' position when measurements of signal amplitude are being made.

The position of the trace on the screen depends upon the standing voltage applied to the plates. On both Y and X axes extra controls enable vertical and horizontal shift of the trace position by adjustment of the bias applied. When using the CRO to probe circuits involving ac signals combined with standing dc levels — as is the case in ac amplifiers for example — the dc level on the Y signal causes the trace of the ac signal to be displaced vertically and, perhaps, to go right off the viewing area. This difficulty is overcome if you couple the circuit signal to the Y-amplifier via a capacitor. The ac signal then centres itself on the screen at the position chosen by setting the vertical shift control. This method is acceptable provided frequencies below

# ELECTRONICS—it's easy!

the cut-off of the RC filter produced are not wanted. Measurement of very-low frequency to dc signals must be dc coupled on the ac/dc selector switch provided. A further switch position enables the input to the plates to be brought to its dc zero position. This helps the operator to establish where this level is on the screen

## Signal Input Connections:

Oscilloscopes for use with frequencies below about 1 MHz can make use of separate plug-in/screw-down banana-plug terminals. More usually, however, the input to the Y amplifier, and perhaps to the external trigger, will use standard BNC connections. These are designed for use with coaxial cable and coax should be used for all except the shortest end connections to the circuit. The input impedance characteristics are usually quoted — 1 megohm with 20-100 pF shunting capacitance being typical values. In some applications the CRO must be matched to reduce reflections — in such cases the input might be 50  $\Omega$  or 600  $\Omega$ . For fast rise-time studies it is necessary to ensure that the capacitive value presented does not reduce the overall bandwidth by shunting the device to which the CRO is connected. In exacting cases, needing high input impedance and small capacitance, special probes are used. These are described later.

**Calibration of the Time Base and Y-Amplifier:** The value of electronic components may drift with time, altering the sweep rate and vertical amplifier values from those indicated by the selector switch. To enable the operator to check these, more advanced oscilloscopes incorporate a special circuit that provides a fixed-frequency, fixed-amplitude square wave signal for calibration purposes. A typical signal would be 1 volt peak-to-peak. As it is derived from the mains frequency (50 Hz or 20 ms period) its time duration is also quite accurate.

## MULTIPLE TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES

Measurement situations involving oscilloscopes more often than not require display of comparative information between two points in a system — the relative input and output signals in an amplifier response test, or the phase shift between two signals across a filter stage. Single-beam oscilloscopes are very limited because they cannot provide as much information to the user as a unit that

can compare the waveforms at two points simultaneously. Three distinct alternatives are available to provide dual beam operation:

**Separate gun:** These use two, physically-separate, electron beams and deflection systems that are mounted inside the tube envelope. The beams may be generated by splitting the beam from a single gun. These are generally referred to as dual-beam units (dual-trace is a term reserved for the next method described).

Each beam has its own Y-input panel with a complete set of controls as described earlier. Dual-beam units drive both X-scans with a common set of deflection plates (as in Fig.7) but some (rather rare) oscilloscopes enable each time-base to scan at a different rate.

In general, dual-beam units are less common because of the higher expense compared with the next method.

## Electronic switching — chopped mode:

The deflection response of an electron beam is rapid enough to allow it to be directed from one position to another at a speed exceeding the scan rates used with the signal being viewed. Fast electronic switches are used to switch the common single beam between two (or three or four) Y-inputs. Figure 8 illustrates this. Appropriate blanking (that is reduced Z intensity) is applied

when needed, when the beam is chopping from one trace to the other. If the chopping rate is chosen to be at least 100 times faster than the highest frequency to be viewed the two traces appear as separate traces. Hence the name "dual-trace" for this method. In reality the traces are not continuous but are made up of dash-spaces. A hundred dashes across a screen produces a virtually continuous trace to the eye. The limit of usefulness is reached when the inbuilt chopping rate comes close to the upper frequency being viewed thus producing a dashed-line trace in which the dashes are of length equal to wanted signal features. At this point information is lost.

As far as the user is concerned there are still two groups of Y controls — just the same as for a dual-beam arrangement. The difference arises as the position chosen on the selector switch where a 'chop' mode must be selected.

Chopped operation ensures that the time relationship between the two signals is faithfully presented: phase measurements are also accurate (that is, providing the input amplifiers to each are identical).

Chopped operation will also display two simultaneous, non-recurrent signals, such as transients induced at various points when a complex resonant system is excited by an impulse. It is quite suitable for low-frequency signals but less convenient as the frequency rises.

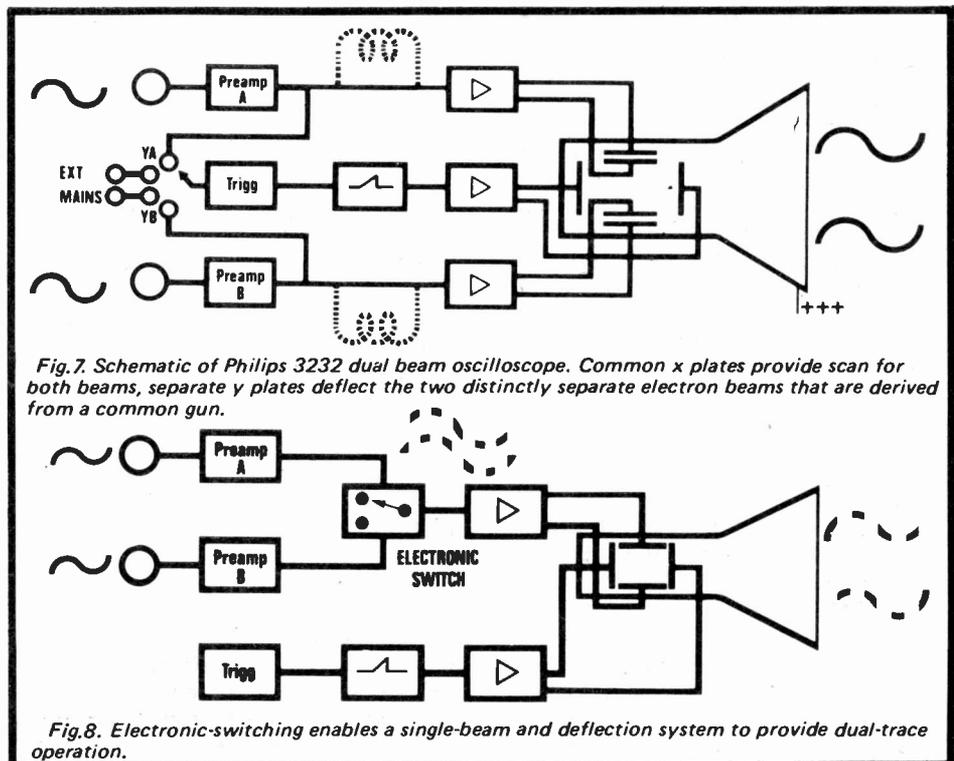


Fig.7. Schematic of Philips 3232 dual beam oscilloscope. Common x plates provide scan for both beams, separate y plates deflect the two distinctly separate electron beams that are derived from a common gun.

Fig.8. Electronic-switching enables a single-beam and deflection system to provide dual-trace operation.

## ELECTRONIC SWITCHING-ALTERNATE MODE

Switching can also be employed on a full alternate trace-by-trace basis. The first trace is a scan of channel 1, the next of channel 2 and so on. This does not suffer from the dotted defect with high-frequency viewing but it suffers from another deficiency in that the phase relationship between the two signals may not necessarily be as indicated on the screen.

The method is unusable for observation of "once-only" dual events because the second transient signal may have gone to zero by the end of the trace of the first simultaneous transient signal. The panel shown in Fig. 11 is typical of dual trace units. The selector switch enables choice of alternate, chop, channel 1, channel 2, and channel 1 plus channel 2 modes.

With two channel operation it is necessary to decide which input will synchronize the time-base scan. A switch provides the choice of appropriate internal triggering. Although only channel 2, for example, may be being viewed there are circumstances where it is desirable to trigger from the channel 1 signal.

The electronic-switching method enables more than two traces to be displayed— three and four-trace units are available.

## DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

Generally the dual-trace oscilloscope is recognised by two sets of input terminals. There is, however, another two-input unit that is for single trace operation. This is the differential input amplifier unit; it is normally provided as an optional plug-in.

Two two inputs are amplified by the high-gain differential arrangement of a dc amplifier. These are used when common-mode noise rejection is needed and when the difference between two fully floating inputs must be studied.

## FINDING THE TRACE

Even experts can experience temporary difficulty when confronted with an unfamiliar oscilloscope — especially when it is complicated. Naturally it takes training to get the best from a unit. A basic difficulty is often finding the trace! These steps provide an efficient procedure that should be learned. Begin with the input to the Y-amplifier unconnected.

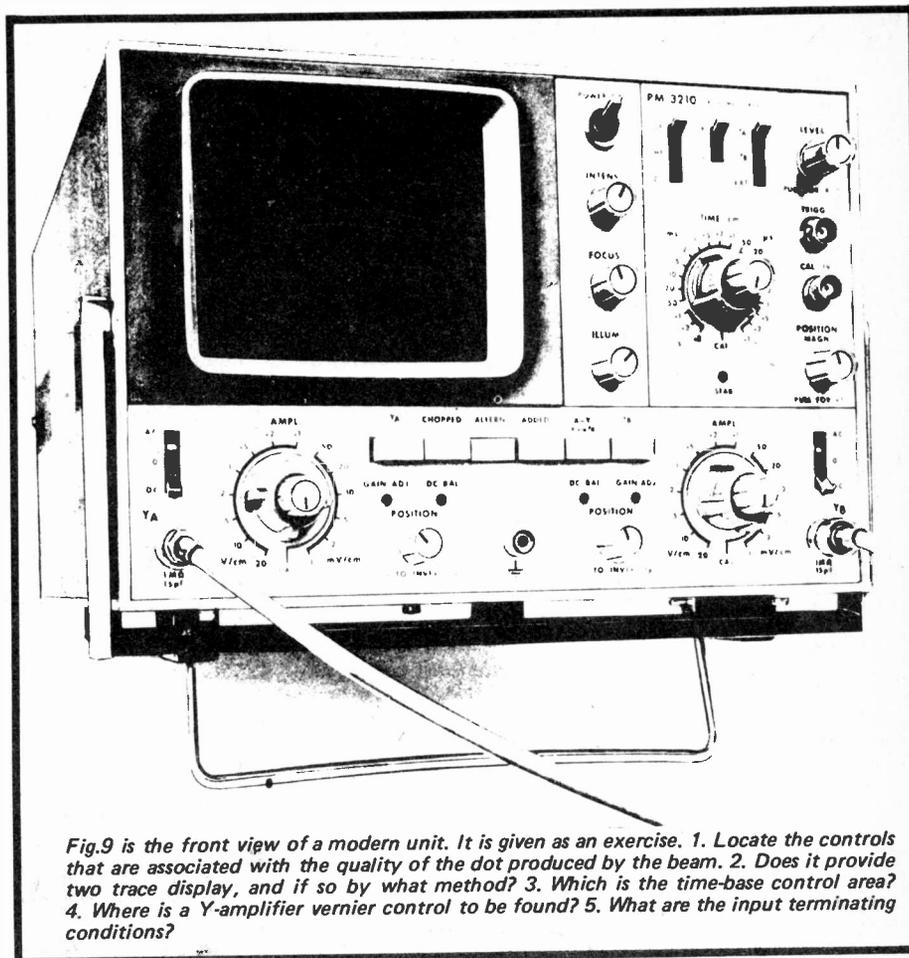


Fig.9 is the front view of a modern unit. It is given as an exercise. 1. Locate the controls that are associated with the quality of the dot produced by the beam. 2. Does it provide two trace display, and if so by what method? 3. Which is the time-base control area? 4. Where is a Y-amplifier vernier control to be found? 5. What are the input terminating conditions?

1. Ensure that the power is on. The on-off switch control is usually built in with the intensity knob, but not always.
2. Turn the intensity to 75% clockwise.
3. Switch the time-base (horizontal) to a medium speed — say 1ms/cm. This ensures that the screen displays a full line across the screen rather than a point which occurs when the scan speed is on the slow ranges.
4. Switch to auto triggering. This may be a marked position of the trigger control or a separate switch. This ensures that the trace is being triggered.
5. Switch to internal triggering. This is necessary for (4) above. Relying on an external signal to trigger the scan is unreliable — it may not be of adequate magnitude.
6. With this done slowly vary the vertical position control about its mid range point widening out to get the trace on screen.

7. The above may still not produce the trace. If not put the vertical position in its middle point and the gain at an insensitive value, and begin a scan of the x-position control. This should be somewhere mid range. Too much x-shift can cause the trace to slide off screen.

Complicated oscilloscopes will invariably incorporate a variety of controls that may also need adjustment to find the trace. Space prevents a full guide to spot finding. Fortunately the more expensive units often provide a spot-finder button. Press it and the spot appears on screen enabling the controls to be adjusted accordingly to bring it back from the direction it flies too when the button is released.

When the trace is located in mid screen the intensity and focus are then adjusted by switching the scan to the slowest rate to produce a spot. These should be adjusted to produce a small round spot without halo: stationary spots on screens should be avoided as this shortens the life of the phosphor at that point.

The next part will continue the discussion on oscilloscopes providing understanding of storage kinds, the delay sweep mode, probes and special plug-ins.



# ELECTRONICS TOMORROW

by John Miller-Kirkpatrick

SOME YEARS AGO, in the early days of TTL, the first character generators were creeping onto the market. By a character generator I mean 7447 or 7448 type of device designed to output to filamentary (pre-LED) seven segment displays. Before this displays used the 'I and n' selection system where a different lamp or anode was energised for each numeral or character to be displayed, typical of this type was the 'Nixie' tube display and the 7441 decoder.

The seven segment market was a bit slow in starting due to the vast differential in price between the 'Nixie' display and the seven segment LED (which started life at over £10 per digit). Eventually, the LED grip tightened and the prices started to tumble, helped enormously by the calculator chip.

As the price of the seven segment LED and of lamps' dropped, so did the prices of other forms of displays.

These came in a variety of disguises with 8, 14 and 16 segment displays and 5x7 matrixes as LED manufacturers tried to come up with a display which could show most letters and special characters as well as numerals. None of the devices 'took off' very well due to the high cost per digit of decoding and driving 16 segment units. The 5x7 system was helped by the introduction of reasonably low cost ROM decoders which input as ASCII or other code and output one of seven sets of 5 logic signals. The choice of which of the seven sets of data per character was the job of an external counter which also addressed a 'row driver' on the LED.

This rather cumbersome system at least had the advantage of having multi-character multiplexing virtually inherent in its design so that the multichip character generator could drive several LEDs thus cutting the

cost per character. However, the cost of each 5x7 LED matrix was high and apparently difficult to make due to problems of getting all 35 LED dots to work to the same intensity.

## TV or not TV

Designers looked elsewhere for the low-cost alphanumeric output device and came up with the CRT or TV tube. These break down immediately into two groups, the CRT where the spot is controlled by the logic and the TV where the spot must follow a fixed pattern of movements and the logic must interpret these movements. CRT display systems can usually be seen associated with computer graphics displays where the computer uses the CRT like an oscilloscope with a storage facility or a regular refresh or repeat of the drawing.

With this type of unit the computer draws or writes each character or line as a complete unit and then starts another and so on until the whole pattern is complete and then repeats the whole operation perhaps up to 20 times per second.

The TV type of VDU relies on the regular line scanning circuitry already installed in a normal TV set. Most applications use the TV the normal way up and scan horizontally, some systems use the TV on its side and scan vertically; the basic logic is similar for both systems but we will continue with the more usual horizontal scan.

## Scanning for lines

A normal 625 line TV set whether it be a complete set or simply a monitor expects to receive about 300 odd lines of picture information 50 times per second with the beginning of each set marked by a frame synchronisation signal, and the beginning of each line marked by a line sync signal.

These signals must meet certain specifications for the TV to lock into them properly and thus to display the required picture information without loss of line or frame hold. The picture information for each line is basically a modulated signal peaking at about 5-6MHz and denoting the intensity of the spot in

a B/W set or the intensity of each gun in a colour set. This signal is derived from a light sensor which produces different voltage levels according to the light falling on the sensor. The signal could also come from a logic source which indicated that a logic 1 was to indicate a low intensity spot (black) and a logic 0 was to indicate a high intensity spot (white).

In this way a TV could be persuaded to show a black and white picture (no greys) if the dots were arranged by the logic to occur at certain points on the screen. The most usual example of this type of logic/TV combination can be seen in the 'Ball & Paddle' TV games.

Imagine the TV dots arranged as 5x7 matrixes repeated all over the screen, each character space would have to be at least 6x8 dots to give a gap between characters. With the picture line data being about 50uS in each 64uS line a time 5MHz dot rate would yield about 250 dot positions per line, at 6 horizontal dots per character this would give a maximum of about 40 characters (eg TELETEXT output).

Similarly, there are about 250 usable TV lines per 20mS frame, at 8 lines per character row so we could display about 30 rows of characters. In practice, at least 10 and more usually 16 lines are used per character row to give a reasonable vertical spacing. This results in two standard row counts of 16 and 24 (TELETEXT) rows per frame.

## The payoff

With more manufacturers (and amateurs) turning towards TV as a display system it was obviously not going to be long before someone put it all into a 16 pin IC — it's called the DM8678/0 (from National).

The DM8678 is a 64 character ROM, latches, PISO, counters and ancilliary logic packaged into a 16 pin DIL. The data input is a six bit binary code to select 1 of 64 characters from the ROM, and to output that data as a serial signal dependent on a line counter and a dot frequency input. The input data can be internally latched if required to enable external devices to set up the input for the next character. The DM8678 can be supplied with various character sets in 5x7 or 7x9 matrixes in upper or lower case format. The DM8679 is a similar chip but has the additional feature of ignoring the first 4 TV lines thus resulting in a 'below the line' facility for lower case, g, j, p, q, z display if required.

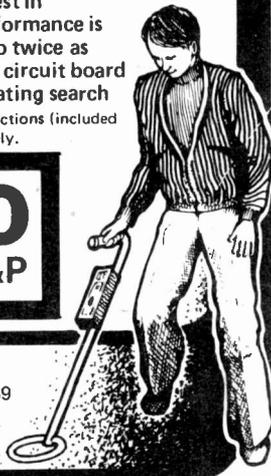


# SID Sol Invictus Detectors Limited

## The makers of the famous Viking and Probe detectors bring you... **THE SID DETECTOR KIT**

Enjoy one of the world's most exciting hobbies with this high quality metal detector. Use it to search for gold, silver, coins, jewellery and other valuable articles. The kit is simple to assemble and contains the latest in electronics and design features. Its performance is comparable with detectors costing up to twice as much. The kit includes all components, circuit board speaker and aluminium frame incorporating search head with faraday screen.

Circuit diagram & instructions (included in kit) available separately.

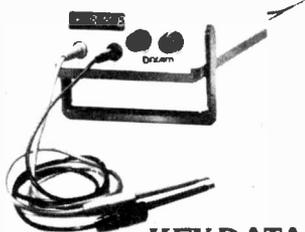


# £14.00

65p P&P

Mail Orders to: 81 Moorgate Street  
Blackburn, Lancs. O254 62561 & 664789  
Showroom: 3 Sudell Cross, Blackburn,  
Lancs. O254 56917

## Big saving, good looking, fast checking NEW Doram DIGITAL MULTIMETER— BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE UP TO £40!



### KEY DATA

**Volts DC** 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V Input impedance 4.2M $\Omega$  Maximum sensitivity 100 $\mu$ V

**Volts AC** 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 500V Input impedance 4.2M $\Omega$  Maximum sensitivity 100 $\mu$ V

**Current AC/DC** 200 $\mu$ A, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A

**Resistance** 200 $\Omega$ , 2K $\Omega$ , 20K $\Omega$ , 200K $\Omega$ , 2M $\Omega$

A clear, functional multimeter, featuring extremely accurate digital display, in superbly styled shatterproof carry-case. It could cost £100! But the complete Doram kit with case, printed circuit board, leads and all components is yours for just £54.50 plus £4.36 VAT.

Based on Ferranti technology with accuracy  $\pm 0.6\%$ , the new Doram Multimeter is an indispensable tool at a terrific saving. Measurement is indicated by a 3 1/2 digit display updated twice per second—display flashes to indicate overload.

And it saves you money before it's even built!

### DEPEND ON DORAM

Thousands of kit makers do for top value and modern technology  
Doram Electronics Ltd, PO Box TR8, Wellington Road Industrial Estate, Wellington Bridge, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS12 2UF  
Registered in London No. 1155856 Directors R A Marler, D I Turner, F Chable

### Yes, I want to save up to £40

Please send me (subject to availability) complete kit(s) for Doram DIGITAL MULTIMETER at (£54.50 + £4.36 VAT incl. p & p) total £58.86. I understand I can return the unused kit(s) within 7 days and claim my money back if kit(s) returned undamaged in the form received and ready for re-sale

Please send me..... complete DORAM KITS CATALOGUE(s) showing an additional 25 kits, at 25p each

I enclose cheque/PO value

NAME (BLOCK CAPITALS)

ADDRESS

TOWN

COUNTY

POST TO: DORAM ELECTRONICS LTD DEPT (EM1), PO BOX TR8, LEEDS WEST YORKSHIRE LS12 2UF

# END OF LINE CLEARANCE

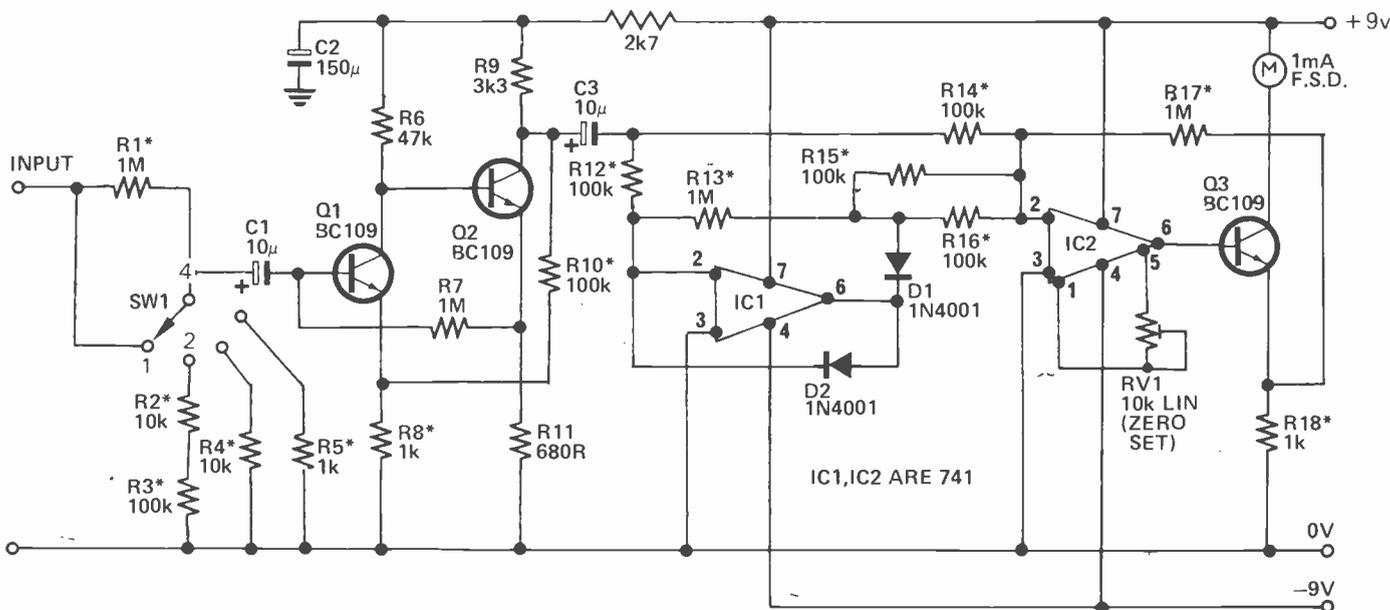
The following items are available at the Special Prices shown. As these are a 'once only' offer, we suggest you telephone to ensure availability, and reserve your requirements, before sending in your order.

CERAMIC FILTERS 455 kcs 30w — inclusive price total £2.80 each

	Cost	p/p	8% VAT	Total
17 x Reed Keyboard Switches, Packs of 46.	£24.80 per Pack	75p	£2.02	£27.57
100 x CDI (Redesigned 312) Kit of: PCB, Thyristor, TXR, Choke, 1 Transistor, 1 Special I.C.	£6.00	75p	54p	£7.29
23 x 413 Guitar Amp 190W Kit of: Plain L&R Headlink, Lid Drilled & Sprayed, 2 PCBs, Handle.	£8.50	£1.20	77p	£10.47
Assorted Stabilised Power Supplies, 3 to 15v, 1 to 15 Amp	£5.00 to £25.00	—	—	—
3 x CDI (Redesigned 312) Complete Built and Tested	£25.00	95p	£2.08	£28.03
4 x CDI (Redesigned 312). Complete and Tested. Unboxed.	£12.00	75p	£1.02	£13.77
2 x Simple CDI (E.T.I.)	£10.50	95p	92p	£12.37
21 x Master Mixer Kit of: Unlabeled 11 Chassis & Overlays, 7 PCB c/w components (Order No. 21) gets near complete unit in box, no knobs)	£150.00	£1.35	£12.10	£163.45
9 x Sets of 8 Slider Pots (No knobs) for Master Mixer	£4.00	75p	.38p	£5.13
12 x Camera Cases c/w Sundry Parts	£5.00	£1.10	49p	£6.59
25 x Cmos Burglar Alarm PCB (E.T.I.) c/w Components but less Refay	£4.00	50p	38p	£4.88
100 x Dice-Single. Complete in plastic box — no battery	£3.50	75p	34p	£4.59
1 x Organ Keyboard, FM/99 Mod. 1. Easybuilt-Organ	£36.00	£1.50	£3.00	£40.50
100 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 Perspex Faced Meters. Odd scale calibrations 50 $\mu$ /A Movements	75p	50p	10p	£1.35
12 x 6" x 3" Elliptic Speakers, 2 off on Ply Front	£1.25	£1.25	20p	£2.70
2 x Unrepaired Philips Pan & Tilt Heads	£28.00	£3.00	£2.48	£33.48
5 x Pye Semi Professional Monitors 9" Unrepaired 405L	£15.00	£5.00	£1.60	£21.60
3 x Pye Semi Professional Monitors 14" Unrepaired 405L	£17.00	£8.00	£2.00	£27.00

## CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 4AD  
01-891 1923



SW	F.S.D.
1	1mV
2	10mV
3	100mV
4	1V

## AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER

This circuit was conceived as an easily built instrument offering a  $\pm 2\%$  accuracy.

Q1 and Q2 are connected as a high gain feedback pair with a fixed gain of 100.

IC 1 and IC 2 form a precision full wave rectifier with a gain of 10 over a bandwidth extending from below 20 Hz to above 50 kHz.

The gain of the whole circuit therefore is 1000 and input signals above 1 mV must be attenuated.

No setting up is required except for the zero adjustment of RV1. Input impedance is 1 M $\Omega$  on all ranges.

Resistors marked with an asterisk are 1% types.

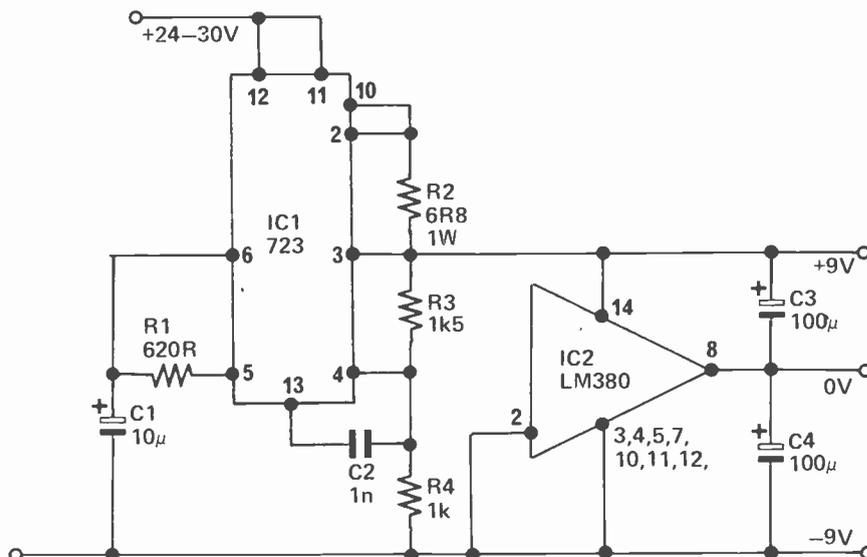
## DUAL P.S.U.

Anyone who experiments with op-amps will need a dual stabilised power supply. The circuit shown was designed to power up to twenty 741s simultaneously.

IC 1 is used to provide an output voltage of 18 V at pin 10. R2 sets the short circuit current at 100 mA and should be rated at 1 W.

IC 2 is used as a precision short circuit proof voltage divider.

A 9-0-9 V supply has been found in practise to cater for most op-amps with the notable exception of the CA3130 which has a maximum supply rating of 16 V.



# Get a great deal from Marshall's

A MARSHALL (LONDON) LTD. DEPT. E.T.I.  
LONDON - 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway NW2 3ET  
Tel. 01-452 0161 Telex 21492

GLASGOW - 85 West Regent Street G2 2QD  
Tel. 041-332 4133

BRISTOL - 1 Straits Parade, Fishponds Rd. BS16 2LX  
Tel. 0272 654201

## NEW 1977 CATALOGUE

168  
PAGES

Call in and see us 9-5.30 Mon-Fri 9-5.00 Sat

Trade and export enquiries welcome. Catalogue price 55p post paid. 40p to callers.

### EXPRESS M.O. SERVICE - BY RETURN OF POST

Top 600 Semiconductors from the largest range in the UK - all devices manufacturer's branded stock from Texas, National, Mullard, Motorola, RCA, Siemens, Sescocom, SGS, Ferranti and others.

All orders received are despatched same day on stock items.

2N696 0.35	2N3704 0.15	40362 0.48	BC161 0.50	BD135 0.37	BFX89 1.25
2N697 0.30	2N3705 0.15	40363 1.20	BC167 0.12	BD136 0.37	BFY50 0.34
2N698 0.62	2N3706 0.16	40364 0.58	BC168 0.12	BD137 0.38	CA3020A 2.29
2N699 0.55	2N3707 0.18	40407 0.45	BC169 0.12	BD138 0.38	CA3028A 1.01
2N706 0.24	2N3708 0.16	40408 0.65	BC170 0.16	BD139 0.40	CA3028B 1.29
2N706A 0.12	2N3709 0.18	40409 0.65	BC171 0.14	BD140 0.40	CA3030 1.24
2N708 0.21	2N3710 0.16	40410 0.65	BC172 0.12	BD219 0.40	CA3030A 1.89
2N709 0.50	2N3711 0.18	40411 2.85	BC177 0.20	BD240 0.45	CA3045 1.40
2N718 0.27	2N3712 1.20	40584 0.75	BC178 0.20	BD241 0.45	CA3046 8.29
2N718A 0.50	2N3713 2.00	40584 0.75	BC179 0.23	BD242 0.47	CA3048 2.33
2N720A 0.80	2N3714 2.45	40673 0.73	BC182 0.11	BD243 0.60	CA3049 1.66
2N914 0.35	2N3715 2.55	AC126 0.37	BC182L 0.14	BD244 0.62	CA1052 1.62
2N916 0.30	2N3716 2.80	AC127 0.44	BC183 0.11	BD245 0.62	CA3053 0.60
2N918 0.38	2N3717 1.85	AC128 0.37	BC183L 0.14	BD246 0.66	MC1312 0.98
2N929 0.25	2N3719 2.00	AC151V 0.35	BC184 0.12	BD249 0.44	CA3080A 1.88
2N930 0.26	2N3723 2.90	AC152V 0.50	BC184L 0.14	BD530 0.47	CA3086 0.51
2N1131 0.60	2N3789 2.90	AC153 0.49	BC207 0.12	BDY20 1.13	CA3088 1.59
2N1132 0.60	2N3790 3.10	AC153K 0.55	BC208 0.11	BF115 0.38	CA3089 2.52
2N1613 0.35	2N3791 3.10	AC176 0.40	BC212 0.14	BF117 0.70	MC1351 1.20
2N1711 0.37	2N3792 3.50	AC176K 0.60	BC212L 0.17	BF121 0.55	MC1352 0.97
2N1893 0.38	2N3794 0.20	AC187K 0.55	BC213 0.14	BF121 0.55	MC1451 1.45
2N2102 0.60	2N3820 0.36	AC188K 0.55	BC218L 0.16	BF123 0.55	MC1458 0.91
2N2218 0.33	2N3820 0.36	AD161 0.85	BC214 0.16	BF153 0.25	NE555 1.05
2N2218A 0.37	2N3823 0.75	AD162 0.85	BC214L 0.17	BF154 0.25	NE556 1.20
2N2219 0.30	2N3904 0.22	AF106 0.55	BC237 0.14	BF159 0.35	NE566 1.65
2N2219A 0.32	2N3906 0.22	AF109 0.75	BC238 0.12	BF159 0.35	NE567 1.80
2N2220 0.35	2N4036 0.67	AF124 0.65	BC239 0.15	BF161 0.60	SA5560 2.50
2N2221 0.22	2N4037 0.55	AF125 0.65	BC251 0.15	BF166 0.40	SA5570 2.50
2N2221A 0.25	2N4058 0.20	AF126 0.65	BC253 0.22	BF167 0.38	76001N 2.25
2N2222 0.25	2N4059 0.20	AF127 0.65	BC257A 0.17	BF173 0.38	76003N 2.55
2N2222A 0.25	2N4060 0.20	AF139 0.69	BC258A 0.17	BF177 0.30	76008K 1.70
2N2368 0.25	2N4061 0.17	AF186 0.50	BC259B 0.18	BF178 0.35	76013N 1.70
2N2369 0.25	2N4062 0.18	AF200 0.70	BC259C 0.21	BF179 0.35	76013ND 1.57
2N2644 0.25	2N4136 0.57	AF239 0.74	BC262B 0.19	BF180 0.40	76018K 2.50
2N2647 1.70	2N4289 0.20	AF240 0.98	BC263C 0.24	BF181 0.40	76023ND 1.57
2N2904 0.36	2N4920 0.70	AF279 0.80	BC300 0.45	BF182 0.45	76033N 2.55
2N2904A 0.37	2N4921 0.50	AF280 0.85	BC301 0.45	BF183 0.45	76110N 1.46
2N2905 0.37	2N4922 0.55	BC107 0.15	BC303 0.50	BF184 0.38	76114N 1.87
2N2905A 0.38	2N4923 0.50	BC108 0.15	BC307 0.20	BF185 0.35	76116N 2.06
2N2906 0.28	2N4929 0.60	BC109 0.15	BC308 0.18	BF194 0.14	76131N 1.30
2N2906A 0.25	2N5191 0.70	BC113 0.17	BC309C 0.25	BF195 0.13	76226N 1.94
2N2907 0.21	2N5192 0.75	BC115 0.19	BC317 0.14	BF196 0.14	76227N 1.51
2N2907A 0.22	2N5195 0.90	BC116 0.20	BC318 0.12	BF197 0.17	76228N 1.75
2N2924 0.15	2N5245 0.36	BC117 0.22	BC327 0.20	BF198 0.19	76333N 1.25
2N2926 0.13	2N4924 0.40	BC118 0.15	BC328 0.19	BF200 0.35	76334N 1.50
2N3019 0.55	2N5295 0.40	BC119 0.15	BC337 0.19	BF205 0.25	76337N 1.75
2N3053 0.30	2N5296 0.40	BC121 0.30	BC338 0.21	BF244 0.35	76338N 2.95
2N3054 0.60	2N5298 0.40	BC132 0.30	BC338 0.21	BF245 0.34	76339N 3.25
2N3055 0.70	2N5447 0.15	BC134 0.15	BC348 0.12	BF246 0.75	76380N 0.98
2N3390 0.25	2N5448 0.15	BC135 0.15	BC349 0.13	BF247 0.75	76381A 2.45
2N3391 0.25	2N5449 0.19	BC136 0.15	BC350 0.13	BF254 0.28	76382N 1.50
2N3391A 0.25	2N5457 0.32	BC137 0.14	BCY30 1.06	BF255 0.24	76383N 1.25
2N3392 0.16	2N5458 0.33	BC140 0.40	BCY31 1.06	BF257 0.37	76384N 1.45
2N3393 0.15	2N5459 0.29	BC141 0.45	BCY32 1.06	BF258 0.45	76386N 0.80
2N3394 0.15	2N5484 0.34	BC142 0.30	BCY33 1.00	BF259 0.49	76387N 1.05
2N3439 0.88	2N5486 0.38	BC143 0.30	BCY34 1.20	BF259 0.49	76388N 1.00
2N3440 0.64	2N6107 0.63	BC144 0.30	BCY38 2.00	BF458 0.45	76389N 1.00
2N3441 0.17	2N6101 0.65	BC147 0.12	BCY42 0.60	BF459 0.45	76389ND 0.98
2N3442 1.35	2N6107 0.42	BC148 0.12	BCY58 0.25	BF528 2.04	76392N 1.75
2N3638 0.16	2N6109 0.42	BC153 0.27	BCY59 0.25	BF561 0.30	76412C 0.95
2N3638A 0.16	2N6121 0.38	BC154 0.27	BCY71 0.26	BF598 0.27	76414N 0.65
2N3639 0.30	2N6122 0.41	BC157 0.12	BFX29 0.38	BFX29 0.38	76417A 0.90
2N3641 0.20	2N6123 0.43	BC158 0.11	BFX30 0.40	BFX30 0.40	76478B 0.50
2N3702 0.17	2N6126 0.45	BC159 0.14	BFX84 0.40	BFX84 0.40	76478S 0.50
2N3703 0.15	40361 0.45	BC160 0.50	BD116 1.20	BFX85 0.41	76478T 0.50
			BD131 0.51	BFX87 0.40	LM1800 1.76
			BD132 0.54	BFX88 0.40	LM1808 1.92
					LM1828 1.75

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

CA3020 1.78	LM3301N 0.85	AA661 0.32
CA3020A 2.29	LM3302N 1.40	AA700 0.91
CA3028A 1.01	LM3401 0.70	TAA930A 1.00
CA3028B 1.29	LM3900 0.75	TAA930B 1.05
CA3030 1.24	LM3905 1.60	TAD100 1.95
CA3030A 1.89	LM3909 0.68	TBA120 0.65
CA3045 1.40	MC1035 1.75	TBA400 0.50
CA3046 8.29	MC1303 1.47	TBA500 2.21
CA3048 2.33	MC1304 1.85	TBA500Q 2.30
CA3049 1.66	MC1305 1.85	TBA5100 2.20
CA1052 1.62	MC1306 1.00	TBA5100Q 2.30
CA3053 0.60	MC1310 0.81	TBA520 2.21
CA3080A 1.88	MC1327 1.54	TBA520Q 2.30
CA3086 0.51	MC1330 0.92	TBA530 1.98
CA3088 1.59	MC1350 0.75	TBA530Q 2.07
CA3089 2.52	MC1351 1.20	TBA540Q 2.21
CA3090 3.80	MC1352 0.97	TBA540Q 2.30
CA3130 0.94	MC1357 1.45	TBA550 3.13
LM3011A 0.65	MC1458 0.91	TBA550Q 3.22
LM3011 0.65	NE555 0.53	TBA570 1.29
LM3034 2.45	NE556 1.05	TBA570Q 1.38
LM3037N 0.65	NE556 1.20	TBA641B 2.50
LM3038 1.82	NE566 1.65	TBA651 1.80
LM308N 1.17	NE567 1.80	TBA651Q 1.80
LM309K 2.10	SA5560 2.50	TBA700Q 1.61
LM317K 3.00	SA5570 2.50	TBA720Q 2.30
LM318N 2.25	76001N 2.25	TBA750 1.98
LM323K 1.60	76003N 2.55	TBA750Q 2.07
LM339N 1.75	76008K 1.70	TBA800 1.20
LM348N 1.91	76013N 1.70	TBA810 1.16
LM360N 2.75	76013ND 1.57	TBA820 1.73
LM370N 3.00	76018K 2.50	TBA920 1.09
LM371N 2.25	76023ND 1.57	TBA920Q 2.99
LM372N 2.15	76033N 2.55	TBA940 1.62
LM373N 2.25	76110N 1.46	TCA160C 1.85
LM374N 2.25	76114N 1.87	TCA160B 1.61
LM377N 1.75	76116N 2.06	IC2A70 2.25
LM378N 2.95	76131N 1.30	TCA280A 1.30
LM379N 3.25	76226N 1.94	TCA290A 1.33
LM380N 0.98	76227N 1.51	TCA420A 1.80
LM380N 0.98	76228N 1.75	TCA730 3.22
LM381A 2.45	76333N 1.25	TCA740 2.76
LM382N 1.50	76334N 1.50	TCA750 2.30
LM382N 1.25	76337N 1.75	TCA760 1.38
LM384N 1.45	76344N 1.44	TCA800 3.13
LM386N 0.80	76345N 2.09	UAA170 2.00
LM387N 1.05	76346N 1.44	UAA180 2.00
LM389N 1.00	76382N 1.50	
LM389ND 0.98	76383N 1.25	
LM392N 1.75	76384N 1.45	
LM393N 1.00	76386N 0.80	
LM394N 1.00	76387N 1.00	
LM395N 1.00	76388N 1.00	
LM396N 1.00	76389N 1.00	
LM397N 1.00	76389ND 0.98	
LM398N 1.00	76392N 1.75	
LM399N 1.00	76412C 0.95	
LM399ND 0.98	76414N 0.65	
LM400N 1.00	76417A 0.90	
LM401N 1.00	76478B 0.50	
LM402N 1.00	76478S 0.50	
LM403N 1.00	76478T 0.50	
LM404N 1.00	76478U 0.50	
LM405N 1.00	76478V 0.50	
LM406N 1.00	76478W 0.50	
LM407N 1.00	76478X 0.50	
LM408N 1.00	76478Y 0.50	
LM409N 1.00	76478Z 0.50	
LM410N 1.00	76479A 0.50	
LM411N 1.00	76479B 0.50	
LM412N 1.00	76479C 0.50	
LM413N 1.00	76479D 0.50	
LM414N 1.00	76479E 0.50	
LM415N 1.00	76479F 0.50	
LM416N 1.00	76479G 0.50	
LM417N 1.00	76479H 0.50	
LM418N 1.00	76479I 0.50	
LM419N 1.00	76479J 0.50	
LM420N 1.00	76479K 0.50	
LM421N 1.00	76479L 0.50	
LM422N 1.00	76479M 0.50	
LM423N 1.00	76479N 0.50	
LM424N 1.00	76479O 0.50	
LM425N 1.00	76479P 0.50	
LM426N 1.00	76479Q 0.50	
LM427N 1.00	76479R 0.50	
LM428N 1.00	76479S 0.50	
LM429N 1.00	76479T 0.50	
LM430N 1.00	76479U 0.50	
LM431N 1.00	76479V 0.50	
LM432N 1.00	76479W 0.50	
LM433N 1.00	76479X 0.50	
LM434N 1.00	76479Y 0.50	
LM435N 1.00	76479Z 0.50	
LM436N 1.00	76480A 0.50	

# tech-tips

## TELEPHONE RINGING AND SPEECH CIRCUIT

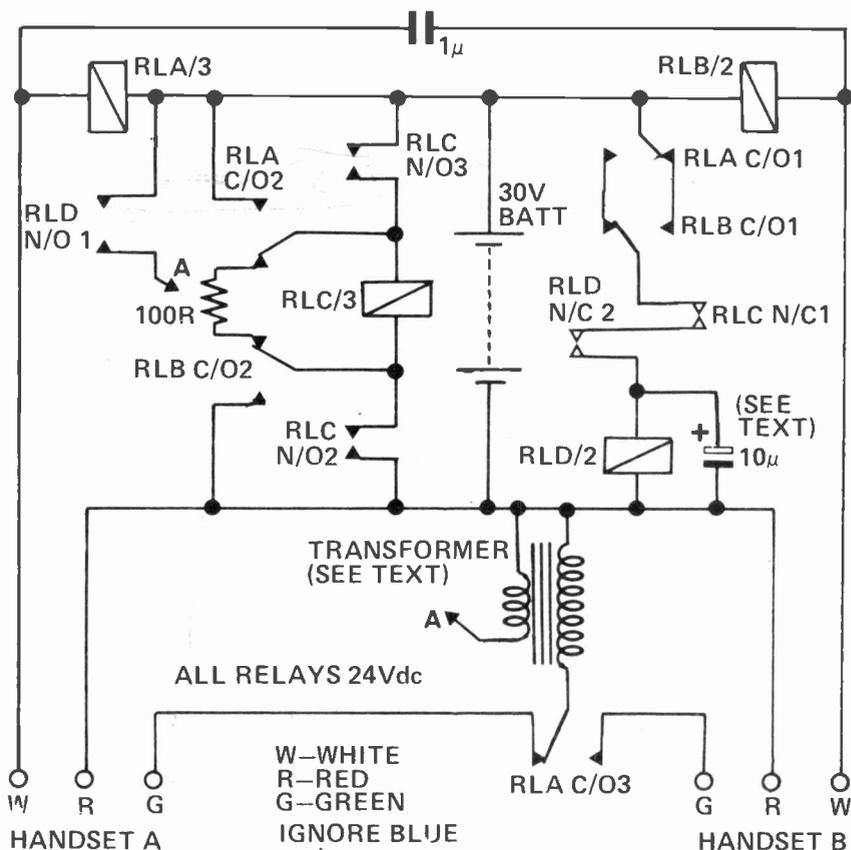
This circuit was designed to be used by children as a language teaching aid in primary school. For safety reasons, power is taken from a dc battery source, necessitating the incorporation of an ac generator in the circuit.

If handset A is lifted, RLA is activated changing over contacts RLA energising RLD. RLD has a pair of N/C contacts wired in series with its coil and this causes the relay to vibrate. The contacts would not however, change over fully, and a capacitor is wired in parallel and stores enough charge to allow the relay to change fully. The value of the capacitor will depend on the type of relay being used but the value selected should be chosen to cause the relay to vibrate at about 25 Hz.

A second set of contacts is wired in series with the transformer, which in the prototype was an old 250 to 125 V transformer with the 125 V winding being used as the primary. The output of the transformer is fed to the third set of contacts of RLA which selects which telephone is to be rung.

On lifting the other handset relay RLB will energise and the exclusive OR arrangement of contacts RLA and RLB will inhibit the bellringing circuit.

To prevent either bell ringing again if one of the handsets is replaced RLC is included. When both handsets are



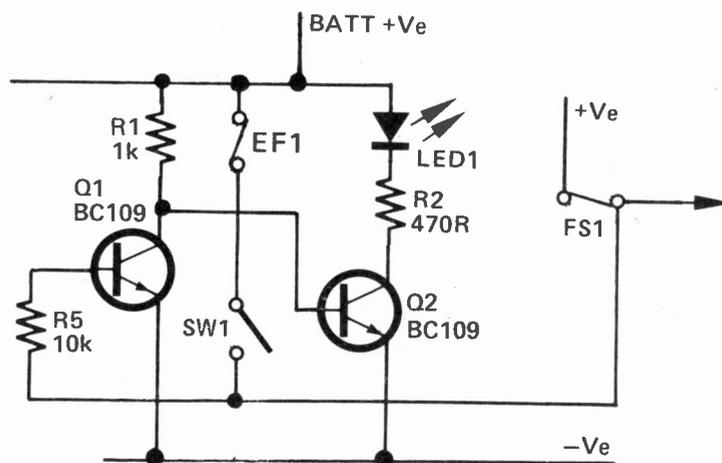
raised RLC energises and is self-latching, one set of its contacts being in series with RLD. When both handsets are replaced, RLC is shorted through the 100 Ohm resistor and turns off,

resetting the bellringing circuit. The 1 uF capacitor provides the required coupling for speech between the two handsets.

## BLOWN FUSE INDICATOR

Base current for Q1 is taken from the 'earthy' side of FS1. Q1 will conduct its collector voltage falling to zero. Q2 base will also be zero, switching LED 1 off.

If FS1 were to 'blow' or cease to exist, depart for its maker, have a rest, go to sleep, peg out, become inoperative, deceased, out of order, or duff, kick the bucket, bite the dust, pass away, self destruct, become no longer intact, or cease to conduct in any way, due to war, flood, corrosion or act of God etc., Q1 would switch off, causing its collector to rise to 12 V, switching Q2 and LED 1 on. R2 is the current limit resistor for LED 1. SW1 will bypass FS1 via emergency fuse 1, until FS1 can be replaced.



BUILD THE

# TREASURE TRACER MK III



METAL LOCATOR

AS SEEN ON BBC-1 & BBC-2 TV

- Genuine 5 silicon transistor circuit, does not need a transistor radio to operate.
- Incorporates unique varicap tuning for extra stability.
- Search head fitted with Faraday screen to eliminate capacitive effects.
- Loudspeaker or earphone operation (both supplied).
- Britain's best selling metal locator kit, 4,000 already sold.
- Kit can be built in two hours using only soldering iron, screwdriver, pliers and side-cutters.
- Excellent sensitivity and stability.
- Kit absolutely complete including drilled, tinned, fibreglass p.c. board with components sited printed on.
- Complete after sales service.
- Weighs only 22oz.; handle knocks down to 17" for transport.

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope for literature.

Complete kit with pre-built search coil

**£14.75**

Plus £1.00 P&P  
Plus £1.18 VAT (8%)

Built, tested and Guaranteed

**£19.75**

Plus £1.00 P&P  
Plus £1.58 VAT (8%)

**MINIKITS ELECTRONICS,**  
6d Cleveland Road, South Woodford,  
LONDON E18 2AN  
(Mail order only)

## TV GAMES CHIP

AY-3-8500 £11.95. Also available a printed circuit and kit of extra parts and our new colour modulator. Send sae for free data.

## NEW COMPONENTS SERVICE

**Resistors** 5% carbon 2T2 2.7Ω to 10M ¼W 1p-1W  
2p **Presets** Pots subminiature 0.1W E3 100Ω to 4M7.  
Vertical 9p. Horizontal 9p. **Potentiometers** 0.25W E3  
4K7 to 2M2 log or lin. Single 24p. Dual 75p.  
**Polystyrene capacitors** E12 63V 22pf to 8200pf  
3½p. **Ceramic capacitors** vert. 50V E6 22pf to  
47000pf 3p. **Mylar capacitors** 100V 001, 002,  
005 4p. 01, 02, 025 4½p. **Polyester capacitors**  
250V E6 01 to 1mf 5½p. 15, 22mf 7p. 47mf 11p.  
**Electrolytics** 50V 47, 1, 2mf 6p. 25V 5, 10mf 5p.  
16V 22, 47mf 6p. 100mf 7p. 220mf 9p. 470mf 11p.  
1000mf 18p. **Zener diodes** 400mW E24 3V3 to 33V  
8½p.

## MAINS TRANSFORMERS

6-0-6V 100mA 94p. 9-0-9V 75mA 94p. 18V 1A  
£1.95. 0/12/15/20/24/30V 1A £3.65. 12-0-12V  
50mA 94p. 0/12/15/20/24/30V 2A £4.95. 6-3V  
1½A £2.10. 6-0-6V 1½A £2.55. 9-0-9V 1A £2.19.  
12-0-12V 1A £2.49. 15-0-15V 1A £2.69. 30-0-30V  
1A £3.39.

## PRINTED CIRCUIT KITS ETC \*

Contains etching dish, 100 sq ins of pc board, 1lb ferric chloride, etch resist pen, drill bit and laminate cutter £3.65. 100 sq ins pc board 75p. 1lb FeCl<sub>3</sub> 95p. Etch resist pen 75p.

## S-DECS AND T-DECS \*

S-DeC £1.94. T-DeC £3.61.  
u-DeCA £3.97. u-DeCB £6.97  
IC carriers with sockets.  
16 dil £1.91. 10T05 £1.79.



## SINCLAIR CALCULATORS, WATCHES AND POCKET TV \*

Sinclair pocket TV £165. Cambridge Scientific £8.95  
Cambridge Memory £5.95. Oxford Scientific £13.30  
Mains adaptors (state model) £3.20.

## BATTERY ELIMINATOR BARGAINS

**3-WAY MODELS**  
With switched output and 4-way multi-jack connector.  
Type 1 3 / 4½ / 6V at 100mA £2.30. Type 2 6 /  
7½ / 9V at 300mA £2.90.  
**100mA RADIO MODELS**  
With press-stud connectors. 9V £3.45. 6V £3.45. 9V  
+ 9V £5.45. 6V + 6V £5.45. 4½V + 4½V £5.45.  
**CASSETTE MAINS UNIT**  
7½V with 5 pin DIN plug, 150mA £3.65.  
**FULLY STABILIZED MODEL £3.45**  
Switched output of 3 / 6 / 7½ / 9V 400mA stabilized.  
**CAR CONVERTORS 12V INPUT**  
Output 9V 300mA £1.80. Output 7½V 300mA  
£1.80.

## BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS

Send sae for free leaflet on range.  
**100mA radio types** with press stud battery terminals  
4½V £2.10. 6V £2.10. 9V £2.10. 4½V + 4½V £2.50.  
6V + 6V £2.50. 9V + 9V £2.50.  
**Cassette type:** 7½V 100mA with DIN plug £2.10.  
**Transistor stabilized 8-way type** for low hum  
3 / 4½ / 6 / 7½ / 9 / 12 / 15 / 18V 100mA £3.20. 1 Amp  
£6.50.  
**Heavy duty 13-way types** 4½ / 6 / 7 /  
8½ / 11 / 13 / 14 / 17 / 21 / 25 / 28 / 34 / 42V. 1 Amp  
model £4.95. 2 Amp model £7.95.  
**Car converter kit:** Input 12V DC. Output 6 / 7½ / 9V  
DC 1A transistor powered £1.95.  
**Stabilized Laboratory power kit.** Switched 1 to 30V  
in 0.1V steps. 1 Amp £12.45. 2 Amp £14.95.

## SINCLAIR PROJECT 80 AUDIO MODULES

P25 £4.95. Z40 £5.75. Project 805Q £20.95  
**BI-PAK AUDIO MODULES**  
S450 tuner £20.95. AL60 £4.60. PA100 £14.95  
MK60 audio kit £31.95. Stereo 30 £16.95. SPM80  
£3.65. BMT80 £3.32. Send sae for free data.

## SINCLAIR IC20

IC20 10W + 10W stereo integrated circuit amplifier kit  
with printed circuit and data £4.95.  
PZ20 Power supply kit for above £3.65.  
VP20 Volume, tone-control and preamp kit £8.95. Send  
sae for free leaflet on the whole system.

## JC12 AND JC40 AMPLIFIERS

JC12 6W IC audio amp with free data and printed circuit £1.95.  
Also new JC40 20W model with pcb £3.95. Send sae for free leaflet on both models and associated power supply and pre-amp kits.



## FERRANTI ZN414

IC radio chip £1.44. Extra parts and pcb for radio £3.85.  
Case £1. Send sae for free data.

## SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept. ET1, PO Box 68, 32 Goldseld Road  
Swanley, Kent

Mail order only. No callers. Send sae for free data on kits. Post 30p on orders under £4.50, otherwise free. Prices include VAT. Official orders welcome. Overseas customers please deduct 7% on items marked \* and 11% on others.

# BEAR MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

- ★ Computer Designs (TTL & 6800)
- ★ Software (6800)
- ★ Hardware Design Application Notes
- ★ Machine Code Programming Aids

If you are interested in microprocessors etc. this is your chance to build a low cost computer using our information and readily available parts. Send a S.A.E. for details.

**Bear Microcomputer Systems**  
24 College Road  
Maidenhead  
Berks. SL6 6BN

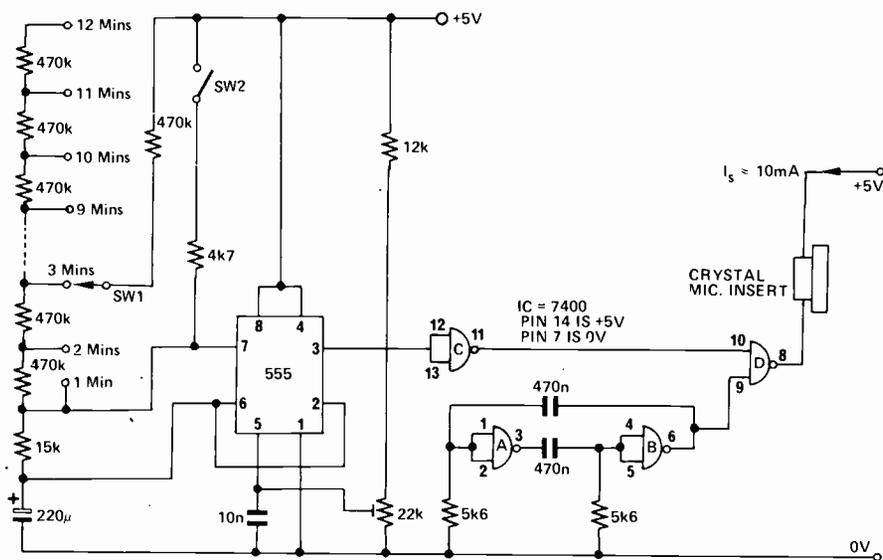
## Save on Calculators

<b>TEXAS:</b>		
SR52 (mag card prog. 20 memories) @		£189.95
SR56 (key prog. 100 steps 10 memory) @		£55.40
PC100A (Printing Unit for SR52/SR56) @		£174.40
SR51-11 (3 m3 memories/stats) @		£44.26
SR41 (Financial/Business) @		£28.40
SR40 (successor to SR50A) @		£24.40
T130 (15 bracket levels) @		£15.90
T12550-111 (50 mem. tech) @		£20.40
T15040PD (Print/Display) @		£83.00
Card Libraries for SR52 @		£25.50
RK2 (tech. kits for T130) @		£8.10
<b>CASIO:</b>		
PROFXI (Mag. Card prog. 11 memories 127 Steps) @		£124.00
FX202P (Key prog. continuous memory)		£69.95
FX201P (Key prog. 127 steps, 11 mem.)		£49.85
FX1000 (6 + 2 sci./fraction LCD)		£18.96
FX102 (8 + 2 sci./fraction)		£17.95
FX21 (6 + 2 Scientific) @		£15.94
LC820 (LCD 1500 hr. bat. life) @		£17.95
Micromemory (LCD matchbox size) @		£19.95
MR121 (12 digit)		£25.95
MR103 (10 digit)		£18.00
COI (Clock + cal + stopwatch)		£29.75
<b>WE OFFER ALL CASIO LCD WATCHES S.A.E.</b>		
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD:</b>		
21 (8 + 2) @		£60.00
27 (Scientific/management) @		£129.00
25 (Key programmable 49 steps) @		£105.24
25C (Continuous memory programmable scientific) @		£142.00
67 (imag. card programmable 224 steps) @		£332.00
97 (mag. card + Printer) @		£580.00
55 (49 step prog. with timer + 20 memories) @		£159.95
91 (Portable scientific with printer) @		£279.95
<b>CBM:</b> We sell all H.P. accessories - S.A.E. for prices		
4148R @		£30.40
4148R @		£22.40
PRO100 (8 + 2 key prog. 72 steps 10 mem.)	SAE for price	
N60 (Navigator) M55 (Maths) S61 (Stats) @	SAE for price	
<b>ROCKWELL 68RD</b> @		£19.95
<b>REALTONE:</b> SC60 (3 mem./stat 10 + 2) @		£24.00
<b>REALTONE:</b> SC6010 (13 mem./stat 10 + 2) @		£42.00
We can match any scientific calculator price		
<b>THE REALTOCK £4 @ £39.68 p&amp;p £1</b>		



- (382mm x b 178mm x h 116mm) Colour Off-white
  - Ultimate in new design
  - AM/FM - FM Stereo Clock
  - Radio
  - Digitron (Green) Clock
  - Dimmer Control (use as night light or just for glow)
  - Automatic Frequency Control
  - 2 Balanced Speakers
  - Unique Alarm System
  - Wake up: Sleep Control up to 59 minutes
  - Either Alarm, Music or both
  - Use Display as a Stopwatch
  - Display Hrs. + Mins or Mir. + Secs
  - At £39.68 P&P £1
- All calculator prices inc. VAT & P&P C.W.G. to:  
**KRAMER & CO.**  
9 October Place, Holders Hill Road, London NW4 1EJ  
Telex: 888941 ATTN KRAMER. Tel: 01-203 2473  
Mail Order only SAE for data sheets. Export enquiries welcome

# tech-tips

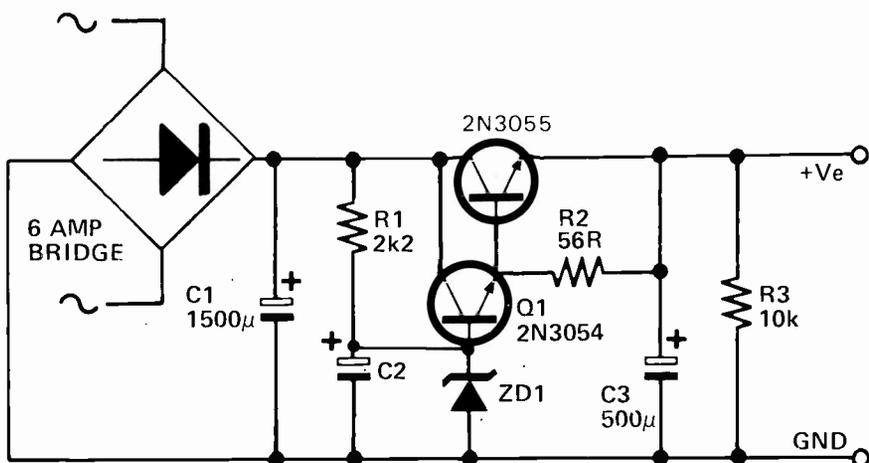


## 1 - 12 MINUTE TIMER

The circuit is centred around the NE555V timer which provides a logic 0 level at pin 3 every 1 - 12 minutes, depending upon the position of the 12 way switch (SW1). SW2 is a push-button switch which synchronises the first pulse (originally a switch circuit was fitted to the reset pin, 4, but the first timing period was never the same as the subsequent periods). The variable

22k resistor allows a degree of fine adjustment for the timing period.

Gates A and B form a tone generator. Gate C inverts the output of the NE555V so that a logic '1' is fed to gate D at the end of each timing period. Thus a tone burst of a few seconds is produced by the transducer (any surplus crystal microphone insert should be suitable).



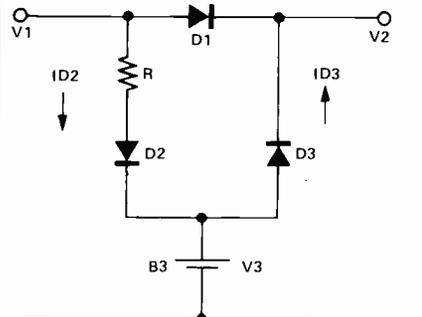
## LOW RIPPLE P.S.U.

The power supply circuit shown may be used where a high current is required with a low ripple voltage (such as in a high powered class AB amplifier when high quality reproduction is necessary).

Q1, Q2 and R2 may be regarded as a power darlington transistor. ZD1 and

R1 provide a reference voltage at the base of Q1. ZD1 should be chosen thus:  $ZD1 = V_{out} - 1.2$ .

C2 can be chosen for the degree of 'smoothness' as its value is effectively multiplied by the combined gains of Q1/Q2, if 100µF is chosen for C2, assuming minimum  $h_{fe}$  for Q1 and Q2,  $C = 100 \times 15(Q1) \times 25(Q2) = 37,000 \mu F$ .

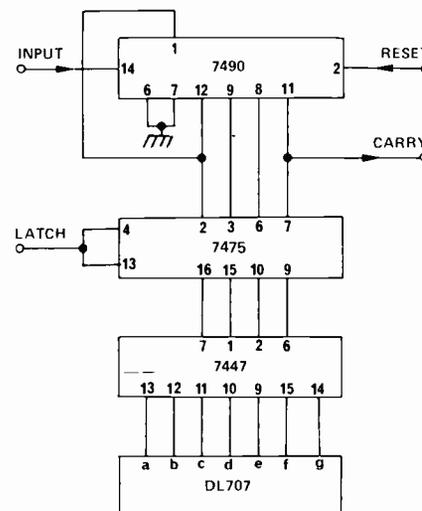


## DIODE VOLTAGE MONITOR

R is chosen such that as ID2 is the 'trickle charge' rate of B3.

If  $V2 > V3$ ; ID3 = 0 and ID2 is the charging current.

If  $V3 > V1$ , ID3 flows, but ID2 is now zero.



## SIMPLE COUNTER/DISPLAY MODULE

The signal is connected to the input line of the 7490 decade counter. When the 'latch' is high, the display will follow the count. When the 'latch' goes low, the display holds.

The module may be constructed on two pieces of veroboard, the boards being held together by wire soldered at each corner.

In order to cascade, common up all the latch hold and reset lines, and connect the carry line to the input line of the next module.

# TV-Computersystem 6800 8080 SC/MP

## ROTEX-EMMEN-HOLLAND



The microcomputersystem specially for:



- Education – schools
- selfstudy
- Industry – program – development
- systems – development
- terminal
- Hobby – entertainment
- games

# 15 — 240 Watts!

## HY5 Preamplifier

The HY5 is a mono hybrid amplifier ideally suited for all applications. All common input functions (mag Cartridge, tuner, etc.) are catered for internally, the desired function is achieved either by a multi-way switch or direct connection to the appropriate pins. The internal volume and tone circuits merely require connecting to external potentiometers (not included). The HY5 is compatible with all I.L.P. power amplifiers and power supplies. To ease construction and mounting a P.C. connector is supplied with each pre-amplifier.

**FEATURES:** Complete pre-amplifier in single pack — Multi-function equalization — Low noise — Low distortion — High overload — two simply combined for stereo

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — Mixers — Disco — Guitar and Organ — Public address

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**INPUTS:** Magnetic Pick-up 3mV, Ceramic Pick-up 30mV, Tuner 100mV, Microphone 10mV, Auxiliary 3-100mV, input impedance 47k $\Omega$  at 1kHz

**OUTPUTS:** Tape 100mV, Main output 500mV R.M.S.

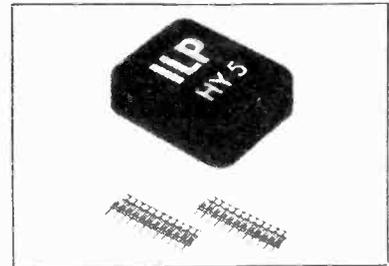
**ACTIVE TONE CONTROLS:** Treble  $\pm$  12dB at 10kHz, Bass  $\pm$  at 100Hz

**DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 1kHz, Signal/Noise Ratio 68dB

**OVERLOAD:** 38dB on Magnetic Pick-up, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  16 50V

**Price £5.22 + 65p VAT P&P free**

HY5 mounting board B1 48p + 6p VAT P&P free.



## HY30 15 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY30 is an exciting New kit from I.L.P., it features a virtually indestructible I.C. with short circuit and thermal protection. The kit consists of I.C. heatsink, P.C. board, 4 resistors, 6 capacitors, mounting kit, together with easy to follow construction and operating instructions. This amplifier is ideally suited to the beginner in audio who wishes to use the most up-to-date technology available.

**FEATURES:** Complete kit — Low Distortion — Short, Open and Thermal Protection — Easy to Build

**APPLICATIONS:** Updating audio equipment — Guitar practice amplifier — Test amplifier — Audio oscillator

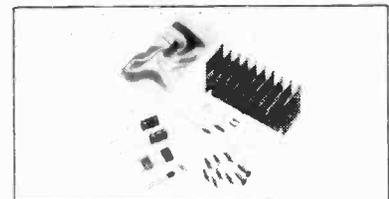
**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**OUTPUT POWER:** 15W R.M.S. into 8 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 15W

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-16kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  18V

**Price £5.22 + 65p VAT P&P free.**



## HY50 25 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY50 leads I.L.P.'s total integration approach to power amplifier design. The amplifier features an integral heatsink together with the simplicity of no external components. During the past three years the amplifier has been refined to the extent that it must be one of the most reliable and robust High Fidelity modules in the World.

**FEATURES:** Low Distortion — Integral Heatsink — Only five connections — 7 Amp output transistors — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Medium Power Hi-Fi systems — Low power disco — Guitar amplifier

**SPECIFICATIONS:** **INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

**OUTPUT POWER:** 25W RMS in 8 $\Omega$  **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 25W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 75dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  25V, **SIZE:** 105 50 25mm

**Price £6.82 + 85p VAT P&P free**



## HY120 60 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY120 is the baby of I.L.P.'s new high power range, designed to meet the most exacting requirements including load line and thermal protection, this amplifier sets a new standard in modular design.

**FEATURES:** Very low distortion — Integral Heatsink — Load line protection — Thermal protection — Five connections — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — High quality disco — Public address — Monitor amplifier — Guitar and organ

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

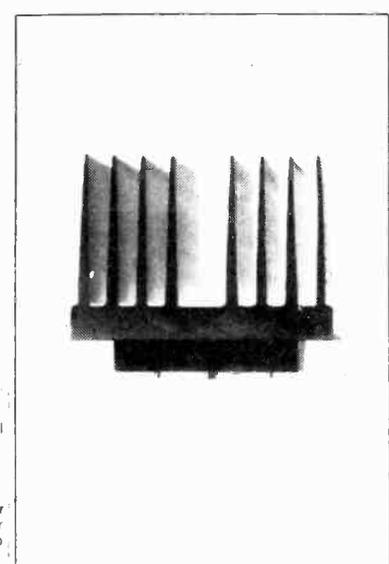
**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

**OUTPUT POWER:** 60W RMS into 8 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 60W at 1 kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 90dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  35V

**Size:** 114 x 50 x 85mm

**Price £15.84 + £1.27 VAT P&P free.**



## HY200 120 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY200, now improved to give an output of 120 Watts, has been designed to stand the most rugged conditions, such as disco or group while still retaining true Hi-Fi performance.

**FEATURES:** Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Load line protection — Integral Heatsink — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — Disco — Monitor — Power Slave — Industrial — Public address

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

**OUTPUT POWER:** 120W RMS into 8 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.05% at 100W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 96dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  45V

**SIZE:** 114 x 100 x 85mm

**Price £23.32 + £1.87 VAT P&P free.**

## HY400 240 Watts into 4 $\Omega$

The HY400 is I.L.P.'s "Big Daddy" of the range producing 240W into 4 $\Omega$ ! It has been designed for high power disco or public address applications. If the amplifier is to be used at continuous high power levels a cooling fan is recommended. The amplifier includes all the qualities of the rest of the family to lead the market as a true high power hi-fidelity power module.

**FEATURES:** Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Load line protection — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Public address — Disco — Power slave — Industrial

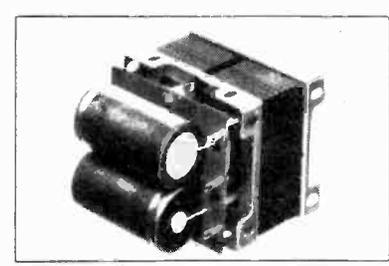
**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**OUTPUT POWER:** 240W RMS into 4 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 240W at 1 kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 94dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  45V

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV, **SIZE:** 114 x 100 x 85mm

**Price £32.17 + £2.57 VAT P&P free.**



## POWER SUPPLIES

PSU36 suitable for two HY30's £5.22 plus 65p VAT P/P free  
 PSU50 suitable for two HY50's £6.82 plus 85p VAT P/P free  
 PSU 70 suitable for 2 HY 120's £13.75 plus £1.10 VAT P/P free  
 PSU90 suitable for one HY200 £12.85 plus £1.01 VAT P/P free  
 PSU180 suitable for two HY200's or one HY400 £23.10 plus £1.85 VAT P/P free  
 48p plus 6p VAT

TWO YEARS' GUARANTEE ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS

I.L.P. Electronics Ltd  
 Crossland House  
 Nackington, Canterbury  
 Kent CT4 7AD  
 Tel (0227) 63218

Please Supply \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Purchase Price \_\_\_\_\_  
 I Enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Money Order   
 Please debit my Access account  Barclaycard account   
 Account number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name & Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# MINI-ADS & CLASSIFIED

**THIS SECTION IS A PRE-PAYMENT SERVICE ONLY**  
**MINIADS:** 3 1/4" x 2 1/8" (1-3) £26 (4-11) £23 (12 or more) £22 per insertion. **CLASSIFIED DISPLAY:** £3.50 per single column centimetre. No P.O. Box Numbers can be accepted without full address.  
**INQUIRIES TO:** Mark Strathern, Advertising Department (01-437 5982), 25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 1RF.

## PRINTED CIRCUITS and HARDWARE

Comprehensive range Constructors' Hardware and accessories.  
 Sheet aluminium cut to size.  
 Aluminium lightweight sections.  
 Selected range of popular components.  
 Full range of ETI printed circuit boards, normally ex-stock, same day despatch at competitive prices.  
 P.C. Boards to individual designs.  
 Resist-coated epoxy glass laminate for the d.i.y. man with full processing instructions (no unusual chemicals required).

Send 15p for catalogue.  
**RAMAR CONSTRUCTOR SERVICES**  
**MASONS ROAD**  
**STRATFORD-ON-AVON**  
**WARWICKS. Tel. 4879**

Complete component service 2nd to none, suppliers to D.O.E., A.E.R.E., U.K.A.E.A., Government departments, Universities, Schools and Equipment Manufacturers. All orders are dispatched on day of receipt. Are you being served? Join the professionals and get this best service at the right prices. Stock list free, send s.a.e. Big catalogue 50p (includes 2 vouchers worth 50p). Discounts for the big spender, its all here! For the fastest friendly service. Orchard Electronics, Flint House, High Street, Wallingford, Oxon (0491 35529).

## P.C.B.s For ETI Projects

March	Short Circuits:	
ETI 480 <b>94p</b>	Temp Alarm (2 Brds)	<b>48p</b>
ETI 480PS <b>106p</b>	Function Gen.	<b>42p</b>
ETI 155A <b>26p</b>	Drill Speed Control	<b>52p</b>
ETI 155B <b>35p</b>		
ETI 155C <b>88p</b>	Bench Supy. PSU	<b>25p</b>
ETI 155D <b>94p</b>	Fuzz Box	<b>25p</b>
	Burglar Alarm	<b>41p</b>
<b>April:</b>		
ETI 631 <b>200p</b>	Injector Tracer	<b>43p</b>
ETI 630 <b>30p</b>	Metronome	<b>22p</b>
ETI 444A <b>22p</b>	Mainframe PSU	<b>65p</b>
<b>May:</b>		
ETI 804 <b>130p</b>		

All ETI P.C.B.s available from January 1977. Send S.A.E. for price list or telephone. Prices include VAT and post and packing.

Trade enquiries welcome for prototype P.C.B.s and screen printing of front plates etc.

**CLARK SCREEN PRINTERS**  
 CLOVELLY, CHELMSFORD ROAD  
 BATTLESBIDGE, WICKFORD, ESSEX  
 Telephone: Wickford 66761

## TOUCH CONTROLLED LIGHTING KITS

These KITS replace conventional light switches and control 300W of lighting. No mains rewiring required. Insulated Touch Plates. All with easy to follow instructions.

**NEW! TSD300K — TOUCHSWITCH and DIMMER combined.** ONE touchplate to switch light on or off. Brightness controlled by small knob. **ONLY — £5.95.**

**TS300K — TOUCHSWITCH.** TWO touch plates ON and OFF. **ONLY — £3.67.**

**TSA300K — AUTOMATIC.** One touch plate. Light turns off after preset delay. **ONLY — £3.67.**

**LD300K — LIGHT DIMMER KIT — £2.45.**

### SPECIAL OFFER

3-555 TIMER ICs for **ONLY £1.00.**

### CMOS (Motorola)

4000 <b>16p</b>	4013 <b>51p</b>	4040 <b>97p</b>
4001 <b>16p</b>	4015 <b>81p</b>	4049 <b>48p</b>
4002 <b>16p</b>	4016 <b>51p</b>	4077 <b>45p</b>
4007 <b>16p</b>	4017 <b>91p</b>	4501 <b>20p</b>
4011 <b>16p</b>	4023 <b>17p</b>	4519 <b>56p</b>
	4025 <b>17p</b>	4566 <b>155p</b>

TRIACS 400V T0220 Case isolated tab	NE555 8 pin dil 741 8 pin dil	<b>38p</b>
6.5A <b>80p</b>	2N6027 (PUT)	<b>24p</b>
8.5A <b>85p</b>	2N3055	<b>34p</b>
Diac <b>21p</b>		<b>36p</b>

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON REQUEST  
 Add 8% VAT + 25p P&P. Mail Order Only to:

**T. K. ELECTRONICS (ETI)**  
 106 Studley Grange Road, London W7 2LX

**CARBON FILM RESISTORS.** 5% E12 Series, 1/8W, 1/4W, 1/2W mixed to your choice, 100 for 90p. **MICROPROCESSORS SC/MP £15.** **INTRO-KIT £77.** **KEYBOARD KIT £74.** **MM6800 £27.** P&P 15p. Mail order only. **CANDAR, 8 Almond Drive, Caversham Park, Reading.**

**MPU BUILDERS.** Information, Software and Hardware for your MPU, inc. System 68. Send s.a.e. for Price List to: K. Roche, 100 Berkshire Drive, Woolston, Warrington, Cheshire

## anco

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS TO INDUSTRY & ENTHUSIASTS

We have expanded our premises and product range for all our existing and of course newly welcomed customers. Besides our widely acclaimed comprehensive component service which is growing in product profile, we now offer mail order and counter sales on the following range.

Test Equip. Wire. Boxes (plastic and metal), Tech and Project Books, Speakers, Chassis and Boxed Modules, Solder Microphones, Amplifiers (5 watt to 150 watt), Turntables, Special Effects, Units, Lighting Units, F.M. Aerials, Crossover Units, Signal Boosters, Vero Board Headphones

**NOW ALSO AVAILABLE** Full range of Metal Detectors in stock

Do phone us to discuss your requirements or Send 35p to receive our Full Product and Price List. Better still if you can make it call and see us — we are situated 10 min from the Main Chelmsford Train and Bus Station near the County Hotel (you can park)

Telex: 995377. 48/50 Rainford Road. 0245 58605  
 Chelmsford, Essex.

## SAME-DAY DISPATCH

Orders received before 2.00 p.m. are posted on same day

Vero Cases, 60 x 108 x 180 mm **£2.40 + 19p VAT**  
 Push-button Switches **20p + 2p VAT**  
 LED DL707 3" **60p + 4p VAT**  
 Futaba 5LT01 Green Clock Display **£4.60 + 36p VAT**  
 Clock Chip AY1202 **£2.80 + 22p VAT**  
 Clock Chip DIL socket **30p + 2p VAT**  
 Clock Printed Circuit Board **75p + 6p VAT**  
 Clock Case **£2.50 + 20p VAT**  
 Clock Circuit Diagram and Assembly Details **45p**

+ 30p P & P per order

Barclay and Access welcome  
 Send card number with order

## METAC-ELECTRONICS & TIME CENTRE

Uxbridge Daventry  
 3 New Arcade 67 High Street  
 High Street Daventry  
 Uxbridge, Middx. Northants  
 Tel. (0895) 56961 Tel. (032 72) 76545

Shops open 9 to 5.30 daily

## Brand New Components

### Electrolytic Capacitors

25V 10	25V 22	25V0V 100	50V 1.0	50V 4.7	50V 22
4 1/2	5p	6p	4 1/2p	5p	6p

**Polyester Capacitors.** 250V PC mounting. 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033, 0.047, 3 1/2p; 0.068, 0.1, 4p; 0.15, 0.22, 5p; 0.33, 0.47, 8p; 0.68, 11p; 1.0, 13p; 2.2uF, 22p.

**Carbon Film Resistors.** 0.33W 5% Hi-stability E12 series 4 7/2=1M. Any selection **0.9p each, 0.8p 100+, 0.75p 1000+**  
 Special pack 10 of each value (650 resistors) **£4.95.**

### Semiconductors

AC126/7/8	14p	BF194/5	11p	2N1711	18p
AD161/2	35p	BF196/7	13p	2N2219	18p
BC107/8/9	8p	BFY50/51	15p	2N2904/5/6	15p
BC147/8/9	8p	BFX29	25p	2N2926(R)	7p
BC157/8/9	10p	BFX84	20p	2N2926(G)	7p
BC167/8/9	10p	MJ2955	98p	2N3053	14p
BC177	11p	MPF102	33p	2N3054	42p
BC178/9	12p	1N4001/2	3p	2N3055	38p
BC182/3/4L	10p	1N4003/4	4p	2N5457	33p
BC212/3/4L	11p	1N4005/6	6p	2N5459	36p
BCY70/71/72	13p	1N4148	3p	NE555	37p
BD139	35p	2N697	12p	UA741 DIL	20p
BD140	37p	2N706	9p	LM380	98p

Complete semiconductor kits for ETI projects 50W Power Amp **£3.20.** 100W Power Amp **£4.55.** Temperature alarm **72p.** Drill speed control **65p.** ASCII keyboard **£10.30.** Burglar Alarm **54p.**

We are able to supply complete semiconductor kits for most ETI projects. Please write for details stating your requirements. Prices VAT inclusive. Please add 15p carriage. Export enquiries welcome

C.N. Stevenson (ETI), 304 Avery Hill Road, London SE9 2JN. (ETI 27)

**Wire Threading (separates), W/D/Pencil** £1.71, **DIL Board** £1.62, **Wire Guides (W/D/Strip)** 'press' 2 inches long, 30 per pkt., £1.30. "Glue" 6 inches long, 10 per pkt., £1.30. Spare Bobbin of wire 50p. Please add 35p P&P for every £10 of goods, or buy complete wire threading kit (W/D/System) for £5.95 inc. VAT and P&P. **Zartronix, 115 Lion Lane, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 1JL.**

# P.C.B.s

Glass Fibre P.C.B.s for ETI projects, supplied tinned and drilled.

ETI444A	40p	ETI480	120p
ETI630	49p	ETI480PS	100p
ETI631	233p	ETI155A	40p
ETI445	54p	ETI155B	59p
ETI541	68p	ETI155C	104p
ETI447 (mod)	124p	ETI155D	122p
ETI444	136p	ETI549	77p
		ETI804	134p

### SHORT CIRCUITS

Drill Controller	51p	PSU	40p
ETI FNC Generator	Alarm	Alarm	54p
	62p	Fuzz	42p
Metronome	40p	Injector-tracer	60p
S.68 Mainframe PSU			81p

All prices shown include VAT. Add 20p post & packing

P.C.B.s also available for this month's ETI projects. Send SAE for full list of available boards.

Also a comprehensive service from Artwork and layout design to assembled P.C.B. for batch quantities or one-off prototypes — Contact:

**TAMTRONIK LIMITED**  
217 TOLL END ROAD, TIPTON,  
WEST MIDLANDS DY4 0HW  
Telephone 021-557 9144

LEDs	Red	Green	Yellow	Orange	INFRA RED
125"	15p	27p	27p	27p	6mW £1.55
2"	19p	33p	33p	33p	ORP12 55p
					OCF71 40p
<b>OPTO ISOLATOR TIL111 £1</b>					
Panel clip 1p	SCRS	50V	100V	400V	400V Tracs
Only with LED's	TOSA 1A	25p	27p	48p	TOS2A
	T066 3A	27p	35p	50p	T0220 10A
	STUD 7A	50p	65p	65p	Diac BR100
					21p
AC125/6/7/8	15p	2N2926G	12p	OP. AMPS	25p
AD161/162	40p	2N3053	15p	709 all	25p
AF117	20p	2N3054	45p	741 8-pin	25p
AF124/5/6/7	34p	2N3055	41p	748 D.I.L.	36p
AF139/239	40p	2N3702/3/4	12p	<b>VOLTAGE REGS</b>	
BC/107/8/9	9p	2N3903/4/5/6	16p	5V 7805	Plastic
BC109C	12p	ZN2646	45p	12V 7812	1 Amp
BC147/8/9	10p	TIS43UJT	25p	15V 7815	all
BC157/8/9	11p	BF244	35p	18V 7818	£1.50
BC167/8/9	11p	MPF102	40p	24V 7824	
BC169C	12p	2N3819	25p	723 DIP 14	50p
BC177/8/9	17p	3N3823E	30p	<b>BRIDGE RECTS.</b>	
BC182/3/4L	11p	2N5459	40p	2A 50V	36p
BC186/7	30p	IN914	3p	2A 100V	41p
BC212/3/4L	12p	IN916	6p	2A 200V	48p
BCY70/71/72	13p	IN4001	5p	2A 400V	54p
BD131/132	40p	IN4002/3	6p	2A 100V	65p
BD139/140	60p	IN4004/5	7p	<b>ZEMERS 2.7-33V</b>	
BF194/5	12p	IN4006/7	8p	BZY88 or sim	9p
BF196/7	14p	3A/50V	14p	555 Timer	60p
BFY50/51	16p	3A/100V	15p	556 2x555	£1.10
BFY29/85	30p	3A/600V	22p	LM380	£1.00
BFX84	24p	IN4148	4p	LM301	£1.85
BSX19/20	16p	BA100	9p	LM301	50p
MJE2955	£1	BA156	12p	LM3900	70p
MJE3055	65p	BAX16	9p	NE566	£1.75
OC71	10p	BY127	16p	<b>D.I.L. SOCKETS</b>	
2N697	15p	OA47	6p	8-pin*	12p
2N706	10p	OA70 OA79	8p	14-pin	13p
2N1711	20p	OA81 OA90	7p	16-pin	14p
2N2219	20p	OA91 OA95	6p	<b>Mica + Bushes</b>	
2N2904/5/6/7/18p		OA200	6p	T03 T066	5p
2N2904/5/6A	18p	OA202	7p	Dalo Pen	70p
2N2926(R)	7p			Avdel Bond 2GM	65p

**ISLAND DEVICES, PO BOX 11 (19 CARROWS PLACE)**  
MARGATE, KENT CT9 10X  
Prices inclusive  
Post & Packing 15p (1st class)

# BURGLAR ALARMS

## SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

S.A.E. FOR FREE CATALOGUE

**LARGE SIZE PRESSURE MATS**  
28in. x 15in. £1.20

+ 12½% VAT & 65p P&P

**MAGNETIC SWITCHES**  
with magnets from 75p

+ 12½% VAT & 65p P&P

**BELLS · SIRENS · ALARM-UNITS ·  
CABLE BELL COVERS · WINDOW FOIL ·  
VIBRATION CONTACTS · ULTRASONIC  
AND INFRA-RED DETECTORS · INTER-  
TIA SWITCHES**

**A. D. ELECTRONICS** ETI/1

217 Warbreck Moor, Aintree  
Liverpool L9 0HU Tel. 051-525 3440

**FULL SPEC. COMPONENTS.** Special offer. 74H00 22p, 7490A 30p, 7474A 28p, 75450 50p, MJE3055 50p, HTT 6870ST N1x1 + Data 50p, MM5314 + Data £3.25, Sperry SP425.09 (9 digit 7 seg) + Data £1, SKT 50p, 555 45p, 741 20p, 741 T099 (Dil) 30p, 1N4148 3p, BC108C 10p, T1L 209 + Clip 15p, BYX49 (1200v. 2.5 Amps) 35p, 747.6" £1.35, RS Fuse Holder 1¼" Panel Mnt 20p, P/P 10p.

**LB Electronics, 43 Westcott Hayes, Middx. UB4 8AH (ETI)**

**WATCH BATTERIES 82p EACH INC. VAT & P&P. CASH WITH ORDER AND BATTERY NO. OR OLD BATTERY. HAYES AUDIO, 44 NORTH CRESCENT, LONDON N3.**

**16 x 16 Sealectro Patch Board.** Perfect condition, suitable for D.I.Y. Synthesisor: £18.00 o.n.o. (35.00 new). Ruislip 36629.

# E.T.I. — P.C.B's

Available for every E.T.I. Project. Send s.a.e. for details or telephone your order using Barclaycard or Access. Alternatively send Postal Orders with written order.

## CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham Middlesex TW1 4AD

Tel. No. 01-891 1923

### VALVES

Radio — TV — Industrial — Transmitting  
We dispatch Valves to all parts of the world by return of post, air or sea mail, 2700 Types in stock, 1930 to 1976 Obsolete types a speciality List 20p Quotation S A E Open to callers Monday to Saturday 9.30 to 5.00. Closed Wednesday 1.00. We wish to purchase all types of new and boxed Valves  
**Cox Radio (Sussex) Ltd., Dept. E.T.I., The Parade, East Wittering, Sussex PO20 8BN. West Wittering 2023 (STD Code 024366).**

VHF pocket portable radio tuning 108 to 138 MHz. Very sensitive. Easily adjusted to tune over the 144MHz band. £16.50 (inc. post and VAT). Romak Eng. Ltd., 10 Hibel Road, Macclesfield, Cheshire.

**QUALITY CARBON FILM RESISTORS.** 5% tolerance, 0.25watt, 5 each value, 30 values spaced throughout the range, 4R7 to 2M7. 150 in all. Send £1 + strong s.a.e. (9p stamp) or 15p P&P. Mail order only. D.J.T., 15 Spring Head Road, Kemsing, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 6QL.

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS COMPONENTS INTO CASH. PHONE 0491 35529 (Oxon).**

# ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

A.D.E.	Mini ad
Ambit	39
Anco	Mini ad
Arrow	61
Bamber	40
Bear Microcomputer	76
Bi Pak	4 & 5
Bywood	12 & 61
Cambridge Learning	17
Catronics	18
Clarke Screen Printers	Mini ad
Cliffpalm	23
C. N. Stevenson	Mini ad
Crofton	72
Decon	39
Doram	40 & 72

E.D.A.	18
Electronic Mailorder	43
Electrovalue	82
Greenbank	24
Henry's Radio	83
HiFi Care	38
I.L.P.	79
Island Devices	Mini ad
Jayen	24
Kramer & Co.	24 & 76
Lynx	71
Maplin	84
Marshall's	74
Metac	8 & Mini ad
Minikits	76
Newnes	17

Precision Petite	69
Pulse	39
Radio Rotax	78
Ramar	Mini ad
R. F. Equipment	82
Sintel	47
Sol Invictus	72
Swanley	76
Tamtronic	Mini ad
Technomatic	69
Tempus	69
T. K. Electronics	Mini ad
Vero	40
Watford	2
Wilmslow	24

# electronics today reader services

international

## BACK NUMBERS

These cost 40p each. Postage and packing costs 15p for the first, and 10p for each subsequent issue. Orders to ETI BACK ISSUES Dept. please. We CANNOT supply the following issues: All 1972; January, February, April, August, October and November 1973; January, March, September, October, November and December 1974; January, June, July, August, September, November and December 1975; January, March 1976.

## PHOTOCOPIING SERVICE

Due to the steady pressure on our back numbers department, and the dwindling number of issues available, we have set up a photocopying service. This involves our staff in considerable time consuming endeavour, so we hope our readers understand our decision to apply a flat charge of 50p inclusive. This covers any article, regardless of the number of pages involved, from any ONE issue of ETI. Please state clearly NAME of article, and from which issue the copy you require is taken. Address envelope to 'ETI Photocopy Service'.

## EDITORIAL QUERIES

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by an SAE, and the reply can take up to three weeks. These must relate to recent articles and not involve ETI staff in any research. Mark your envelope ETI QUERY... Telephone queries can only be answered when technical staff are free, and NEVER before 4 p.m.

## BINDERS

Binders, for up to 13 issues, are available for £2.50 including VAT and carriage. Send orders to ETI BINDERS DEPT....

## SPECIAL ISSUES

Presently we produce six specials. See our ads on pages 62, 63.

## T-SHIRTS

ETI T-shirts are available in Large, Medium, or Small sizes. They are yellow cotton with black printing and cost £2.00 each. Send orders to ETI T-SHIRTS DEPT....

## BOOKS

ETI Book Service sells books to our readers by mail order. The prices advertised in the magazine include postage and packing. Send orders to ETI Book Service, P.O. Box 79, Maidenhead, Berks.

## NON-FUNCTIONING PROJECTS

We cannot solve the problems faced by individual readers building our projects unless they are concerning interpretation of our articles. When we know of any error we print a correction as soon as possible at the end of News Digest. Any useful addenda to a project will be similarly dealt with. We cannot advise readers on modifications to our projects.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

The annual subscription to ETI for UK readers is £6. The current rate for readers overseas is £7. Send orders to ETI SUBS Dept. PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.

## PCBS

PCBs are available for our projects from companies advertising in the magazine.

ADDRESS FOR ALL ETI DEPARTMENTS:  
25-27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 1RF

PLEASE MARK REVERSE OF EACH CHEQUE  
WITH NAME & ADDRESS AND ITEMS  
REQUIRED.

ALLOW 10 TO 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

## GLASS FIBRE P.C.B.s

ETI 568 Mainframe P.S.U.	£1.20	ETI PSU	50p
ETI 630 Hex Display	50p	ETI Fuzz	45p
ETI 480 50/100w Amp	£1.35	ETI Alarm	55p
ETI 480 Power Supply	£1.45	Temperature Alarm	75p
ETI 444 5w Stereo Amp	£1.50	Drill Controller	70p
ETI 155A Digital Voltmeter	45p	LED Dice	45p
ETI 155B Digital Voltmeter	55p	Heads/Tails	50p
ETI 155C Digital Voltmeter	£1.05	Doorbell	75p
ETI 155D Digital Voltmeter	£1.15	Bench Amplifier	75p
Set of above 4 Boards	£2.90	Reaction Tester	£1.15
ETI 643 Metal Detector	75p	Injector/Tracer	60p
ETI 644 Heart Monitor	75p	Metronome	45p
ETI 445 G.P. Pre-Amp	55p	ETI 447 Audio Phaser	85p

## SEMI-CONDUCTORS

BC107 9p	BC114 10p	BD520 50p	2N5060 30p	1N1191 35p
BC107B 10p	BC116 17p	BD609 70p	2N5457 35p	6Y3Z 20p
BC108 9p	BC476 25p	2TA109 10p	1N4150 3p	
BC109 9p	BD519 50p	8YX38-300 4p	Zener Diodes 400mW	9p
BZX70C30 (2.5w 30v Zener)	15p	BZ493 (4.7 20w 4.7v Zener)		30p

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7422 22p	7475 25p	7474 25p	NE555V 40p
7447 80p	7493 45p	7474 25p	NE555V 40p
LM339 1.50	TCA220 1.85	CA3046 50p	UA741 25p
		CA3052 Stereo Pre-Amp	£1.50

(The CA3052 consists of 4 independent unconnected amplifiers. Provision is made for introducing discrete equalisation and tone control circuits. It needs only a single supply rail of not more than 16v. Data supplied.)

Davlan O4 Voltage Regulator. Variable 1.45v at up to 4a TTL shutdown facility. Complete with integral but isolated diecast heatsink (Full Data and Circuit supplied) £8.00

## OPTO-ELECTRONICS

Jumbo LEDs Red 0.2" Dia	18p	Green 0.2" Dia	25p
MINITRON 3015F 7-Segment Display	£1.00	LED array (10 LEDs in 20 pin DIL pack)	£4.00
OPTO-ISOLATOR 6-Pin DIL 100kHz	£2.00		

## RESISTORS

1/4w 1p each, 100 same value	80p	1/2w 1.5p each, 100	£1.00
2% Metal Oxide 1/2w in following values 10R, 15R, 33R, 220R, 330R, 1K1, 1K2, 500R, 680R, 2K2, 2K7, 3K3, 3K9, 4K3, 8K2, 22K, 27K, 30K, 33K, 100K, 220K, 390K, 1M0. All the same price 5p each			

## PRINTED CIRCUIT ACCESSORIES

Slab Guides for P.C. Cards	8-way 40p, 9-way 45p
31 way Ellerman Plug and Socket pairs	£1.00 per pair
Card locking strip suitable for up to 26 cards 0.5" pitch	60p

## ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

CAPACITY/VOLTAGE	
1500/6 3 15p, 100/10 6p, 220/10 9p, 500/10 10p, 10/12 5p, 33/16 5p, 100/16 7p, 640/16 14p, 25/25 5p, 47/25 5p, 330/25 10p, 100/63 10p, 470/63 30p, 100/63 80p, 47/40 9p, 4700/50 60p, 100/250 25p.	
COMPUTER QUALITY ELECTROLYTICS with screwed connections.	
33 000/40 £1.80, 2 000/75 £1.10, 3 000/100 £1.50, 10 000/16 80p, 8 200/63 £1.80, 15 000/63	

## UNREPEATABLE CRAZY OFFER

10K 1/2w resistors 10 for 7p, 100 for 50p, 1000 for £4.00.  
100mf 400v Polyester capacitor with HT normally 12p each 5p, 10 for 40p, 100 for £3.50.  
35pF 12Kv Discs 5p each (10 for 25p, 100 for £3.00). (Please note that 5p at 30p per 100 or 75p per 1000 should be included in the price.)  
100w 225w multicores 2.5p per metre, 10p for 5 metres.  
Thermistors 117 K582/DWD AR cold 5p each, 30 for 80p, 100 for £4.00.  
P&P on all orders 20p except where stated otherwise

New Spring List

R. F. EQUIPMENT SPARES LIMITED  
3 LACY CLOSE, WIMBORNE, DORSET

## THE OPEN DOOR TO QUALITY



Electrovalue Catalogue No. 8 (Issue 4 up-dated) offers items from advanced opto-electronic components to humble (but essential) washers. Many things listed are very difficult to obtain elsewhere. The Company's own computer is programmed to expedite delivery and maintain customer satisfaction. Attractive discounts are allowed on many purchases. Access and Barclaycard orders are accepted.

## PLUS FREE POSTAGE

on all C.W.O. mail orders in U.K. over £2.00 list value (excluding VAT). If under, add 15p handling charge.

## UP-DATED 4th EDITION

Prices stabilised minimum 3-month periods

144 pages, 40p

Post paid, inc. refund voucher for 40p

## ELECTROVALUE LTD

All communications please to Head Office, Egham address. Dept. ETI 5

28 ST. JUDES ROAD, ENGLEFIELD GREEN, EGHAM, SURREY TW20 0H8 Tel. Egham 3603. Telex 264475. Shop 9-5.30, 9-1 pm Sats. NORTHERN BRANCH: 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA. Tel. (061) 432 4945. Shop 9-5.30 pm, 1 pm Sats.

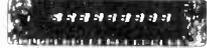
## CALCULATOR DISPLAYS

1/8" digit height, bright red LED 7 segment displays for calculators, digital watches, miniature clocks, DVMs, timers, etc.

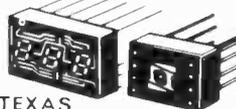
- \* Fairchild FND-10 single digit common cathode 75p (+vat 6p) 5 for £3.00 (+vat 24p)
  - \* HP 7414 4 digit common cathode 12 pin d.i.l. pin out 99p (+vat 8p) 6 for £5.00 (+vat 40p)
  - \* Bowmar 8 1/2 digit common cathode with pc connector and red bezel £1.25 (+vat 10p) 5 for £9 (+vat 72p)
  - \* Texas 3 digit common cathode 12 pin d.i.l. pin out 85p (+vat 7p) 6 for £4.00 (+vat 32p)
  - \* Texas 4+5 digit common cathode 2x14 pin d.i.l. £1.25 pair (+vat 10p)
  - \* 30 pin termination board for all types except FND-10 20p (+vat 2p)
- Texas calculator keyboards 19 gold plated snap type key contacts on gold plated pcb 75p (+vat 6p)  
p & p on all the above 25p



7414



BOWMAR



TEXAS 3 DIGIT FND10

## TAPE HEADS

- BX12E343 TRACK ERASE HEAD - £1.25 (+vat 15p)
- BX12RP63 WITH BX12E343 - £2.95 (+vat 36p)
- STEREO CASSETTE R/RP HEAD (200 ohm) - £2.25 (+vat 28p)
- TWIN STAGGERED MARRIOTT HEADS R/RP - £1.50 (+vat 18p)
- MARRIOTT RECORD/REPLAY & ERASE HEAD - £1.75 (+vat 21p)
- MINIFLUX R9NERASE - £2.25 (+vat 28p)
- GX11 E388 ERASE 675 ohms 2 mA - £0.88 (+vat 11p)
- GX12 E387 ERASE 675 ohms 2 mA - £0.88 (+vat 11p)
- GX20 E362 ERASE 90 ohms 90 mA - £0.88 (+vat 11p)
- R/RP1/3 TAPE HEAD - £1.25 (+vat 15p)
- TRACK - £0.85 (+vat 8p)

## MULLARD TUNER MODULES

LP1171 combined AM/FM IF strip - £4.29 (+vat 53p) \* LP1179 FM front end with AM tuning gang, used with LP1171 - £4.29 (+vat 53p) \* LP1171 & 79 pair - £8.00 (+vat £1.00) \* LP1157 complete AM strip - £2.05 (+vat 26p) \* Ferrite Aerial - 95p (+vat 7p)  
p & p all modules 25p each

HR-RP TAPE HEAD SINGLE TRACK £0.55 (+vat 6p)  
XRPS17 TRACK - £3.25 (+vat 40p)  
XRPS18 TRACK RED - £3.25 (+vat 40p)  
XRPS36 TRACK - £6.75 (+vat 79p)  
XES11 TRACK ERASE - £1.25 (+vat 15p)  
BX/RP/63 TRACK - £2.25 (+vat 28p)

## HENELEC RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM



\* INCLUDING PROPORTIONALLY CONTROLLED SWITCH  
\* FEATURING COSMOS DIGITAL LOGIC to minimise power consumption and extend battery life.

Specially designed to provide aircraft and boat modelmakers with a low-cost easy to use radio control, the Henelec system gives you everything from single channel up to sophisticated 7 channel Digital Proportional Systems! Buy the components you want - ideal for any radio control application. \* Simple

transmitter - £11.75 (+vat £1.47) \* Single ch. add on for receiver - £2.95 (+vat 37p) \* PC board for above 75p (+vat 6p) \* Case for transmitter £1.25 (+vat 16p) \* Basic receiver £6.95 (+vat 87p) Send now for leaflet No. 8 (35p) for full details. Post etc. 50p each

## HENRY'S GREAT NEW CATALOGUE

For this latest edition, we have made hundreds of changes and additions. Containing virtually everything for amateurs and professionals, Henry's Radio Catalogue is also a "must" for manufacturers. Again, we have included a complete alphabetical index, as well as a sectional index, so that you'll have no trouble at all in finding what you need.

IT'S THE BEST EVER!



- ★ OVER 5,000 ITEMS
- ★ OVER 200 PAGES
- ★ DISCOUNT VOUCHERS
- ★ QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON MOST ITEMS

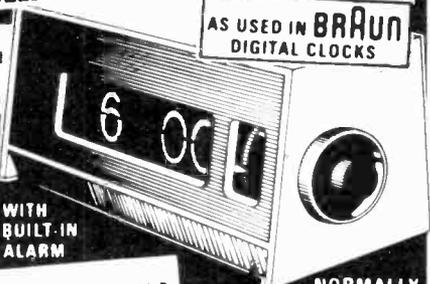
ONLY 85p PLUS 20p p&p

FREE - to educational establishments and manufacturers when ordered on official headed notepaper.

## BULK PURCHASE - EXCLUSIVE TO HENRY'S ALLOWS US TO SELL AT SUCH FANTASTIC PRICES!

QUALITY ITEMS Compare performance and specification with units costing 3 times as much!

## DIGITAL 24 HOUR CLOCK



AS USED IN BRAUN DIGITAL CLOCKS

WITH BUILT-IN ALARM

NORMALLY £24 WITH CASE

- SILENT RUNNING
- LARGE ILLUMINATED NUMERALS
- AC MAINS ● SIZE 6 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 2 3/4"



MECHANISM ONLY £6.00 + VAT 48p P&P 25p



MECHANISM AND CASE £7.99 + VAT 64p P&P 25p



COMPLETE UNIT £8.99 + VAT 72p P&P 25p

THREE FOR £16.50 + VAT £1.32 POST FREE

THREE FOR £22.00 + VAT £1.76 POST FREE

THREE FOR £25.00 + VAT £2.00 POST FREE

## TEXAN AMPLIFIER

featured by PRACTICAL WIRELESS still the best selling amp in the UK

Build it yourself

£33.50 + VAT £4.18 Built £43.50 P&P £1 + VAT £5.43

Build the Texan stereo amplifier, and be doubly proud! You'll own a superb home entertainment unit. And the pleasure of doing it yourself. Look at the Texan specification: Fully integrated stereo preamp and power amp, 6 IC's, 10 transistors, 6 rectifiers and zener diodes. Plus stabilised, protected circuitry, glass fibre pcb. Gardeners low-field low-line mains transformer; all facilities and controls. Slim design, chassis 14 1/2" x 6" x 2" overall. 20 watts per channel RMS.

The natural follow on!



TEXAN FM TUNER KIT £23.50 + VAT £2.93

Built and tested: £28.50 + VAT £3.56

Build the matching Texan stereo tuner! Features advanced varicap tuning. Phase lock loop decoder. Professionally designed circuit. Everything you need is in the kit. From the glass fibre pcb to the cabinet itself. Excellent spec: 2.5 uV aerial sensitivity, 500 mV output (adjustable). Tuning range 87-102 MHz. Mains powered.

HC6U (USA 2M) METAL CASED HERMETICALLY SEALED. CRYSTAL ACCURACY 0.005% TWO PIN 0.5" PIN SPACING ALL TYPES THIRD OVERTONE ALSO SUITABLE FOR USE ON THEIR FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY (i.e. DIVIDE BY 3). OVERALL SIZE 3 1/2" x 1 1/16" x 5/16"

53.675 Kc/s	39.5555 Mc/s	40.0740 Mc/s	40.8519 Mc/s	50.1000 Mc/s
66.986	39.5926	40.1481	40.8889	
	39.6296	40.1852	40.9259	
31.1111 Mc/s	39.6667	40.2222	40.9633	
31.6667	39.7037	40.2593	41.1111	
32.2222	39.7778	40.2963	44.3000	SOCKETS
33.3333	39.8148	40.3333	44.5000	HC6U 9p each
36.6667	39.8519	40.3704	45.7000	+ 1p VAT
37.7778	39.8889	40.4074	46.5000	
38.0000	39.9259	40.5926	46.7000	
38.3337	39.9630	40.7407	46.1200	
39.5185	40.0370	40.8148	45.9000	

PRICE EACH 95p + 12p VAT p & p 15p

## HENRY'S RADIO

All mail to: Henry's Radio 404 Edgware Rd, London W2

LONDON W2: 404 '6 Edgware Road. Tel: 01-723 1008

# MAPLIN



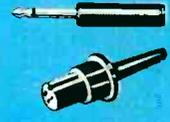
The only organ you can build in stages and tailor to your requirements as you go along — and at each stage you'll have a fully working instrument! We haven't got the gimmicks (yet — they're coming soon), but we have got the most beautiful sounds — you won't find them on any organ less than twice our price. So get our MES50 series leaflets now! 65p buys the three available so far.

This high quality Graphic Equaliser will enhance even the most sophisticated system at a fraction of the cost of a ready-made equaliser of equal quality. You can get all the parts from us (except woodwork) including drilled and printed metalwork. Construction details in our leaflet: 15p

We stock a wide range of switches including a really low-priced high quality interlocking push-button switch system, which is extremely versatile. We've got toggle switches, slide switches, push switches, rotary switches — there are dozens to choose from, but it's only a tiny part of our fantastic range.

A completely self-contained pedal unit. 13-note, 2-octave range, 4 organ stops. It can be added to any organ! A really unusual extra is the bass guitar stop which uses four envelope shapers to give a real bass guitar sound. A must for the solo guitarist. Full construction details in our catalogue — post the coupon below now!

Play fascinating games NOW on your own TV in your own living room. The kids will think it's magic when the scores pop up on the screen. Lay your bets — anyone could win — with Maplin's prices everyone can win. Get the May edition of Electronics Today International now — then get all the parts from us at a remarkably low price (I.C. alone £11.99). All prices include V.A.T. and P & P. Complete Kit £24.50. Please add 35p to kit price for constructional details.



Our bi-monthly newsletter keeps you up to date with latest guaranteed prices — our latest special offers (they save you pounds) — details of new projects and new lines. Send 30p for the next six issues (5p discount voucher with each copy).

**MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES**  
 P.O. BOX 3 RAYLEIGH ESSEX SS6 8LR  
 Telephone: Southend (0702) 715155  
 Shop: 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex  
 (Closed on Monday) Telephone: Southend (0702) 47379

**IT'S A FANTASTIC BESTSELLER!**  
 216 big (11" x 8") pages! Over a thousand illustrations!  
 Over 30 pages of complete projects to build!  
 Thousands and thousands of useful components described and illustrated! No wonder it's a bestseller!  
**DON'T MISS OUT! SEND 50p NOW!**

**POST THIS COUPON NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE PRICE 50p**

Please rush me a copy of your 216 page catalogue by return of post. I enclose 50p, but understand that if I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you within 14 days and have my 50p refunded immediately.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(ETI 6)